CATALOGUE

OF THE

American Library

OF THE LATE

MR. GEORGE BRINLEY

OF HARTFORD, CONN.

THIRD PART.

TO BE SOLD BY AUCTION,
AT THE
CLINTON HALL SALE-ROOM,
ASTOR PLACE AND EIGHTH STREET, NEW YORK,
ON
Monday, April 4th, and the following days,
TWO SESSIONS DAILY,
Commencing at 3.30 and 7.30 P.M.

The books will be on view for a week previous to the sale. Cards of admittance may be obtained on application to the Auctioneers.

GEO. A. LEAVITT & CO., AUCTIONEERS.

Catalogues will be supplied by the Auctioneers:
PRICE, ONE DOLLAR FIFTY CENTS:
Or, with List of Prices (when printed) Two Dollars.

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

1. The highest bidder to be the buyer, and if any dispute arise betwen two or more bidders, the Lot so in dispute shall be immediately put up again and re-sold.

2. The purchasers to give their names and addresses, and to pay down twenty-five per cent. on the dollar in part payment, or the whole of the purchase-money, *if required*, in default of which the Lot or Lots so purchased to be immediately put up again and re-sold.

3. The Lots to be taken away at the buyer's expense and risk within three days from the conclusion of the sale, and the remainder of the purchase-money to be absolutely paid, or otherwise settled for to the satisfaction of the vendors, on or before delivery: in default of which Messrs. GEO. A. LEAVITT & CO. will not hold themselves responsible, if the Lots be lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed, but they will be left at the sole risk of the purchaser.

4. In preparing the Catalogue, care has been taken to make the description of every book full and accurate, and every deficiency and imperfection which was discovered has been noted: but the sale of any Volume or Lot is not to be set aside on account of any error in the description. The books will be exposed for public exhibition one or more days, and will be sold just as they are, without recourse.

5. To prevent inaccuracy in delivery and inconvenience in the settlement of the purchases, no lot can, on any account, be removed during the sale.

6. Upon failure of complying with the above conditions, the money deposited in part payment shall be forfeited; all Lots uncleared within the time aforesaid shall be re-sold by public or private sale, without further notice, and the deficiency (if any) attending such re-sale, shall be made good by the defaulter at this sale, together with all charges attending the same. This condition is without prejudice to the right of the Auctioneers to enforce the contract made at this sale, without such re-sale, if they think fit.

GEO. A. LEAVITT & CO.

2G165 36202

CATALOGUE

OF THE

American Library

OF THE LATE

MR. GEORGE BRINLEY

OF HARTFORD CONN.

PART III.

THE SOUTH AND THE WEST
THE UNITED STATES
GENERAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY
MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY
BIOGRAPHY
MEXICO THE WEST INDIES
CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA
THE AMERICAN INDIANS
BIBLES CATECHISMS AND PRIMERS
MUSIC AND PSALMODY

HARTFORD
PRESS OF THE CASE LOCKWOOD & BRAINARD COMPANY
1881

PREFACE.

The Third Part of the catalogue of Mr. Brinley's library is now offered to the public. It comprises 1717 lots, and about twenty-seven hundred titles. A list of some of the rarest and most important works, is subjoined. Among them will be found several volumes of extraordinary rarity, any one of which would suffice to make the approaching sale noteworthy in the annals of bibliography.

First of the first, by double right of primogeniture, stands (No. 5839) the GUTENBERG or "MAZARINE" BIBLE, eldest-born of all the issue of the press; concerning which, see, in its place, a too-long note. Since that note was in type an imperfect copy of the Gutenberg Old Testament, only, has been sold at Sotheby's (Feb. 15th), for £760.

Next to the first-printed book of the Old World may be named one of the first books printed in the New (RIKEL, No. 5317); a volume as fresh and bright as it came from Juan Cromberger's press, in Mexico, in 1544, — a land-mark in typography, half-way from Gutenberg and the First Bible, to Stephen Daye and the Bay Psalm Book of 1640.

Then follows, only a few years later, from "the house of Juan Pablos," in the same city, the first edition of MOLINA'S Mexican Dictionary (No. 5771); a book so rare that even the indefatigable Ludewig doubted its existence, and of which only five extant copies are known to bibliography.

Next, in order of time, is (5682) ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE, represented not merely by a single or an ordinary copy, but by one of the first edition and of the "Royal" type (with the Dedication), in its well-preserved original binding; a well-known copy, described seventeen years ago as "the crowning glory" of Mr. John Allan's library; and *two* fine copies of the revised second edition of 1680-85, one of which (5683) formerly belonged to Gov. Stoughton of Massachusetts, the other to Jonathan Edwards.

Rarer even than Eliot's, in either edition, is (5791) SAUR'S GERMAN BIBLE of 1743, the First Bible printed in America in a European language; and scarcely less rare (5800), its third edition, of 1776.

Of other exceptional rarities, the two editions of BERNARD ROMANS's History of Florida (4365–6), and (5531) a copy — in fact *two* copies of INCREASE MATHER's Brief History of the War with the Indians, Boston, 1676, will not escape the observation of book-lovers.

Like its predecessors, the Third Part of the catalogue will be found rich in *First Works* and *First Editions.* Mr. Brinley's collection of Bibles, for instance, though small in number of volumes, includes not only the first printed Bible, and the first American edition (Eliot's), but the first Pennsylvania (Saur's), the first New Jersey (5808), the first New York (5809), the first Connecticut (5825), the first Quarto and Folio (5809) editions; the first Greek Testament (5820), and the first Hebrew Bible (5829) printed in this country; and many of the first editions of the Bible and parts of the Bible in various languages of the American Indians.

The catalogue is not less rich in the extent and completeness of special collections: such as that of American Biography and Personal History, Nos. 5087–5302 (to be supplemented, hereafter, by more than twelve hundred Pamphlets); of the Military and Naval History of the United States, especially, the history of the last War with Great Britain, 1812–14; of works relating to the American Indians, and their Languages (among which the very rare *Mexican* imprints deserve special mention); of early American Music; and of American versions of the Psalms, and Hymns (of which about a hundred volumes remain to be catalogued in the Fourth Part); and, not the least remarkable, the collection of New-England Primers and Catechisms, which is, probably, unequalled in any public or private library.

When the Second Part of this catalogue was published, last spring, it was hoped that the Third and Fourth would be printed before the end of the year. This was found to be impossible. The general arrangement of the Fourth (and last) Part is completed, and a portion of the copy is already in the hands of the printers. It will comprise small collections in Law, Medicine, Agriculture, and other Arts and Sciences, and Bibliography: and larger collections, on Episcopacy and the history of the Episcopal Church in the United States; the Methodists, Baptists, and other denominations; Education, including early School Books; Chap Books; American Poetry and the Drama; General Literature, including early American editions of English authors; Classified Pamphlets; ADDENDA to Parts First and Second, and Duplicates; Broadsides, Maps and Prints, etc.

* * *

MARCH 1st, 1881.

ABRIDGED TITLES OF SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT WORKS.

FLORIDA.

4346	Case of the Inhabitants of East Florida.	*St. Augustin*, 1784
4353	GARCILLASSO de la Vega. La Florida del Ynca.	*Lisbon*, 1605
4357	LAUDONNIERE. L'Histoire notable de la Floride.	*Paris*, 1586
4359	LE MOYNE. Brevis Narratio, *etc.*	*Frankfort*, 1591
4360	NUNEZ CABEÇA DE VACA. Relacion y Commentarios.	*Valladolid*, 1555
4365	ROMANS (B.) History of East and West Florida.	*New York*, 1775
4367	— The same. (2d edition.)	*New York*, 1776

LOUISIANA.

4399	COXE. Description of the Province of Carolana.	*London*, 1727
4413	JACQUEMIN. Memoire sur la Louisiane.	*Paris*, 1803

WESTERN STATES. VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

4491	HENNEPIN. Nouvelle Découverte, *etc.*	*Utrecht*, 1697
4492	— New Discovery of a Vast Country, *etc.*	*London*, 1698
4493	— Nieuwe Ontdekkinge, *etc.*	*Amsterdam*, 1702
4508	MILLER (Andrew) New States and Territories.	*n. p.* 1819
4522	THEVENOT. Recueil de Voyages.	*Paris*, 1681
4526	WALKER (A.) Journal of two Campaigns.	*Keene*, 1816

OHIO. N. W. TERRITORY.

4545	[CUTLER (Manasseh)] An Explanation of the Map.	*Salem*, 1787
4579–80	Scioto Company. Avis, *etc.*	*Paris*, 1789
4583	WARD (Nahum) Brief Sketch of Ohio.	*Glasgow*, 1822

KENTUCKY. TENNESSEE.

4590	FILSON. Discovery..and Present State of Kentucke.	*Wilmington*, 1784
4594–5	HAYWOOD. History of Tennessee.	*Nashville, and Knoxville*, 1823
4599	(Toulmin's) Description of Kentucky.	*Lond.*, 1792

ILLINOIS, INDIANA.

4627–8	Illinois and Oubache Land Companies.	*Phila.*, 1796–1803
4632	View of the Title to Indiana.	*n. p.* 1775

TEXAS.

4721	L'Heroine du Texas.	*Paris*, 1819
4725	HARTMANN et Millard. Le Texas.	*Paris*, 1819
4731	LHERITIER. Le Champ-d'Asile .. Tableau du Texas.	*Paris*, 1819

HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

4752	ADAMS (J.) Correspondence.	*Boston*, 1809–10
4783	BURR (A.) Trial.	*Wash.*, 1807–08
4784	— Reports of the Trial; and Appendix.	*Phila.*, 1808
4786	CALLENDER (J. T.) Political Progress of Britain.	*Phila.*, 1794
4788	— History of the U. S. for 1796.	*Phila.*, 1797
4789	— The Prospect before us.	*Richmond*, 1800

4794–97 CHEETHAM'S publications. *N. Y.*, 1802–07
4798 CHEETHAM'S Trial for Libel. *N. Y.*, 1807
4800–08 Cincinnati Society. Proceedings, Addresses, *etc.* 1783–1864
4815 COBBETT (Wm.) The Rush-Light. *N. Y.*, 1800
4818 COLLES (C.) Survey of the Roads of the U. States. *N. Y.*, 1789
4843–4 HAMILTON (Alex.) Letters from Phocion. *N. Y.*, 1784
4845–9 — Reports, as Sec. of the Treasury, (*Official Copies.*) *N. Y.*, 1790–94
4856–7 HAMILTON Eulogies (7). *v. p.* 1804
4858 The Hamiltoniad; by a Young Gentleman. *Phila.*, 1804
4873 CARPENTER (Stephen C.) Memoirs of Jefferson. *N. Y.*, 1809
4947 WOOD (John) Letter to Alex. Addison. *Phila.*, 1801
4948 — Hist. of the Administration of John Adams. *N. Y.*, 1802
4950 — Exposition of the Clintonian Faction, *uncut.* *Newark*, 1802
4952–53 (McKean) Pamphlets, 5 vols. 1800–13

MILITARY AND NAVAL.

4989 Courts-Martial (Collection of Trials by). v. p. 1807–35
5009 HARMAR (*Gen.* J.) Proceedings of Court of Enquiry. *Phila.*, 1791
5039 MCAFEE. Hist of the War in the Western Country. *Lexington*, 1816
5961 St. Clair's Expedition. *Phila.* 1792
5081 WILKINSON'S Memoirs, *etc.* 6 vols., *uncut.* 1809–1816
5086 FULTON (Robert) TORPEDO WARFARE, *uncut.* *N. Y.*, 1810

BIOGRAPHY.

5153 BURROUGHS (Steph.) Memoirs (*with Autograph*). *Hanover*, 1798
5162 COGLAN (Mrs.) Memoirs. *N. Y.*, 1795
5168 COTTON (John) Life, by J. Norton. *London*, 1658
5263 PYNCHON (Col. John) Stoddard's Funeral Sermon for. *Boton*, 1703
5264 Ralegh (Sir Walter) Life, and Tryal. *London*, 1677

MEXICO.

5309 GOMARA. Historie of the Conquest of the W. India. *Lond.* 1596
5312 OYANGUREN DE SANTA INES. Arte de la Lengua Japona. *Mexico*, 1738
5317 RIKEL. Compendio . . d'la manera de como se hã de hazer las
processiones, *Mexico, Juan Cromberger*, 1544

DARIEN. THE WEST INDIES.

5326 Darien. Humble Address of the Lords. *London*, 1699
5327 — Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien. *n. p.* 1700
5329 Barbadoes Acts of Assembly, 1648–1738. *London, J. Baskett*, 1732–39
5332 Jamaica. Book of the Continuation of For. Passages. *London*, 1659
5334 Jamaica Laws, 1681–1737. *London*, 1738

SOUTH AMERICA.

5337 A Publication of Guiana's Plantation. *London*, 1632
5339 WARREN (G.) Description of Surinam. *London*, 1667
5339 Poyntz (J.) Present Prospect of Tobago. *London*, 1683
5344 NODAL. Relacion del Viaje. *Madrid*, 1621
5345 CIEÇA DE LEON. Chronica del Peru. *Anvers*, 1554
5346 ZARATE. Descubrimiento y conquista del Peru. *Sevilla*, 1577
5350 SPILBERGEN and LE MAIRE. Speculum Navigationis. *Lugd. Bat.* 1619

AMERICAN INDIANS.

5361	BOTURINI. Idea de una Nueva Historia.	*Madrid*, 1746
5378	DAMMARTIN. Explication de la Pierre de Taunston.	*Paris*, n. d.
5395	The Four Kings of Canada, *uncut*.	*London*, 1710
5398	GUMILLA. Hist. de las Naciones del Orinoco.	*Barcilona*, 1791
5421	L'ESTRANGE. (H.) Americans no Iewes.	*Lond.* 1652
5441	SCHERER. Recherches historiques, *etc.*	*Paris*, 1777
5456	SQUIER and DAVIS. Ancient Monuments.	*N. Y.* 1848
5463	THOROWGOOD (T.) Iewes in America.	*London*, 1650
5484	Articles of Peace, with the Indians of Virginia.	*London*, 1677
5485	Conference with the Eastern Indians.	*Boston*, 1727
5488	Treaty with the Six Nations, at Lancaster.	*Williamsburg, Va.*, [illegible]44
5492	Treaty with the Mickmacks of Nova Scotia.	*Halifax*, 1[illegible]
5506–11	Hist. Account of (Bouquet's) Expedition. (4 editions.)	1765–69
5512	Life of Col. Cresap, by J. J. Jacob: *orig. edition.*	*Cumberland*, 1826
5516	DODDRIDGE. Notes on Indian Wars of the West.	*Wellsburgh*, 1824
5529	LOUDON'S Selection of Narratives, *etc.*	*Carlisle*, 1808–11
5531	MATHER (Incr.) Brief History of the Warr.	*Boston*, 1676
5532	METCALF'S Collection of Narratives, *etc.*	*Lexington*, 1821
5538	WITHERS. Chronicles of Border Warfare.	*Clarksb.* 1831
5540	DICKINSON. God's Protecting Providence, *etc.*	*London*, 1720
5592	ELIOT (John) Further Account of Progress of the Gospel.	1660
5609	SHEPARD (T.) Clear Sun-shine of the Gospel.	*London*, 1648
5610	STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESSE.	*London*, 1652

INDIAN LANGUAGES.

5645	Nehiro-Irinui Aiamihe Massinahigan.	*Quebec*, 1767
5667	SUMMERFIELD. Grammar of the Chippeway.	*Cazenovia*, 1834
5679	WILLIAMS (Roger) Key into the Language of America.	*Lond.* 1643
5682	ELIOT'S Indian Bible. (John Allan's copy.)	*Cambridge*, 1660–63
5683	— 2d edition. (Gov. Stoughton's copy.)	*Cambridge*, 1685–80
5684	— 2d edition. (Jonathan Edwards's copy.)	*Cambridge*, 1685–80
5686	COTTON (John) Spiritual Milk for Babes, in Indian.	*Cambridge*, 1691
5687	MATHER (I.) Sermons, transl. into Indian, by Danforth.	*Boston*, 1698
5688	Confession of Faith, *in Indian.*	*Boston*, 1699
5694–5	Mareschit and Abnaki Prayer Books (MANUSCRIPT).	
5698	CAMPANIUS. Lutheri Catechismus.	*Stockholm*, 1696
5700	ZEISBERGER (D.) Delaware-Indian Spelling Book.	*Phila.* 1776
5701	— Collection of (Delaware) Hymns.	*Phila.* 1803
5708	Mohawk Prayer Book.	*Boston*, 1763
5709	— Order for Morning and Evening Prayer.	*New York*, 1769
5710	— The same.	*Quebec*, 1780
5711	— The same.	*London*, 1787
5718	Mohawk Primer.	*London*, 1786
5742	Tracts. Iroquois and Muhhekan.	1789–1813
5765	MSS. Vocabularies, N. W. Coast.	
5766	ARENAS. Vocabulario du la lengua Mexicana.	*Los Angelos*, 1793
5768	AVILA. Arte de la lengua Mexicana.	*Mexico*, 1717

5771 MOLINA. Vocabulario Mexicano. *Mexico*, 1555
5772 NEVE Y MOLINA. Arte del Idiomi Othomi. *Mexico*, 1767
5773 PAREDES. Promptuario Manual Mexicano. *Mexico*, 1759
5774 PEREZ. Catechisms, traducido en Mexicano. *Mexico*, 1723
5775 TAPIA ZENTENO. Arte de la lengua Mexicana. *Mexico*, 1753
5776 — Noticia de la lengua Huasteca. *Mexico*, 1767
5777 VELASQUEZ DE CARDENAS. Breve Practica, *etc.* *Mexico*, 1761
5780 BELTRAN. Arte de el idioma Maya. *Mexico*, 1746
5783 BRETON. Dictionnaire Caraibe. *Auxerre*, 1664–6
5786 Domingo de S. Thomas. Arte de la lengua general. *Cordova*, 1560
5788 MARBAN. Arte de la lengua Moxa. *Lima*, 1702
5789 RUIZ DE MONTOYA. Tesoro de la lengua Guarani. *Madrid*, 1639

BIBLES, ETC.

5791 FIRST Am. edition of the Bible in German. *Germantown, C. Saur*, 1743
The First Bible printed in a European language, in America.
5800 Third edition of Saur's German Bible. *Germantown*, 1776
5806 New Testament. First New Jersey edition. *Trenton*, 1788
5807 — First New York edition. *N. York*, 1790
5808 Bible. First New Jersey edition. *Trenton*, 1791
5809 — First Folio, printed in the U. States. *Worcester*, 1791
5820 First Greek Testament printed in the U. States. *Worcester*, 1800
5825 Bible. First Connecticut edition. *Hartford*, 1809
5827 Hebrew Psalter. First American edition. *Cambridge*, 1809
5829 Hebrew Bible. First American edition. *Phila.*, 1814
5839 BIBLIA LATINA. FIRST PRINTED EDITION.
Mentz, J. Gutenberg, 1450–53

CATECHISMS, PRIMERS, ETC.

5861 NOYES (Jas.) [illegible]t Catechism. *Boston*, 1714
5862 STONE (S.) A [illegible]rt Catechism. *Boston*, 1720
5865–6 The NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER (12 editions). 1737–1802
5877 The CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM. *Cambridge, Marm. Johnson*, 1671

MUSIC AND PSALMODY.

5881 WALTER (T.) Sermon on Regular Singing. *Boston, J. Franklin*, 1722
5885 TUFTS (J.) Introduction to the Art of Singing. *Boston, J. F.*, 1721
5886 WALTER (T.) Grounds and Rules of Musick. *Bost. J. Franklin*, 1721
5889 LYON (J.) Urania; collection of Psalm Tunes. *Phila.* 1761
5892 BAYLEY (D.) The American Harmony. *Newburyport*, 1771
5964 BAY PSALM Book; 13th edition. *Boston*, 1706
6022–4 OCCOM (Samson) Hymns: Three editions. *N. London*, 1774–85
6045 WATTS's Psalms: FIRST American edition. *Boston*, 1741

CONTENTS.

THE SOUTH AND THE WEST:—

- ALABAMA and MISSISSIPPI; FLORIDA, ... p. 1
- LOUISIANA, ... 7
- WESTERN STATES and Territories, ... 12
  - OHIO, The N. W. Territory, ... 18
  - KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ... 23
  - ILLINOIS and INDIANA, ... 25
  - MICHIGAN, ... 27
  - IOWA, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA, The LAKES, . . . 27
  - MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, KANSAS, ... 28
  - The ROCKY MOUNTAINS, UTAH, CALIFORNIA, . . 29
  - OREGON, The N. W. COAST, ... 29
  - TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, ARIZONA, COLORADO, . . . 32

THE UNITED STATES: General Civil, and Political History, . . 35
- Military and Naval History, ... 56
- Biography, ... 69

MEXICO, ... 84

DARIEN, PANAMA, THE WEST INDIES, ... 86

SOUTH AMERICA, ... 88

THE AMERICAN INDIANS: Origin, History, Manners and Customs, . 90
- Treaties and Conferences, ... 104
- Wars and Expeditions, ... 107
- Captivities, 111; Missions, ... 117
- INDIAN LANGUAGES, ... 123

BIBLES, ... 146
- ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE, ... 130, 131.
- SAUR'S GERMAN BIBLE, ... 146
- The GUTENBERG BIBLE, ... 152

CATECHISMS and PRIMERS: The NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER, . . 158

The CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM, ... 162

MUSIC and PSALMODY, ... 163
- PSALMS and HYMNS, ... 172

CATALOGUE.

PART III.

THE SOUTH AND THE WEST.

[illegible]

ALABAMA AND MISSISSIPPI.

4334 **ALABAMA** Historical Society. Transactions, at First Annual Meeting, 1851, *pp.* 54, 1. 8° *Tuskaloosa*, 1852 1 13

4335 Heads of the Alabama Legislature, at the Session of 1842–3. By the Editor of "The Independent Monitor," *pp.* 178, *cloth.* 8° *Tuskaloosa*, 1843 1.25

4336 **HOLCOMBE** (H.) History of the Baptists in Alabama, *cloth.* 12° *Phila.*, 1840 2.25

4337 **MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY.** President's Message on Mississippi Territory, with the Laws, *etc.*, *pp.* 16. 1801 — Mississippi Question fairly stated, by Camillus, *pp.* 48. 1803. 2 *Pamphlets.* 1 20

4338 **MISSISSIPPI.** Letter from Gov. Holmes, transmitting the Constitution &c. of Mississippi, *pp.* 23, *uncut.* 8° *Washington*, 1817 .50

4339 Mobile Directory, 1837. 12° *Mobile*, 1837 .40

4340 **PICKETT** (A. J.) History of Alabama, and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, 2d edition, *engravings.* 2 vols., *cloth.* sq. 12° *Charleston*, 1851 5

4341 **ROYALL** (*Mrs.* Anne) Letters from Alabama, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Washington*, 1830 1 50

4342 Pamphlets (2) R. T. Brumley's Letters on a Geological Survey of Alabama. *Tuscaloosa*, 1845 — Nall's Discourse on The Dead of the Synod of Alabama; with Appendix, *pp.* 52. *Mobile*, 1851. 8° 1.00

FLORIDA.

4343 **BARTRAM** (John) Description of East-Florida; with a Journal kept upon a Journey from St. Augustine up the River St. John's, etc. Third edition, enlarged, 2 *maps, and plan of St. Augustine, pp.* viii, 40; xii, 36, *large and fine copy, half calf, gilt tops.* 4° *London*, 1769 9 00

4.50 4344 **Bartram** (Wm.) Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, *etc.* with Observations on the Manners of the Indians, *folded map, Portrait of Mico Chlucco, and six other engravings, calf, neat.* 8° *London*, 1792

0000 Berguin-Duvallon. See Nos. 4405, 4406.

1.75 4345 **Darby** (Wm.) Memoir on the Geography, and Natural and Civil History of Florida, with a Map, etc., *bds. uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1821

42. 4346 East Florida. The Case of the Inhabitants of East Florida. With an Appendix, containing Papers, by which all the facts stated in the Case, are supported, *half blue morocco*, VERY RARE. 8° *St. Augustine, John Wells*, 1784

One of the EARLIEST OF FLORIDA IMPRINTS. Thomas (Hist. of Printing, ii. 169, 394,) states that John Wells, who had been a printer and bookseller in Charleston, S. C., fled from that city when the British army evacuated it, and established his press at Nassau, N. P., where he published "The Royal Bahama Gazette." It appears that he was for a short time in St. Augustine, before going to Nassau.

11. 4347 East Florida. Account of East-Florida, with Remarks on its Future Importance to Trade and Commerce, *pp.* (6), 90, *clean copy, half calf.* 8° *London*, [1766]

The First edition. SCARCE.

4.50 4348 — Titles, and Legal Opinions thereon, of Lands in East Florida, belonging to Richard S. Hackley, [under a deed from the Duke of Alagon,] *pp.* 71, *uncut, scarce.* 8° *Fayetteville*, N. C., 1826

5.50 4349 — Legal Opinions on the Title of Richard S. Hackley, to Lands in East Florida, 3 *maps, half calf*, SCARCE. 8° *New York*, 1831

"Relates to the grant by the King of Spain to the Duke of Alagon, previous to the cession of Florida to the U. States. It includes nearly half of East Florida."—G. B.

1. 4350 Everglades. Report of the Committee on Public Lands (30th Congress, 1st Session) on the bill to authorize the draining of the Ever Glades in the State of Florida; made to the Senate, Aug. 12, 1848; with accompanying documents, *pp.* 141. 8° [*Washington*, 1848]

The documents include J. Buckingham Smith's report of his Reconnoisance of the Everglades, in 1847. This is one of the extra copies of the Congressional Report, printed for Hon. J. D. Westcott, with additional letters, notes, etc.

1.12 4351 **Fairbanks** (Geo. R.) The Early History of Florida. An Introductory Lecture before the Florida Historical Society, April 15, 1857. (With the Constitution and List of Members of the Society,) *pp.* 32. 8° *St. Augustine*, 1857

1.13 4352 **Forbes** (J. G.) Sketches, historical and topographical, of the Floridas; more particularly of East Florida, *maps, half russia.* 8° *New York*, 1821

31. 4353 **Garcilasso de la Vega** (*el Ynca*) La Florida | del Ynca. | Historia del Adelanta-|do Hernando de Soto, Gouernador y capi-|tan general del Reyno de la Florida, y de | otros heroicos caualleros Españoles è | Indios; escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso | de la Vega, *etc.*, 10 *prel. leaves, n. n.*, 352 *leaves, and* 6 *n. n., best grosgr. levant red morocco extra, sides paneled and gilt, g. e.* (*Bradford*). sm. 4° *Lisbona, Pedro Crasbeeck*, 1605

VERY RARE. The FIRST EDITION of Garcilasso's narrative of the Conquest of Florida and account of the Indians.

4354 **Garcilasso de la Vega.** Histoire de la Conquete de la Florida: ou Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Découverte de ce Païs par Ferdinand de Soto, composée en Espagnol par L'Inca Garcilasso de la Vega, & traduite en François par Sr. Pierre Richelet. 2 vols. in one, *pp.* (26), 582, *folded map and plates, old calf gilt, fine copy.* sm. 8° *Leide, P. Vander Aa,* 1731 1.75

4355 Impartial Inquirer (The); being a Candid Examination of the Conduct of the President of the U. States, in execution of .. the Act of May 1, 1810; [with] Reflections on the Invasion of the Spanish Territory of West-Florida; by a Citizen of Massachusetts, *pp.* 96, *hf. bd.* 8° [*Boston*], 1811 2.50

4356 **Irving** (Theo.) The Conquest of Florida, by Hernando de Soto. 2 *vols. cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1835 2.50

4357 **Laudonniere** *et* **Gourgues.** L'Histoire | notable de la Flo-|ride sitvee es Indes | Occidentales, contenant les trois voya-|ges faits en icelle par certains Capitaines | & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capi-|taine Laudonniere . . . . à lequelle a | esté adioustée vn quatriesme voyage fait | par le Capitaine Gourgues. | Mise en lumiere par M. Basanier, | *leaves,* (8), 123, (1), *fine copy, in handsome old tree calf gilt, pages red-lined.* 8° *Paris, Guill. Auuray,* 1586 250.00

From Heber's library; with engraved book-plate of John [Holles] Duke of Newcastle. "Except the *Relaçam* [of 1557], this is perhaps the RAREST BOOK RELATING TO FLORIDA."—Sabin's *Dictionary,* 39234. "This RARE little volume is dedicated to Sir Walter Ralegh, in whose praise there are also several Latin poems; one of them by *Hakluyt.* It contains an account of *Ribault's* voyage, in 1562, *Laudonniere's* in 1564, *Ribault's* second voyage in 1565, and *Gourgues'* in 1567."—Rich, No. 67.

4358 — Histoire notable de la Floride, . contenant les trois voyages .. descrits par le capitaine Laudonnière, *etc.* mise en lumiere par M. Basanier, *pp.* xvi, 228, *red mor. gilt.* 16° *Paris, Chez P. Jannet,* 1853 14.

This reprint is now VERY SCARCE. The edition was limited to 100 copies.

4359 **Le Moyne** (J.) Brevis Narratio | eorum quae in Florida Americae Provincia | Gallis acciderunt, secunda in illam Nauigatione, du-|ce Renato de Laudōniere classis Praefecto: | Anno MDLXIIII. | *engraved title-page, and 42 engravings by T. De Bry, clean copy, vellum.* fol. *Francofurti ad Moenum, Typis J. Wecheli,* 1591, 1609 6

The Second Part of De Bry's "Great Voyages." This copy contains good impressions of the 42 plates by De Bry; but will be sold not subject to collation.

4360 **Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca** (Alvar) La relacion y Commentarios del gouerna|dor Aluar Nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las | dos iornadas que hizo a las Indias, | Con priuilegio. | . . . [Part II.] Commenta|rios de Alvar Nvnez Cabe|ça de Vaca, *etc.* | Scriptos por Pero Hernandez scriuano y secre-|tario de la prouincia *etc., original vellum.* sm. 4° *Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordova,* 1555 34.00

A Fine Copy of the EXTREMELY RARE First Edition of the *Commentaries* (with the *second* edition of the *Relacion*) of Cabeca de Vaca. It is divided into two parts: the first, supposed to have been written by himself, is a recital of his shipwrecks and disasters (Naufragios de Alva Nunez cabeca de vaca); the second (Comentarios, *etc.*) was written by his secretary, Pedro Hernandez, while Nunez was in prison. See Field's *Indian Bibliography,* No. 230, for a full description.

Collation: Title, with large wood-cut of arms (fol. i.); verso, Licenso, fol. ij. Prohemio (2 pp.): Naufragios, fol. iij—liiij (verso): Tabla, fol. lv, lvj, (verso of lvj, blank.)—Commentarios; Title and Prohemio, 2 ll. n. n. and fol. lvij: Text, fol. lviij—cxlij, verso: Tabla, fol. cxliij, cxliv. Colophon, on verso of fol. cxliv.

3.25 4361 Official Correspondence between Don Luis de Onis, Minister from Spain, and J. Q. Adams, Secretary of State, in relation to the Floridas and the Boundaries of Louisiana, *etc.*, *pp.* 130, *half calf, gilt.* 8° *London*, 1818

5.25 4362 OGLETHORPE. An Impartial Account of the late Expedition against St. Augustine under Gen. Oglethorpe. Occasioned by the Suppression of the Report made by a Committee of the General Assembly in South Carolina, .. with an exact Plan of the Town, *etc.*, *pp.* 68, *clean copy, half calf.* 8° *London*, 1742

.80 4363 Pensacola. Sale of Town Lots at Pensacola, with a Description of the Place, Climate, &c., *pp.* 8, *Map, and large folded plan of the New City.* 8° [*New York*, 1836]

6.50 4364 ROBERTS (W.) Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, with a map and particular plans by T. Jefferys, *London*, 1763 — BARTRAM (J.) Description of East Florida, with a Journal, etc., Third edition, enlarged, *maps*, *London*, 1769. 2 vols. in 1, *calf.* 4°

265. 4365 ROMANS (B.) A Concise | Natural History | of | East and West Florida ; | containing | An Account of the natural Produce of the Southern | Part of British America, | in the three Kingdoms of Nature, particularly the Animal and | Vegetable. | Likewise, | The artificial Produce now raised, or possible to be raised, | and manufactured there, with some commercial and po-|litical Observations in that part of the world ; and a cho-|rographical Account of the same. | To which is added, by Way of Appendix, | Plain and easy Directions to Navigators over the Bank of | Bahama, the Coast of the two Floridas, the North of | Cuba, and the dangerous Gulph Passage. | Noting also, | the hitherto unknown watering Places in that Part of | America, | intended principally for the Use of such Ves-|sels as may be so unfortunate as to be distressed by | Weather in that difficult Part of the World. | By Captain Bernard Romans. | Illustrated with twelve Copper Plates, | And Two whole Sheet Maps. | Vol. I. | *Frontispiece, Dedication, five other copperplate engravings and three maps, pp.* (2), 4, viii, 342, (2), lxxxix, (3), *half bound, neat.* 8° *New York, for the Author*, 1775

A large and fine copy of this EXTREMELY RARE volume. "No copy has been found with either of the whole-sheet Maps, and all are more or less deficient in the number of Plates referred to in the title page. From the arrangement and tenor of the title, as well as from the sense of the 'Advertisement' at the end of the volume, we are clearly of opinion that it was the Author's design to distribute the 'twelve copper plates, and two whole sheet maps,' throughout the two volumes into which he intended to divide the work." — *Menzies Catalogue*, no. 1722.

The second volume was never published : and in copies of the work issued in 1776 (see the following number) "Vol. I." disappears from the title-page. The *copperplates* were designed and engraved by the author. They are (1) *Frontispiece*, *Vol.* I. (2) Dedication "*To John Ellis Esqr.*," the naturalist, "Agent for the Province of West Florida." (3) *Avena aquatica Sylvestris* (Wild Oats), facing p. 31. (4) "*Characteristick Chicasaw Head*," p. 59. (5) *Characteristick Chactaw Busts*, p. 62. (6) Treatment of the dead, by the Chactaws, p. 89. (7) *Characteristick head of a Creek War Chief*, p. 92. Maps in the Appendix : (8) *Entrance of Tampa Bay*, p. lxxviii ; (9) *Pensacola Bay*, p. lxxxi ; (10) *Mobile Bar*, p. lxxxv.

70 4366 ROMANS (B.) A | Concise | Natural History | of | East and West-Florida. | Containing, | An Account of the Natural Produce of | all the Southern Part of British America, in the | Three Kingdoms of Nature, particularly the Animal | and Vegetable. | Likewise, | The

Artificial Products now raised, or possible to be raised, and | Manufactured there, with some Commercial and Political Obser va-|tions in that Part of the World; and a Chorographical Account | of the same. | By Captain | Bernard Romans. | *Engraved Dedication, six other copperplate engravings, and a folded Table, pp.* (2), 4, 342, *original binding.* 8° *New York, sold by R. Aitken,* 1776

The sheets of the original edition, with a new title-page and reprinted Introduction (2 pp.). The Frontispiece, Lists of Subscribers, Appendix, Errata, and final "Advertisement" are omitted; but there is *one copperplate engraving* that is *not found in the earlier issue,* though mentioned in the text (p. 102). It represents two "Indian hieroglyphick paintings," executed by Choctaws and Creeks. This illustration was probably not engraved in season for insertion in the first issue.

4367 **Romans** (Bernard) *and others.* Complete Pilot for the Gulf Passage; or, Directions for Sailing through the Gulf of Florida, *pp.* 74 — **Bishop** (Capt.) *and others.* Complete Pilot for the Windward Passage, *pp.* 92. 2 in 1 vol. 8° *London,* 1789 1.5.

Two leaves inserted, containing Corrections, Additions, &c. made by Lieut. D. Woodriffe, in 1790.

4368 St. Augustine. **Sewall** (R. K.) Sketches of St. Augustine, *plates, cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1848 .50

4369 — A Brief Account of St. Augustine and its environs. Prepared and compiled by John F. Whitney, Second Edition, *pp.* 32, *folded map, and Advertisements* (12 pp.). 8° *St. Augustine,* 1873 1.38

4370 Seminole War (1818–19). Vindication of the Measures of the President and his commanding Generals in the commencement and termination of the Seminole War; by a Citizen of Tennessee. 8° *Washington,* 1819 1.25

4371 Seminole War (1835–36) The War in Florida: an exposition of its Causes, and an accurate history of the Campaigns of Generals Clinch, Gaines, and Scott. By a late Staff Officer, *map (needs mending), cloth.* 12° *Baltimore,* 1836 1

4372 — **Cohen** (M. M.) Notices of Florida and its Campaigns. By M. M. Cohen (an officer of the Left Wing), *cloth, map and picture of Oseola.* 12° *Charleston, S. C.,* 1836 1.

4373 — Sketch of the Seminole War, and Sketches during a Campaign. By a Lieutenant of the Left Wing, *half cloth.* 12° *Charleston,* 1836 1.75

4374 — **Sprague** (J. T.) History of the Florida War (1835–42), *map and plates, pp.* 557, *cloth.* r. 8° *New York,* 1848 1.25

4375 — Report of Senate Committee (Feb. 1819) on the Message of the President relative to the Seminole War; [censuring Gen. Jackson for the execution of Arbuthnott and Armbrister;] with accompanying documents, *pp.* 40 — Letter of Sec. of War (Feb. 1819) transmitting information in relation to the destruction of the Negro Fort in East Florida, in July, 1816, *pp.* 26 — President Monroe's Message (Feb. 6, 1819) transmitting Gov. Bibb's Letter to Gen. Jackson, concerning Military Operations in Florida, *pp.* 6. 3 *Pamphlets.* 8° *Washington,* 1819 .45

4376 — Massacre and Destruction of Indian Key Village, Aug. 1840; Col. Harney's Expedition through the Everglades, *etc., no title-page, curious wood engravings, half mor., pp.* 28. 8° *Philadelphia, E. C. Gill & Co., n. d.* 3.

6 4377 SOTO (Fernando de) Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida by the Spaniards under the command of Fernando de Soto; written in Portuguese, by a Gentleman of the Town of Elvas. Now Englished. To which is subjoined [with separate titles, but continuous paging] Two Journeys of the Emperour of China into Tartary in 1682 and 1683: with Some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of California, in the year 1683, 8 *prel. leaves, and pp. 272, half vellum, extra, gilt.*
sm. 8° *London, John Lawrence,* 1686

"Apparently a translation from the French edition, printed in 1685."—*Rich*, No. 416.

3.50 4378 — The same collection, *without the general title, for which is substituted* "Two Journeys of the present Emperour of China into Tartary," *etc.*, 8 *prelim. leaves, pp. 272, old calf neat.*
sm. 8° *London, John Lawrence,* 1687

Bishop White Kennett's copy (with his autograph on title). Mr. Sabin (*Dictionary*, no. 24865) mentions this edition (1687)—which he had not seen—on the sole authority of Kennett's Bibl. Am. Primordia.

3. 4379 — The Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida, by Don Ferdinando de Soto, written by a Gentlemen of Elvas, translated by Richard Hakluyt. Reprinted from the edition of 1611. Edited .. by W. B. Rye, *map, cloth, uncut.*
8° *Hakluyt Society, London,* 1851

4 4380 Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto in the Conquest of Florida. Translated by Buckingham Smith. [Bradford Club Publications, No. 5.] *Portrait, uncut.* r. 8° *New York,* 1866

Subscriber's copy (75 printed), No. 28. See GARCILASSO, Nos. 4353, 4354.

2.50 4381 Verscheyde Scheeps-Togten na Florida, door Pontius, Ribald, Laudonniere, Gourgues en andere: gedaan in het Jaar 1512, en verfolgens; *etc., map and fifteen folded plates, pp.* 171, (19), *scarce.*
8° *Leyden, P. Vander Aa,* 1706

For full title and collation, see SABIN'S *Dictionary*, no. 24902.

1.25 4382 VIGNOLES (C.) The History of the Floridas, from .. 1497, to the cession to the U. States, in 1821, *sheep.*
8° *Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 1824

1.50 4383 WILLIAMS (J. L.) View of West Florida, embracing its geography, topography, &c., *large colored map, pp.* 178, *hf. bd.*
8° *Philadelphia,* 1827

2.25 4384 WILLIAMS (J. L.) The Territory of Florida; Topography, Civil and Natural History, *large colored map, and portrait of Oseola, pp.* 304. 8° *New York,* 1837

.75 4385 Winter in the West Indies and Florida; by an Invalid.
12° *New York,* 1839

.50 4386 Amelia Island. Message of the President [Monroe] communicating information of the troops of the U. S. having taken possession of Amelia Island, in E. Florida. *Washington,* 1818—Message of the President transmitting ... information relative to the occupancy of Amelia Island, St. Marks, Pensacola, etc. *Washington,* 1819. 2 *Pamphlets.* 8°

LOUISIANA.

*** See, also, **Joutel**, Nos. 4497-8; **Hennepin**, Nos. 4491-3; **Pike** (Z. M.), No. 4512; **Shea** (J. G.), No. 4519; **Tonty**, No. 4524.

4387 An Account of Louisiana, being an Abstract of Documents in the offices of the Departments of State, and of the Treasury, pp. 48 — Appendix to An Account of Louisiana, etc., pp. lxxxvii, and *folded tables.* 2 *Pamphlets, uncut.* 8° n. p., n. d. [*Washington*, 1803] 1 00

4388 An Account of Louisiana, being an Abstract of Documents, etc. — Appendix to An Account, etc. (2 vols. *half mor.*) 8° *Philadelphia*, 1803 1 00

4389 An Account of Louisiana, etc., *pp.* 42, *folded table, uncut.* 8° *Reprinted, London*, 1804 .50

4390 An Account of Louisiana, laid before Congress by direction of the President of the United States, November 14, 1803, *pp.* 72, *boards.* (2 copies.) 12° *Providence, Heaton & Williams*, n. d. 1 00

4391 **Barbé-Marbois** (F.) History of Louisiana, particularly of [its] Cession to the United States. Translated from the French, by an American Citizen [Wm. B. Lawrence], *pp.* xviii, 17-455, (1), *half vellum, gilt, marbled edges.* 8° *Phila.*, 1830 .3

4392 [**Baudry des Lozières** (L. N.)] Voyage à la Louisiane, et sur la Continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1794 à 98 . . . par B*** D***, *fine map (by Collin), pp.* viii, 380, *hf. bd.* 8° *Paris*, 1802 5.

4393 **Baudry des Lozières** (L. N.) Second Voyage a la Louisiane, contenant un Mémoire . . du Coton animal; un Manuel botanique; un Vocabulaire Congo, *etc.* 2 vols. 8° *Paris*, 1803 6 50

4394 **Bossu** (F.) Travels through that Part of North America formerly called Louisiana; translated by J. R. Forster; with Notes on Natural History, . . and a Catalogue of the Plants of English North America, *fine clean copy.* 2 vols., *calf, gilt.* 8° *London*, 1771 3 50

4395 **Bossu** (F.) Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant um collection de Letters écrites sur les lieux, par l'Auteur, à son ami, M. Douin, etc., *pp.* xvi, 392, *four plates, old French calf, red edges*, SCARCE. 8° *Amsterdam*, (*Paris?*) 1777 4.25

"Bossu's account of his *two first* voyages to Louisiana were printed in 1768; after which, he made a *third* voyage, the account of which is given in this volume: which not having been reprinted, nor translated into any other language, is a much scarcer work than the former." — **Rich**, 1777, no. 50.

— "Very largely devoted to the narration of his personal intercourse with the natives of that portion of New France called Louisiana." — **Field's** *Ind. Bibl.*, 39. It includes notices of the Allibamons (Alabamas), Arkancas, Cadodaquios, Natchitoches, etc.

4396 **Brackenridge** (H. M.) Views of Louisiana; with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River in 1811, *sheep, nice copy.* 8° *Pittsburgh*, 1814 1.75

4397 — Views of Louisiana, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, *sheep.* 12° *Baltimore*, 1817 1 50

4398 **Champigny** (*Col. le Chev.* de) La Louisiane Ensanglantée, avec toutes les particularités de cette horrible Catastrophe, *pp.* (8), xii, 123, xxxi, (1), 32, *hf. vellum*, SCARCE. 8° *Londres*, 1773 7.

13 4399 **Coxe** (D.) A Description of the English Province of Carolana, by the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French La Louisiane, etc., *map, old calf.* 8° *London,* 1727

10 4400 **Coxe** (D.) Description of the English Province of Carolana, called by the Spaniards Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane, *map. London,* 1741. — *With it are bound:* The Dangerous Voyage of **James** (*Capt.* T.) in his intended Discovery of a N. W. Passage, 1631, 2d edition, *map. London,* 1740 — (*Sieur*) **Pointis** Account of the Taking of Carthagena by the French in 1697, 2d edition, *map. London,* 1740. 3 *in* 1 *vol., clean copies.* 8°

.38 4401 **Darby** (Wm.) Geographical Description of Louisiana, and the Southern part of Mississippi and Alabama, *map, a name torn from top of title.* 8° *New York,* 1817

.50 4402 **Duane** (Wm.) Report of a Debate in the U. S. Senate, Feb. 1803, on the Mississippi Question, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Phila.* 1803

.50 4403 — Another copy, *old calf gilt.*

3.75 4404 **Duvallon** (B[erguin]) Vue de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de Louisiane et Floride occidentale en 1802, *two colored maps, pp.* 318, *hf. bd.* 8° *Paris,* 1803

1.63 4405 [—] Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas in the year 1802; translated from the French, by John Davis. 12° *New York, I. Riley & Co.,* 1806

.75 4406 **French** (B. F.) Historical Collections of Louisiana (Parts I. and II.), *map.* 2 vols. *cloth.* 8° *New York & Phila.,* 1846, '50

.30 4407 **French** (B. F.) Historical Collections of Louisiana and Florida, New Series, *tinted paper, uncut.* 8° *New York, J. Sabin & Sons,* 1869

Subscriber's Copy, No. 11.

3.– 4408 **Gayarré** (C.) Histoire de la Louisiane. 2 vols., *hf. mor. gilt.* 8° *Nouvelle-Orléans,* 1846, 1847

3. 4409 **Gayarre** (C.) Louisiana; its Colonial History and Romance, [First and Second Series.] *New York,* 1851 — Louisiana; its History as a French Colony. Third Series of Lectures, *Plan of New Orleans in* 1770. *New York,* 1852. 2 *vols., cloth.* 8°

1.50 4410 **Gayarré** (C.) History of Louisiana. The Spanish Domination, *cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1854

.50 4411 **Heustis** (J. W.) Physical Observations.. on the Topography and Diseases of Louisiana, *pp.* 165, *boards, uncut.* 8° *New York,* 1817

.10 4412 Historical Society of Louisiana. Bullard (H. A.) Discourse, Jan. 13, 1836, *pp.* 30. 8° *N. Orleans,* 1836

6.50 4413 **Jacquemin** (*M.*) Mémoire sur la Louisiane, contenant la description du sol et des productions de cette île, et les moyens de de la rendre florissante en peu de temps; avec un **Vocabulaire** et un abrégé de la Grammaire de la langue des Sauvages, *pp.* 68, *half vellum,* VERY SCARCE. 12° *Paris,* 1803

The reverend author — "pendant vingt-deux ans, Missionaire-Préfet-Vicaire-Apostolique de la Guiane Francaise," *etc.* — asks, that, "to perpetuate the glorious memory of the incomparable General and the indefatigable first-magistrate of France," "grateful Frenchmen should substitute for the name of *la Louisiane*, that of *la Napoleone*."

4414 La Harpe (Bénard de) Journal Historique de l'Établissement des Français a la Louisiane, *pp.* 412, *uncut, scarce.*
8° *Nouvelle-Orleans, A. L. Boimare,* 1831 4.25

"Imprimé [a Paris] chez Paul Renouard." This work is signed (*pp.* 412) by Bénard de la Harpe, who was in Louisiana from 1718 to 1723, at which time the Journal ends."—Rich, 1831, no. 44.

4415 Le Page du Pratz (*l'Abbé*) Histoire de la Louisiane, *map.* 3 vols., *old calf gilt.* 12° *Paris,* 1758 1.13

4416 Le Page du Pratz (*l'Abbé*) History of Louisiana, or of the Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina, with a Description of the Countries that lye on both sides of the Mississipi, *maps.* 2 vols., *calf.* 12° *London,* 1763 11.50

4417 — The same; new edition, *map, old calf, neat.* 8° *London,* 1774 2.00

4418 Livingston (Edw.) Report to the Gen. Assembly of Louisiana, on a Penal Code for the said State, *pp.* 159.
8° *New Orleans.* 1822 .25

Autogr. presentation, on title: "E. Livingston to H. G. Otis."

4419 — System of Penal Law, prepared for the State of Louisiana; comprising Codes of Offences and Punishments, of Procedure, of Prison Discipline, and of Evidence applicable as well to Civil as to Criminal Cases; and a Book of Definitions, etc., *pp.* 164, 263, (1 *blk.*), 27, (1 *blk.*), 65, *hf. russia neat, fine copy.*
sm. folio, *New Orleans,* 1824, '25 8.50

4420 — System of Penal Law, etc. *Another copy, clean and fine, wanting the Code of Reform and Prison Discipline, pp.* 164, 263, (1 *blk.*) 27, (1 *blk.*), *hf. sheep.* sm. folio, *New Orleans,* 1824, '25 2.50

With two autograph presentations "To the Hon. Sam'l Lathrop, from his most obed't serv't, Edw. Livingston."

4421 — Introductory Report to the Code of Prison Discipline, .. being part of the system of Penal Law prepared for the State of Louisiana, *pp.* 78, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Phila.,* 1827 .38

4422 Louisiana. Ausführliche Historische und Geographische-Beschreibung des an dem grossen Flusse Mississipi in Nord-America gelegenen herzlichen Landes Louisiana; In welches die neuaufgerichtete Französische grosse Indianische Compagnie Colonien zu schicken angefangen; *etc.* Andere Auflage, *map of old Louisiana, pp.* (6), 102, *polished green calf extra, g. e.* (*Zaehnsdorf*), very scarce. sm. 8° *Leipzig,* 1720 4.50

At the end (pp. 99–102) is a satirical poem on "La Compagnie de Mississipi:"—

"Aujourd' hui il n'est plus question,
Ni de la Constitution,
Ni de la Guerre contre l'Espagne:
Un nouveau Pais de Cocagne,
Que l'on nomme Mississipi,
Roule à present sur le Tapis." etc.

4423 Martin (F. X.) History of Louisiana, from the Earliest Period. 2 vols., *half vellum, gilt.* 8° *New Orleans,* 1827, 1829 18.

4424 Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus memorable depuis l'année 1687. Composés sur les mémoires de M. Dumont par M. L. L. M. [l'Abbé Le Mascrier], *maps and plates.* 2 vols., *old calf gilt.* 12° *Paris,* 1753 3.25

See Rich, 1753, no. 13.

16 4425 Mississippi Company, (Tracts relating to) — Some Considerations on the Consequences of the French Settling Colonies on the Mississippi, from a Gentleman of America to his Friend in London, *map, uncut. London,* 1720 — The Chimera: or the French Way of paying National Debts laid open. *London,* 1720 — Impartial Enquiry into the Right of the French King to the Territory West of the Mississippi. *London, n. d.* — Full and Impartial Account of the Company of the Mississippi, .. projected and settled by Mr. Law; in French and English. *London,* 1720. 4 *in* 1 *vol., new, half mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

11 4426 [Mississippi Company.] Lettres Patentes sur Arrest concernant la Commerce de la Nouvelle Colonie de la Loüisianne — Edit du Roy concernant la Ferme Generale du Tabac — Arrest du Conseil d'Estat concernant les Soldats, etc. engagez au Service de la Compagnie d'Occident, & des Habitans qui passent à la Loüisianne — Ordonnance du Roy contre les Vagabondes — Arrest [concernant] les Vaisseaux armez par la Comp. d'Occident — Lettres Patentes, qui permet an Sieur Crozat, de faire seul le Commerce dans . . la Louisiane — Lettres Patentes, portant Etablissement de la Compagnie d'Occident — Arrest, qui nomme les Directeurs de la Comp. d'Occident — Arrest, qui nomme des Commissaires pour passer les Contracts de Rentes de la Comp. d'Occident. 9 RARE PIECES in 1 vol., *fine clean copies, half vellum.* 4° *Paris,* 1712-20

1. 4427 New Orleans. A Faithful Picture of the Political Situation of New Orleans at . . the beginning of 1807, *pp.* 48, *uncut, scarce.* 8° *Boston,* 1808

.50 4428 — Another copy, *a small piece torn from head of title leaf.* 8° *Boston,* 1808

.25 4429 — Livingston (Edw.) Address to the People of the U. States, on the measures pursued by the Executive with respect to the Batteau at New Orleans, etc., *pp.* 50. 8° *New Orleans,* 1808

.50 4430 — Jefferson (Thos.) The Proceedings of the U. S. Government in maintaining the Public Right to the Beach of the Mississippi, at New Orleans, against the Intrusion of Edw. Livingston, *folded plan, pp.* 80, *hf. bd.* 8° *New York,* 1812

1 4431 — Addresse de J. Lakanal, Président du Collége d'Orléans, a ses concitoyens de la Louisiane, *pp.* 26, *uncut.* 8° *Nouvelle-Orleans,* 1822

4432 — Paxton (J. A.) New Orleans Directory and Register; with Notes [historical and statistical] on New Orleans, *fine clean copy, paneled calf, gilt,* RARE. 12° *New Orleans,* 1822

The FIRST New Orleans directory. "The labour attendant on the collection of the names and necessary information for this undertaking, was very great, more particularly so, as it may be said to be the FIRST (complete) publication of the kind, attempted in the State of Louisiana."— *Preface.* Appended is a VOCABULARY, in English and French, of terms of trades, &c.

4433 — Louaillier (Lewis) sen. Appeal against the crime of High Treason, and explaining the transactions at New Orleans, *pp.* 28, *used copy, uncut.* 8° [*New Orleans*], 1827

M. Louaillier had opposed, in the Legislature, the suspension of the writ of Habeas Corpus, demanded by Gen. Jackson in 1815.

4434 (New Orleans.) **Norman's** (B. M.) New Orleans and Environs; containing a brief Historical Sketch of Louisiana and New Orleans from the earliest period, *plates*, *pp.* 223, *cloth*. 16° *New Orleans*, 1845 .25

4435 — Sketches of Life and Character in Louisiana.. By a Member of the New Orleans Bar, *pp.* 83, (1). 8° *New Orleans*, 1847 .25

4436 — "Truth is stranger than Fiction." New Orleans as it is.. By a Resident, *pp.* 79, SCARCE. 8° *Utica, N. Y.*, 1849 .25

4437 — **Barnwell** (R. G.) *ed.* The New Orleans Book, [containing Extracts from New Orleans writers], *cloth, gilt edges.* 12° *New Orleans*, 1851 1 00

4438 — **Hall** (A. Oakey) The Manhattaner in New Orleans; or, Phases of "Crescent City" Life, *pp.* x, 190, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1851 1.00

4439 — Report of the N. Orleans Canal, Jan. 22, 1835 — Thoughts on a Railroad System for New Orleans. [1851] 2 *Pamphlets.* .25

4440 **Present State** of the country and inhabitants of Louisiana. By an Officer at New Orleans to his Friend in Paris... To which are added, Letters from the Governor [Vaudreuil] of that Province, on the Trade of the French and English with the Natives, *etc.* Translated from the French originals, *pp.* 55, *hf. mor., good copy.* 8° *London*, 1744 1.

VERY SCARCE. The Louisiana of this book included Alabama, and the whole of the Mississippi and Ohio Valleys, and the Country of the Illinois. For the full title, see SABIN'S *Dictionary*, no. 42283.

4441 **Robin** (C. C.) Voyages dans l'Intérieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride Occidentale et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, 1802–6;.. suivis de la Flore Louisianaise, *portrait, and folded map.* 3 vols., *French calf gilt.* 8° *Paris*, 1807 3 75

4442 **Robin** (C. C.) Flora Ludoviciana; or a Flora of the State of Louisiana; translated and revised by C. S. Rafinesque, *hf. bd.* 12° *New York*, 1817 4 25

4443 **Stoddard** (*Maj.* Amos) Sketches, Historical and Descriptive of Louisiana, *calf.* 8° *Phila.*, 1812 1 00

4444 **Vergennes** (*M.* de) Mémoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, *portrait, pp.* 315, *hf. bound, gilt.* 8° *Paris*, 1802 2.25

4445 Pamphlets (14) Ramsay's Oration on the Cession of Louisiana, 1804 — Abr. Bishop's Oration on the Acquisition of Louisiana, *New Haven*, 1804 — S. Brazer's Address on the Cession of L. to the U. S., *Worcester*, 1804 — D. A. Leonard's Oration [on same subject] at Raynham, Mass., *Newport, R. I.*, 1804 — Debates in U. S. Ho. of Reps. on Louisiana treaty, 1804, *pp.* 171 — Jos. Quincy's Speech in Ho. of Reps, 1811 (2 copies) — Bullard's Disc. to Louisiana Hist. Society, 1836 — Address of L. Native American Association, 1839 (2 copies) — Barbarous Treatment of two unfortunate females by two Blacks, 1844 — Rev. Dr. Hawks's Report on the Univ. of Louisiana, 1848 — and 2 others. 2 50

THE WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES;

AND THE VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

1.50

4446 Abentheuerliche Ereignisse aus dem Leben der ersten Ansiedler an den Grenzen der Mittleren und Westlichen Staaten. Nebst Histor. Skizzen von den Feldzügen der Generale Harmar, St. Clair, und Wayne, gegen die Indianer im Nordwesten, *etc.;* übersetzt von Benj. S. Schneck, *folded engravings, pp.* 537, *sheep.*
8° *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1842

1.25

4447 **Ashe** (Thos.) Travels in America performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, *etc., pp.* 366. 12° *London*, 1808

1.

4448 — The same, *back gilt.* 12° *New York*, 1811

1.50

4449 **Atwater** (Caleb) Writings of; comprising a Description of the Antiquities discovered in the Western country; Tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington; *etc., pp.* 408, *plates of ancient earth-works, etc.* 8° *Columbus*, 1833

.25

4450 **Beecher** (Lyman) A Plea for the West, *cloth.*
12° *Cincinnati*, 1835

2.

4451 **Bell** (Solo.) *pseudon.* Tales of Travel West of the Mississippi. With a Map and numerous engravings, *half cloth.* 16° *Boston*, 1830

2.25

4452 **Beltrami** (J. C.) La Découverte des Sources du Mississippi et de la Rivière Langlante, Description du Cours entier du Mississippi, *etc.* Observations sur les Môeurs, la Religion, les Superstitions, etc. de plusieurs Nations Indiennes, *sewed, uncut.*
8° *Nouvelle-Orleans*, 1824

8

4453 **Beltrami** (J. C.) A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River, *etc., portrait, maps, and other engravings.* 2 vols., *bds., uncut, fine copy.* 8° *London*, 1828

The second volume is chiefly devoted to the author's observations on the manners and customs, the origin, etc., of the American Indians.

1.75

4454 **Brackenridge** (H. M.) Journal of a Voyage up the River Missouri in 1811, *pp.* 247, *bds. uncut.* 12° *Baltimore*, 1815

1.25

4455 **Brackenridge** (H. M.) Recollections of Persons and Places in the West, *pp.* 244. 12° *Philadelphia*, n. d. [1834]

11.10

4456 **Bradford** (Wm. J. A.) Notes on the Northwest, or Valley of the Upper Mississippi, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1846

.50

4457 **Brown** (Samuel R.) The Western Gazetteer; or, Emigrant's Directory, containing a Geographical Description of the Western States and Territories, *pp.* 300. 8° *Auburn, N. Y.*, 1817

"Contains much curious matter relative to the Indians and Antiquities." — Sabin.

6.

4458 **Carver** (Jona.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. Third Edition.. Added some Account of the Author and a copious Index, *portrait, 2 maps, and colored plates, pp.* (xxii), 543, *calf, fine copy.*
8° *London*, 1781

4459 CARVER (JONA.) Three Years Travels, *etc.* [with others, as under.] 8° *Phil.*, 1784 1.25
[Select Lives of Foreigners] *no title* — Narrative of the extraordinary case of Geo. Lukins of Yatton, co. Somerset, who was possessed of Evil Spirits. 3d ed. *Lond.* 1788 — Life of Armelle Nicolas. *Bristol* [Engl.] 1772. 4 in 1 vol.

4460 — Travels, *etc., binding broken, soiled.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1792 10

4461 — The same, *old calf.* 12° *Portsmouth, N. H.*, 1794 25

4462 — The same, *hf. bd.* 12° *Boston*, 1797 10

4463 — The same. 4th Am. Edition. 12° *Charlestown, Mass.*, 1802 25

4464 — The same. 12° *Walpole, N. H.*, 1813 25

4465 [CRAMER (Zadok)] NAVIGATOR (The), containing Directions for Navigating the Monongahela, Allegheny, Ohio, and Mississippi Rivers, etc., with a Description of the Towns, Villages, etc. and maps of the Ohio and Mississippi; [with] an Appendix containing an Account of Louisiana, and of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, as discovered by Lewis and Clarke. Sixth edition, *improved and enlarged, charts, plan of Pittsburgh, pp.* (2), 156. 12° *Pittsburgh*, 1808 2.50

4466 — Another copy, *clean and fine, wants plan of Pittsburgh.* 2.

4467 — The same; 8th edition, enlarged, *pp.* 360. 12° *Pittsburgh*, 1814 1.88

4468 — The same; 9th edition, *pp.* 307. 12° *Pittsburgh*, 1817 1.
See CUMINGS (S.) The Western Pilot, No. 4470.

4469 CUMING (F.) Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country, through the States of Ohio and Kentucky; a Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and a Trip through the Mississippi Territory, and a part of West Florida (1807–1809), *etc., pp.* 504. 12° *Pittsburgh*, 1810 6

4470 CUMINGS (S.) The Western Pilot, containing Charts of the Ohio River, and of the Mississippi, with Directions for Navigating the same, and a Gazetteer, *etc.*, 23 *engraved charts, and* 2 *plates, pp.* 104. 8° *Cincinnati*, 1829 1.25

4471 — Another edition, 23 *charts*, 3 *plates, pp.* 151. 8° *Cincinnati*, 1832 3.50

4472 DANA (E.) Geographical Sketches on the Western Country, designed for Emigrants and Settlers, *pp.* 312, *sheep, neat.* 12° *Cincinnati, Looker, Reynolds & Co.*, 1819 2.25

4473 DARBY (Wm.) Emigrant's Guide to Western and Southwestern States and Territories, *map, pp.* 311, xiii. 8° *New York*, 1818 .75

4474 DEARBORN (*Gen.* H. A. S.) Letters on the Internal Improvements and Commerce of the West, *pp.* 119, (1). 8° *Boston*, 1839 2.75

4475 ELLICOTT (A.) The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late Commissioner (1796–1800) for determining the boundary between the U. States and the possessions of His Catholic Majesty, containing Remarks on the Situation etc. of the countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Gulf of Mexico, with SIX MAPS... Added, An Appendix containing Astronomical Observations, etc., *pp.* vii, 299, 151, *half russia, fine copy.* 4° *Philadelphia, Wm. Fry*, 1814 6.75
"The pioneer account of regions then desert, and now teeming with life, activity, and civilization." — SABIN.

3 4476 **ELLIS.** **NEW BRITAIN.** Narrative of a Journey, by Mr. Ellis, to a Country so called, discovered in the vast Plain of the Missouri, and Inhabited by a People of British Origin, with some Account of their Constitution, Laws, Institutions, Customs, etc., *pp.* 336, *uncut.* 8° *London*, 1820

4.50 4477 **FAUX** (W.) Memorable Days in America; Journal of a Tour to the United States, undertaken to ascertain the Condition and Prospects of British Emigrants, including account of Mr. Birkbeck's settlements in the Illinois, *plate, pp.* 488, *half calf.* 8° *London*, 1823

3.75 4478 **FEARON** (H. B.) Sketches of America: a Narrative of a Journey of 5000 Miles, contained in Reports, *etc.*, with Remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters." 2d edition, *half calf.* 8° *London*, 1818

For Birkbeck's Letters, and Notes, *see* Nos. 4619–21.

1. 4479 **FEATHERSTONHAUGH** (G. W.) Maps of the Indian Country East and West of the Mississippi to the 46th Degree of North Latitude, and of the Minnay Sotor River. 2 *maps, folded in a case.* 12° [1835]

4. 4480 **FLINT** (James) Letters from America, containing Observations on the Climate and Agriculture of the Western States, etc. *London*, 1822—**WELBY** (A.) Visit to North America, and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia, 14 *lithographic plates. London*, 1821. 2 *in* 1 vol., *half calf.* 8°

2.50 4481 **FLINT** (Timo.) Recollections of the last Ten years, passed in . . the Valley of the Mississippi, *pp.* 395, *bds. uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1826

4.50 4482 **FLINT** (*Timo.*) Condensed Geography and History of the Western States, or the Mississippi Valley. 2 vols., *bds. uncut.* 8° *Cincinnati*, 1828

1. 4483 — The same; 2d edition, [to which is appended, a brief Physical Geography of the] United States and other Divisions of the American Continent. 2 vols. in 1. 8° *Cincinnati*, 1832

1.25 4484 **HALL** (Fredk.) Letters from the East and from the West, *cloth.* 8° *Washington*, [1840]

1. 4485 **HALL** (James) Legends of the West, *boards, uncut.* 12° *Phila.*, 1832

1.25 4486 **HALL** (James) Letters from the West; containing Sketches of Scenery, Manners, and Customs, *pp.* 385, *hf. calf.* 8° *London*, 1828

.75 4487 **HALL** (James) Statistics of the West, at the close of the year 1836, *pp.* 284, *cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1837

.50 4488 **HALL** (James) Notes on the Western States, containing Descriptive Sketches of their Soil, Climate, Resources, and Scenery, *pp.* 304. 12° *Phila.*, 1838

.75 4489 **HALL** (James) The West: its Commerce and Navigation, *pp.* 328, *cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1848

4490 HARDING (Benjamin) A Tour through the Western Country, A. D. 1818 & 1819 . . Published for the use of Emigrants, *pp.* (2), 17, *uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *New London, S. Green,* 1819 .3

4491 HENNEPIN (L.) Nouvelle Découverte d'un tres grand Pays situé dans l Amerique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale, *engraved title-page, two maps and two plates, mottled calf, gilt, joints broken.* sm. 12° *Utrecht, Guill. Broedelet,* 1697 12.

The RARE ORIGINAL EDITION of the "Nouvelle Découverte," dedicated by Hennepin to William III. of England. Fine impressions of the maps and the *View of Niagara.*

4492 HENNEPIN (L.) A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, Extending about Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico . . . . With a Continuation: Giving an Account of the Attempts of the Sieur De la Salle upon the Mines of St Barbe, &c. The taking of Quebec by the English; With the Advantages of a Shorter Cut to China and Japan . . . . To which is added, Several New Discoveries in North America, not publish'd in the French edition, *maps and plates, large and fine copy, old calf.* 8° *London, for M. Bentley* [*& others*], 1698 45.

Pp. (22), 299, (1); *Continuation,* pp. (32) 178; *New Discoveries,* pp. (2), 303-355; *Maps, Frontispiece, and 6 Plates.*

4493 HENNEPIN (L.) Nieuwe Ontdekkinge Van een Groot Land, gelegen in America, Tusschen nieuw Mexico en de Ys-Zee . . . . Benevens een *Aanhangsel,* behelzende een Reize door een Gedeette van de *Spaansche West-Indiën,* en een Verhaal van d'Expeditie der Franschen op Cartagena, Door L[ouis] de C[apiné]. *Frontispiece, 3 plates, and 3 maps (two backed with linen), large and beautiful copy, polished red calf, full gilt, inside borders, g. e.* (*W. Pratt*). 4° *Amsterdam, Andries van Damme,* 1702 10.

Engraved Title, pp. (26), 220, (44); Aanhangsel, pp. 47. This Dutch translation of Hennepin is VERY SCARCE. The supplement contains L. de Capiné's Voyage to the West Indies, with an account of the French Expedition to Carthagena, 1697.

4494 HOSKINS (Nathan) Jr. Notes upon the Western Country in the States of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, and the Territory of Michigan, *pp.* 108, *uncut.* 8° *Greenfield, Mass.,* 1833 .20

4495 HOWE (H.) Historical Collections of the Great West, to which is appended Historical and Descriptive Sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, and California, *numerous illustrations, pp.* 440. 2 vols. in 1, *cloth gilt.* 8° *Cincinnati,* 1851 1.50

4496 IRVING (Washington) The Crayon Miscellany No. I.—A Tour on the Prairies; by the author of the Sketch Book. 12° *Phila.,* 1835 .50

4497 Joutel (*M.*) Journal Historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le Golfe de Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure, & le cours de la Riviere de Missicipi . . Par *M.* JOUTEL, . redige & mis en ordre par M. de Michel, *pp.* xxxiv, 386, *map, old calf gilt, broken.* 12° *Paris, Est. Robinot,* 1713 2.50

Ternaux' copy, with his crest and initials on the cover.

4498 — A Journal of the Last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Mississippi River, written in French by M. Joutel, *pp.* xxi, (9), 205, (5), *map, clean copy, old calf.* 8° *London,* 1715 11

3.

4499 Ker (H.) Travels through the Western Interior of the United States (1808--1816), with a Description of a Great Part of Mexico, *sheep, pp.* 376. 8° *Elizabethtown, N. J.*, 1816

1.

4500 Lanman (C.) Letters from the Alleghany Mountains, *pp.* 198, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1849

0000 La Salle (R. Cavelier de) See Joutel, Nos. 4497, 4498; Marquette, Nos. 4503, 4504; Shea (J. G.), No. 4519; Thevenot, No. 4522; Tonty, No. 4524.

.75

4501 Letters from the South and West, by Arthur Singleton [Rev. H. C. Knight], *pp.* 159. 8° *Boston*, 1824

.75

4502 M'Clung (J. A.) Sketches of Western Adventure, . . Incidents connected with the Settlement of the West, 1755-1794, *etc., roan, gilt.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1836

5.00

4503 Marquette (*Père* J.) et Joliet (*le Sieur*) Voyage et Découverte de quelque pays et nations de l'Amérique Septentrionale, *map, red mor. gilt edges.* 12° *Paris*, 1681; *repr. Paris*, 1845

No. 108, of 125 copies reprinted for O. Rich, from Thevenot's "Recueil de Voyages."

3.75

4504 — The same, *blue morocco, g. e.* *Paris*, 1845

.70

4505 Melish (John) Information and Advice to Emigrants to the United States, and from the Eastern to the Western States, *bds. uncut.* 16° *Phila.*, 1819

2.75

4506 Michaux (F. A.) Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains, in the States of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, *etc., folded map, pp.* xvi, 350, *sheep.* 8° *London*, 1805

4.

4507 Michaux (F. A.) Voyages à l'Ouest des Monts Alléghanys . . et Retour a Charleston, *map, green mor. gilt, fine copy.* 8° *Paris*, 1808

$26.

4508 Miller (Andrew) New States and Territories, or the Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, North-Western, Missouri, Louisiana, Missisippi (*sic*) and Alabama, in their real characters, in 1818, etc., *with a Map-Table of the State of Ohio, Tables of Roads, Distances, etc.*, pp. 96, *hf. bd., nice fresh copy*, VERY RARE. 24° n. p. 1819

6

4509 Miller, (A.) New States and Territories, or Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, etc. in 1818, *Map-Table, pp.* 32, RARE. 8° n. p., n. d. [1819]

3.75

4510 Ogden (G. W.) Letters from the West, *boards, uncut, some pages water-stained.* 12° *New Bedford*, 1823

1.75

4511 Perkins (Jas. H.) Annals of the West, from the Discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the year 1845, *spr. sheep, autograph of H. Howe, author of Hist. Collections of Ohio, etc.* 8° *Cincinnati*, 1847

4.50

4512 Pike (Z. M.) An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western parts of Louisiana, and a Tour through Interior parts of New Spain, *portrait, and atlas of maps and charts.* 8° *Phila.*, 1810

5.50

4513 Pittman (*Capt.* P.) The Present State of the European Settlements on the Missisippi, with a Geographical Description of that River, *with engraved plans and draughts, pp.* viii, 99, *hf. calf, neat, large copy.* 4° *London*, 1770

6

4514 Ruxton (G. F.) Life in the Far West, *cloth* (*a name cut from top of title page*). 12° *New York*, 1849

4515 **Schoolcraft** (H. R.) Journal of Travels to the Sources of the Mississippi River, with the Expedition under Gov. Cass, in 1820, *map and engravings, pp.* 424, *half russia.* 8° *Albany,* 1821 1.50

4516 — Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi, to Itasca Lake . . in 1832, *map, uncut.* 8° *New York,* 1834 .2.

4517 — Travels in the Central portions of the Mississippi Valley, *pp.* 459, *map and plates, half russia.* 8° *New York,* 1825 .2.

4518 **Schultz** (Christian jun.) Travels on an Inland Voyage through [the Middle, Southern, and Western States and Territories] in 1807 and 1808, *portrait, maps and plates, half calf.* 2 vols. in 1. 8° *New York,* 1810 .5

4519 **Shea** (J. G.) Early French Voyages up and down the Mississippi, by Cavelier, St. Cosme, Le Sueur, Gravier, and Guignes. With Introduction and notes by J. G. Shea, *green cloth, top gilt, uncut.* sm. 4° *Albany, J. Munsell,* 1861 .3.

4520 **Smith** (Thos.) Emigrant's Guide to the United States, including the Substance of the Journal of Thos. Hulme. 2d edition, *pp.* 52, *hf. bd.* 8° *London,* 1818 1.13

4521 **Southwest** (The); by a Yankee. 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1835 .50

4522 THEVENOT. Recueil | de Voyages | de Mr Thevenot. | Dedie' au Roy. | *str. grained blue morocco, sides double-paneled, and elegantly ornamented, back full-gilt, ins. borders, g. e.* (*W. Pratt*). sm. 8° *Paris, chez Estienne Michallet,* 1681 150.—

Collation: Title; on verso, "Suite de Recueil," etc. (Contents). Avis, pp. 1–11, large folded map (of the discoveries of Abel Tasman). "Relations de ca Reciieil, imprimées jusques à cette heure," pp. 12–16 (with "Extrait du Privilege," on p. 16). Carte de la decouverte faite l'an 1673, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. Découverte de quelques Pays et Nations de l'Amerique Septentrionale, pp. 1–43, and 1 p. blank. Folded Map (with Explication) de la decouverte de la Terre d'Ielmer. Voyage d'un Ambassadevr que le Tzaar de Moscovie envoya . . a la Chine, pp. 1–18 (with "Extrait du Privilege," at foot of p. 18). Explication des lettres de la Figure suivante, 1 p.; verso, the 4 figures, engraved on copper. Discours sur l'Art de la Navigation, avec quelques Problémes, pp. 1–32. (Title leaf) Les Histoires Naturelles de l'Ephemere et du Cancellus; verso blank. Text: Histoire naturelle de l'Ephemere, pp. 1–20, and 7 plates (2 folded) with Explanations, pp. 1–13, and 1 blk. page. Histoire naturelle du Cancellus, pp. 1–8, with 5 plates in the text, and a sixth on a separate leaf (verso blank) at the end. Le Cabinet de Mr. Swammerdam, etc., pp. 1–16. Errata, 1 leaf, n. n., verso blank.

A LARGE AND REMARKABLE FINE COPY of this rare collection. Most copies want the page of *Errata*, and the *extra* (full) *title* to the Natural History of the Ephemera and Hermit Crab. The impression of Marquette's Map is clear and fine.

4523 **Thomas** (David) Travels through the Western Country in the summer of 1816, *map wanting.* 16° *Auburn,* 1819 1.25.

4524 Tonty (H. de) An Account of Monsieur de la Salle's last Expedition and Discoveries in North America . . Published by the Chevalier Tonti . . made English from the Paris original, *pp.* (2), 211. *Bound with others, as below,* 3 in 1 vol., *old calf, neat.* sm. 8° *London,* 1698 .5.

Froger (T.) Relation of a Voyage made, 1695–97, on the Coasts of Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles, . under the command of M. de Gennes. By the Sieur Froger. Illustrated with divers strange Figures drawn to the Life, *copper plates and maps, pp.* (12), 173, (2) — A Relation of a Voyage made by the Sieur de Montauban, on the Coasts of Guinea, in the year 1695, *pp.* 44.

4525 **Volney** (C. F.) View of the Climate and soil of the United States; to which are annexed some Accounts of Florida, the 3.75

French Colony on the Scioto, . . and the Savages or Natives, with maps and plates, *calf.* 8° *London*, 1804

10.50 4526 WALKER (ADAM) A Journal of two Campaigns of . . U. S. Infantry, in the Michigan and Indiana Territories, under the command of Col. John P. Boyd, and Lt. Col. James Miller, during the years 1811, & 12. By Adam Walker, late a soldier of the 4th Regiment, *pp.* 143, *half mor.*, *plain.*
12° *Keene, N. H.* (*Sentinel Press*), 1816

"This Journal of a campaign against the Indians and their British allies, although of comparatively recent publication, is MUCH RARER than many of the New England imprints of a century and a half earlier. It is the ONLY COPY I HAVE MET WITH, either in public or private libraries." — Field's *Ind. Bibliography*, no. 1619.

11/ 4527 WALKER (ADAM) A Journal of two Campaigns *&c.*, ANOTHER COPY, *boards*, UNCUT. 12° *Keene, N. H.*, 1816

Autograph of *Wm. D. Fenno*, with penciled note: "Adam Walker was brought up as a printer in Worcester, entered the army as a drummer, afterwards worked as a printer in Boston, where he died in 1816." EXTREMELY RARE, in this condition.

.25 c 4528 WILLIAMS (W.) Appleton's Southern and Western Travellers' Guide; with new and authentic maps, *pp.* 140, *cloth.*
16° *New York*, 1852

.25 c 4529 WISLIZENUS (F. A.) *M.D.* Ein Ausflug nach den Felsen-Gebirgen im Jahre 1839, *pp.* 126, *map.* 12° *St. Louis*, 1840

19.50 4530 Pamphlets (6) **Schermerhorn** (J. F.) and **Mills** (S. J.) A Correct View of the U. S., west of the Alleganies, *pp.* 52, *uncut. Hartford*, 1814 — **Mills** (S. J.) and **Smith** (D.) Report of Mission Tour to that part of the U. S. west of the Allegany Mountains, *pp.* 64. *Andover*, 1815 — **Miller** (Andrew) New States and Territories, in their real characters, etc., *Map-Table of Ohio*, *pp.* 32. n. p. [1818], RARE — **Harding** (**B.**) Tour through the Western Country. *New London*, 1819, RARE — **Hoskins** (N.) Notes on the Western Country, *pp.* 108, *uncut. Greenfield*, 1833 — Featherstonhaugh's Geol. Report on country between the Missouri and Red Rivers, *pp.* 97. 1835. 8°

OHIO. THE NORTH-WESTERN TERRITORY.

2.25 4531 ATWATER (Caleb) History of the State of Ohio, natural and civil. Second edition, *sheep.* 8° *Cincinnati*, [1838]

1.50 4532 BURNET (J.) Notes on the Early Settlement of the North-Western Territory, *cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1847

0000 CARVER (Jona.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America. See Nos. 4558–64.

1.50 4533 CHASE (Salmon P.) Sketch of the History of Ohio, *pp.* 40, *scarce.* l. 8° *Cincinnati*, 1833

.50 4534 CINCINNATI. DRAKE (DANIEL) Natural and Statistical View, or Picture of Cincinnati and the Miami country, *engraved plan*, *new half morocco*, *uncut.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1815

1.[illegible] 4535 — The Cincinnati Directory, containing the Names, Profession, and Occupation of the Inhabitants of the Town, etc., illustrated by a Copperplate Engraving, exhibiting a View of the City. By a Citizen, *pp.* 156, *sheep*, *neat*, *fine copy*, RARE.
12° *O. Farnsworth*, [*Cincinnati*], 1819

"The First Cincinnati Directory."

tives, with
ndon, 1804
of .. U. S.
r the com-
during the
of the 4th

ress), 1816
s, although of
New England
WITH, either

, ANOTHER
V. H., 1816
brought up as
as a printer in
on.
Travellers'

York, 1852
en Felsen-
Louis, 1840
(S. J.) A
. 52, *uncut.*
of Mission
Mountains,
States and
Ohio, *pp.* 32.
ne Western
otes on the
eatherston-
ri and Red
8°

TORY.

natural and
ati, [1838]
the North-
York, 1847
s of North

io, *pp.* 40,
nnati, 1833
stical View,
d plan, new
nnati, 1815
Profession,
ustrated by
City. By a

nati], 1819

4536 CINCINNATI. The Cincinnati Directory, *another copy, no plan, uncut.* 12° *O. Farnsworth*, 1819 .50

4537 — DRAKE (B.) and MANSFIELD (E. D.) Cincinnati in 1826, *plate of U. S. Branch Bank, pp.* 100. 12° *Cincinnati*, 1826 .75

4538 — Cist (C.) Cincinnati in 1841: its Early Annals and Future Prospects, *plates, cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1841 .13

4539 — — Cincinnati Miscellany; or Antiquities of the West. Compiled from the Western General Advertiser by C. Cist. Vol. 1. (Oct. 1844–May, 1845), *pp.* 272. 8° *Cincinnati*, 1845 1

4540 — Gov. Bebb's Anniversary Address before the Y. M. Library Association, April 18, 1848 — Cemetery of Spring Grove: Charter, Rules, etc., with Hon. J. M'Lean's Address, 1849. (2 Pamphlets.) .20

4541 CLEVELAND Directory, 1837 (*the first one published; with a History of Cleveland,*) 1846, 1850. 3 vols. 12° and 8° 1.13

4542 Cleveland. City Documents: Mayor's Address, Financial Statement, Reports of Departments, etc., for 1859–60, *pp.* 94. 8° *Cleveland*, 1860 .50

4543 — WHITTLESEY (*Col.* Chas.) Early History of Cleveland, .. with Biographical Notices, etc., *views, plans, and other illustrations, pp.* 487, *cloth.* 8° *Cleveland*, 1867 2.

4544 COLUMBUS Business Directory, 1843–4 (with a brief History). — Kinney's Directory for 1845–6. 2 vols. 12° *Columbus.* 1.50

4545 [CUTLER (Manasseh)] An | Explanation | of the | Map | which delineates that part of the | Federal Lands, | Comprehended between Pennsylvania West Line, the Rivers Ohio | and Sioto, and Lake Erie; confirmed to the United States | by sundry Tribes of Indians, in the Treaties of 1784 and 1786, | and now ready for Settlement. | *pp.* 24, UNCUT, VERY SCARCE. 8° *Salem, Dabney and Cushing*, 1787 32.—

"It is found, by late experiments, that sails are used to great advantage against the currents of the Ohio: And it is worthy of observation, that in all probability STEAMBOATS will be found to do infinite service, in all our extensive river navigation." — p. 13.

4546 DELAFIELD (J.) jun. A Brief Topographical Description of the County of Washington, in the State of Ohio, *folded plate of the Campus Martius* (*Marietta*), *pp.* 39, SCARCE. 8° *New York, J. M. Elliott*, 1834 3.

The first Ohio County History.

4547 FENWICK (*Bishop* Edw.) Korte Beschryving van de Zendelingschap van Pater Fenwich, Bisschop van Cincinnati, in Ohio, .. na de Fransche uytgave, *pp.* 8, *uncut*, SCARCE. 8° *te Antwerpen*, n. d. [1824] 4.

4548 GNADENHUETTEN Massacre. A True History of the Massacre of Ninety-six Christian Indians, at Gnadenhuetten, Ohio, March 8th, 1782. Published by the Gnadenhuetten Monument Society, *pp.* 11. 8° *New Philadelphia, O.*, 1844 2.25

4549 — The same. 12° *New Philadelphia*, 1847 1.00

4550 Granville. ROBBINS (S. P.) Sermon at Granville, Dec. 14, 1808, at ordination of the Rev. Timothy Harris, *pp.* 17. *Marietta, S. Fairlamb*, 1809 — Rev. J. Little's New Year's Sermon, 1838, — and his Twenty-five New Years' Sermon, 1852. 3 *Pamphlets.* 1.05

Out 4551 **HALL (JAMES)** Statistics of the West, at the close of the year 1836, *cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati,* 1837

☞ For other Publications by Judge Hall, See Nos. 4487–89.

10. 4552 [**CUTLER** (*Lieut.* Jervase)] Topographical Description of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana, ... and a concise Account of the Indian Tribes west of the Mississippi; to which is added an interesting Journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye while a Captive with the Sioux Nation, *etc.* By a late officer in the U. S. Army, *pp.* 219, *plates, old calf, neat.* 12° *Boston,* 1812

The Journal of Le Raye, not published elsewhere, is of considerable value. The volume contains (p. 42) an engraved view of Cincinnati in 1812.

2. 4553 **HARRIS** (T. M.) Journal of a Tour into the Territory west of the Alleghany Mountains, in 1803; with an account of the State of Ohio, *maps and views* (*plates somewhat foxed*), *boards, uncut.* 8° *Boston,* 1805

3.50 4554 **HAWLEY (ZERAH)** Journal of a Tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, the North part of Pennsylvania and Ohio, including a year's residence in New Connecticut or Western Reserve, *boards, uncut, fine copy,* RARE. 12° *New Haven,* 1822

2. 4555 **HILDRETH** (S. P.) Pioneer History of the Ohio Valley and the N. W. Territory, *map and plates, pp.* xiii, 525. 8° *Cincinnati,* 1848

2. 4556 **HILDRETH** (S. P.) Biographical and Historical Memoirs of the Pioneer Settlers of Ohio, . . . to which is annexed a Journal of Occurrences . . . at Cambridge, Mass., in A.D. 1775, by Col. R. J. Meigs, *portraits and plates, embossed morocco.* 8° *Cincinnati,* 1852

"This is the second volume of the Early History of Ohio, prepared by Dr. Hildreth, and published under the auspices of the Ohio Historical Society."

2.70 4557 Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, Journal, Part I. Vol. I., *Columbus,* 1838 — Transactions, Part Second, Vol. I., *sheep, Cincinnati,* 1839 — Journal, *reprinted by R. Clarke & Co.,* 1872. (3 vols.) 8°

The first edition of the Journal (1838) is slightly water stained.

8. 4558 **HUTCHINS** (Thomas) A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, etc. With *Plans* engraved on copper: And an Appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal, and a correct List of the different Nations and Tribes of Indians, etc., *half morocco.* 12° *Boston, J. Norman,* 1787

The special value of this copy is in several pages it contains of MANUSCRIPT ADDITIONS AND NOTES, by a gentleman who visited the Ohio Land Company's tract in 1787, the year before the permanent settlement of Marietta: "100 men are to go on this fall, and build 100 houses on three sides of the city," etc.

5.50 4559 **HUTCHINS** (Thomas) Topographical Description of Virginia, etc., *maps, &c., uncut.* 8° *London,* 1788

.75 4560 **JENKINS** (W.) The Ohio Gazetteer, and Traveller's Guide; revised edition, with Census for 1840, etc., *map, pp.* 578, *sheep.* 12° *Columbus,* 1841

1.25 4561 **KILBOURN** (J.) The Ohio Gazetteer, or Topographical Dictionary. 3d edition, improved, *map, plans of Columbus, and of Mounds at Circleville, pp.* 74. 8° *Columbus, J. Kilbourn,* (*printed by P. H. Olmsted,*) 1817

4562 **Kilbourn** (J.) The Ohio Gazetteer and Topographical Dictionary, 3d edition, improved, *pp.* 180, *boards, uncut, clean.*
8° *Albany, Joshua Fish,* 1817 1.25

4563 — The Ohio Gazetteer and Topographical Dictionary, 5th edition, improved, *map, plans of Columbus and of Indian Mounds at Circleville.* 12° *Columbus,* 1818 1.

4564 — The Ohio Gazetteer, 7th edition, carefully revised and corrected, *map.* 12° *Columbus,* 1821 .75

4565 — The Ohio Gazetteer, 8th edition. 12° *Columbus,* 1826 .75

4566 — The Ohio Gazetteer, etc., 10th edition, revised, enlarged, and corrected, *sheep.* 12° *Columbus, J. Kilbourn,* 1831 1.

4567 **Kilbourn** (J.) Public Documents concerning the Ohio Canals, which are to connect Lake Erie with the Ohio River, *pp.* 452, 29, *half bound.* 8° *Columbus,* 1832 1 75

4568 **McDonald** (J.) Biographical Sketches of General Nath. Massie, Gen. Duncan McArthur, Capt. Wm. Wells, and Gen. Simon Kenton, early settlers in the Western Country, VERY SCARCE.
12° *Cincinnati,* 1838 3 50

4569 — The same, *illustrated, cloth.* 12° *Dayton,* 1852 2.

4570 **Madison**, Geauga County. Sermon by Rev. E. T. Woodruff, at the Ordination of Rev. Jona. A. Woodruff, to the pastoral charge of the United Congregations of Unionville and Centreville, June 25, 1834, *pp.* 14. 8° *Painesville, O., E. D. Howe,* 1834 1 25

4571 **Marietta.** Oration delivered at Marietta, July 4, 1788, by the Hon. James M. Varnum, Esq.,.. Speech of his Excellency Arthur St. Clair, Esquire,.. and Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the City of Marietta, *pp.* 14, *half red morocco,* VERY RARE.
4° *Newport (R. I.), Peter Edes,* 1788 10 50

An Autograph Letter of Gen. Varnum, from New York, March, 1787, is laid in.

4572 — **Drown** (Sol.) Oration delivered at Marietta, April 7, 1789, in Commemoration of the Settlement formed by the Ohio Company, LARGE PAPER, *half morocco, uncut.* r. 4° *Worcester, Mass.,* 1789 8.

4573 — **Story** (Isaac) Sermon, Aug. 15, 1798, at Ordination of Rev. Daniel Story, to the pastoral care of the Church in Marietta, *pp.* 43, *uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *Salem* [*Mass.*], 1798 2.

4574 — **Halcyon Itinerary** (The), and True Millenium Messenger, [published] monthly, Nos. 1–6, *half bound.*
12° *Marietta* [*O.*], *Samuel Fairlamb,* 1807 11.

One of the earliest books printed in Ohio.

4575 — **Shepard** (Enoch) *Deacon of the First Presbyt. Church in Marietta.* Thoughts on the Prophecies; applicable to the Times, *pp.* 157, *sheep.* 12° *Marietta, Joseph Israel,* 1812 1 13

4576 — **Wickes** (*Rev.* Thos.) Historical Discourse, commemorative of the Congregational Church in Marietta, delivered, Dec. 6, 1846, *pp.* 30. 8° *Marietta,* 1847 .80

4577 **Mather** (W. W.) First and Second Annual Reports on the Geological Survey of the State of Ohio, 2 *vols. in* 1, *half calf, plates.* 8° *Columbus,* 1838, '39 2.

0000 **Miller** (Andrew) New States and Territories, or the Ohio, etc. See No. 4509.

15. 4578 Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations on the Petition of the Hon. Thomas Walpole, Benjamin Franklin, and their associates; for a Grant of Lands on the River Ohio, etc. With Observations and Remarks, *half morocco, neat*, RARE. 8° *London*, 1772

19. 4579 **Scioto Company.** [Avis de la Compagnie du Scioto, établie à Paris pour l'exploitation & la vente de trois millions d'acres anglois de terres, situés dans l'Amérique Septentrionale], *n. t*, *pp.* 15, *half mor.* 4° *Paris*, 1789

16. 4580 — Nouveau Prospectus de la Compagnie du Scioto, avec plusieurs extraits de Lettres, écrites du Scioto même, en date du 12 Octobre, 1790, *new half morocco*, RARE. 8° *n. p.* [*Paris*], 1790

1.25 4581 Tallmadge. Sketch of the Settlement and Progress of the Township of Tallmadge, Summit Co.; by Charles Whittlesey, *pp.* 29, *scarce.* 12° *Cleveland*, 1842

9. 4582 Topographical (A) Description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana, . . and a concise account of the Indian Tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added the Journal of Mr. Chas. LeRaye while a captive with the Sioux nation. By a late Officer in the U. S. Army, *view of Cincinnati, and other plates*, *pp.* 219, *sheep.* 11° *Boston*, 1812

3/ 4583 [**Ward (Nahum)**] A Brief Sketch of the State of Ohio, one of the United States of North America; with a **Map**, etc. By a resident of Twelve years at Marietta, *Map*, *pp.* 16, *half roan.* 8° *Glasgow*, 1822

> "This Pamphlet, one of the RAREST relating to the State, . . was published by Nahum Ward, of Marietta, to induce emigration to this section of the State." — P. G. Thomson's *Bibliogr. of Ohio*, no. 1370.

[illegible] 4584 Pamphlets (18) Articles of an Association by the name of the Ohio Company. *Worcester*, 1786 (12°)—Evidence reported to the U. S Senate, in the case of John Smith, a Senator from Ohio (indicted for treason), *pp.* 93, *uncut.* 1807 — State Constitution. 2d ed. *Chillicothe*, 1803 — Report of Canal Comm'rs, and Documents, 1824 — [Proceedings at] Commencement of Ohio Canal, 1825 — Bishop Chase's Defence of Kenyon College, 1831, *pp.* 72 — Narrative of late proceedings against the Liberty of the Press in Cincinnati, 1836 — Doc'ts rel. to the Portsmouth Comp'y (Sciota Co.), 1836 — Catalogue (etc.) of Marietta College, 1837-8 — C. Whittlesey's Hist. Sketch of Tallmadge, 1842 — Whittlesey's Discourse rel. to the Exped. against the Indians on the Scioto, in 1774. *Cleveland*, 1842 — Rev. Sam'l Chase's Review of Jubilee College, *plan*, 1843 — Hist. Sketch of Pickaway County. [1844] — National Magazine, Dec., 1845 (containing an Account of Cleveland, by J. Bar.) — Wickes's Hist. Discourse, Congr. Church in Marietta, 1847 — Gallagher's Disc. before Ohio Hist. Society, *pp.* 88, 1850 — Rev. A. Kingsbury's [25th anniv.] Sermon, Presb. Church in Putnam, 1860; *and another.* 8° and 12°

KENTUCKY. TENNESSEE.

Acts and Laws of Kentucky; *See* Toulmin (H.) No. 4615.

4585 BOONE (*Col.* Daniel) Life and Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boon, the First White Settler in the State of Kentucky.. Written by himself.. Annexed, Is an Eulogy on Col. Boon, and choice of Life, by Lord Byron, *pp.* 36, *portrait, fine copy, hf. mor., top gilt,* UNCUT, VERY RARE. *Brooklyn, for C. Wilder,* 1823 55.

The First Edition of this Pamphlet,—of which Field's *Indian Bibliography* (no. 152) notes the *second* edition (Brooklyn, 1824), and Sabin's Dictionary (no. 6370) describes the *third* (Providence, H. Trumbull, 1824), as "a very rare pamphlet." The three editions were printed with the *same types*—as was also the "Rev. James Steward's" History of the Discovery of America ("Brooklyn, L. I., Grant & Wells," n. d.) in 1809, and several editions of H. Trumbull's Indian Wars, at Norwich, Conn., and Boston.

4586 Butler (Mann) History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, *engravings, pp.* xi, 396, *fine copy.* 8° *Louisville,* 1834 2

4587 — History of Kentucky. 2d edition, enlarged, *pp.* xvi, xiii–lxxii, 551, *portrait, bds., uncut, clean and fine.* 8° *Cincinnati,* 1836 1

4588 Collins (Lewis) Historical Collections of Kentucky, *map and numerous engravings, pp.* 560, *half roan, good copy.* 2.75
8° *Lewis Collins, Maysville,* 1847

4589 Davidson (*Rev.* R.) An Excursion to the Mammoth Cave, and Barrens of Kentucky; with notices of the Early Settlement of the State, *pp.* 148, *cloth.* 16° *Lexington, Ky.,* 1840 .50

4590 Filson (J.) The Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucke.. To which is added An Appendix, containing the Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, *etc., pp.* 118, *polished calf, gilt,* VERY RARE. 8° *Wilmington, James Adams,* 1784 120. -

See Imlay (G.) Nos. 4597, 4598.

4591 Filson (J.) Histoire de Kentucke, Nouvelle Colonie a l'Ouest de la Virginie.. traduit de l'Anglois.. par M. Parraud, *map, pp.* (2), xvi, 234. 8° *Paris,* 1785 2

4592 Fitzroy (Alex.) The Discovery, Purchase, and Settlement of the Country of Kentucke, *no map, pp.* 15. 8° *London,* 1786 40. -

4593 Hall (James) The Harpe's Head; a Legend of Kentucky, *cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1833 .25

4594 HAYWOOD (John) The | Natural and Aboriginal | History | of | Tennessee, | up to the | First Settlements therein | by the | White People, | in the | year 1768, | *pp.* viii, 390, liv, *sheep, fine copy.* 100—
8° *Nashville, Geo. Wilson,* 1823

"EXCEEDINGLY RARE and high prized.. The author describes with great minuteness and care the relics of the race which once inhabited the territory, its utensils, skeletons, crania, and fortifications," etc.—Field's *Ind. Bibliography.*

4595 Haywood (John) The | Civil and Political | History | of the | State of Tennessee, | from its | Earliest Settlement | up to | the year 1796; | including the | Boundaries of the State. | 3 *prelim. leaves, pp.* 504, VERY RARE. 8° *Knoxville, Tenn., Heiskell and Brown,* 1823 75—

"Only less rare than the Aboriginal History, by the same author."—Field's *Ind. Bibliography.*

4596 Imlay (G.) A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America;.. added, A delineation of the Laws and Government of the State of Kentucky, *pp.* xv, 247, *half vellum, gilt.* 8° *London, for J. Debrett,* 1792 1.00

8.50 4597 IMLAY (G.) A Topographical Description of the Western Territory, *etc.* . *and* The Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky, and An Essay towards the Topography and History of that country, *etc.* By John Filson. 2 *maps and plan, pp.* xxiii, 260, 204. 2 vols. 12° *New York, S. Campbell,* 1793
The second volume contains the reprint of Filson — the second edition in English; "being a Supplement to Imlay's description of the Western Territory."

5.50 4598 The same. 3d edition, with great additions, 4 *maps, pp.* xii, 598. (28), *calf, gilt.* 8° *London,* 1797

13 4599 KENTUCKY. A Description of Kentucky in North America; to which are prefixed Miscellaneous Observations respecting the U. States, *map, pp.* 121, (3), RARE. 8° n. p. [*London*], Nov., 1792
"There is a letter at the end from Mr. Imlay, dated Feb. 2, 1793. Said to be written by Mr. Toulmin." — RICH, 1792, no. 11.

1.50 4600 — Pamphlets (5) Nicholas (Geo.) Letter to his Friend, justifying the conduct of citizens of Kentucky. *Repr., Phila.,* 1799 — Report on state of Education in Louisville. *Louisville,* 1833 — Memorial of Ken. Hist. Society, relating to a Geological Survey, 1847 — Dix (D. L.) Review of the condition of the State Penitentiary, etc., *pp.* 40. *Frankfort,* 1845 — Description of the Mammoth Cave, etc., *pp.* 44. *Boston,* 1850. 8° v. y.

3.75 4601 Knoxville. The Half-Century of Knoxville. Address and Proceedings at the Semi-Centennial Anniversary, Feb. 10, 1842 .. Added, an Appendix, with Historical Documents, etc., *pp.* 106, SCARCE. 8° *Knoxville, Tenn.,* 1842

5. 4602 MCMURTRIE (H.) *M.D.* Sketches of Louisville and its Environs; including a Florula Louisvillensis, *map, pp.* viii, 255, *boards, uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *Louisville, S. Penn, Jun.,* 1819

1.75 4603 MARSHALL (Humphrey) The History of Kentucky. Including an account of the Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of the Country. Vol. I. (*all published*), *frontispiece, used copy.* 8° *Frankfort, Henry Gore,* 1812

11. 4604 MARSHALL (H.) The History of Kentucky. 2 vols., *pp.* v, 47, 465, 9; v, 524, *sheep, fine copy.* 8° *Frankfort,* 1824
The completed work, the first volume having been revised and rewritten.

1. 4605 MOREHEAD (J. T.) Address in commemoration of the First Settlement of Kentucky, . at Boonesborough, May 25th, 1840, [with Historical Appendix,] *pp.* 181, SCARCE. 8° *Frankfort, Ky., A. G. Hodges,* 1841

.88 4606 OWEN (D. D.) Report of the Geological Survey in Kentucky, *maps and plates, cloth.* imp. 8° *Frankfort,* 1856

9. 4607 PUTNAM (A. W.) History of Middle Tennessee; or, Life and Times of Gen. James Robertson, *illustrated, pp.* 668, *cloth.* r. 8° *Nashville,* 1859

2.50 4608 RAFINESQUE (C. S.) Ancient History, or Annals of Kentucky, with a survey of the Ancient Monuments of North America, etc., *pp.* iv, 39, *uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *Frankfort, for the Author,* 1824

1.75 4609 RAMSEY (J. G. M.) Annals of Tennessee .. to the End of the 18th Century, *two maps, pp.* 744, *cloth.* r. 8° *Philadelphia,* 1853

2 4610 Tennessee. A Short Description of the Tennassee Government, or the Territory of the U. S. south of the River Ohio, *pp.* 20, *scarce.* 8° *Phila., M. Carey,* 1793

4611 **Tennessee.** A Short Description of the State of Tennessee, .. Prefixed, the Constitution of that State, *pp.* 44, *boards.* 12° *Phila., M. Carey,* 1796 3 75

4612 — Troost (G.) Third, Fifth, and Sixth Geological Reports (1835, 1839, 1841). 3 Pamphlets. 8° *Nashville,* 1835-41 11 13

4613 — Pamphlets (4) J. G. M. Ramsay's Address, before the East Tenn. Histor. Society, May 5, 1834—Ett Nytt Kalifornien eller Cherokee-Fälten pä Walden's Ridge i Östra Tennessee, *maps, pp.* 36. *Stockholm,* 1849—Ashbel Smith's Letter on establishing a University in Memphis, 1849—Humes (T. W.) Address on the semi-cent. Anniversary of the Settlement of Knoxville, .. Added, an Appendix, etc. *Knoxville,* 1852. 1.50

4614 **Spalding** (M. J.) Sketches of the Early Catholic Missions in Kentucky, from 1787 to 1827, *pp.* 308, *cloth.* 12° *Louisville,* n. d. 4.

4615 **Toulmin** (H.) Collection of the Public and Permanent Acts of the General Assembly of Kentucky now in Force, *etc., sheep, nice.* 12° *Frankfort,* 1802 3 50.

0000 **Toulmin** (H.) See **Kentucky**, Description of, No. 4599.

ILLINOIS AND INDIANA.

4616 **Alton** Trials: of W. S. Gilman [and others], and of John Solomon [and others], for a Riot, *frontispiece, pp.* 158, *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1838 2.75

4617 — Beecher (E.) Narrative of the Riots at Alton, in connection with the Death of Rev. E. P. Lovejoy. 12° *Alton,* 1838 1 50

4618 **Beck** (Lewis C.) A Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri, *map and plates, pp.* 352, *bds. uncut.* 8° *Albany,* 1823 7

4619 **Birkbeck** (M.) Letters from Illinois, 2d edition. *London,* 1818 —Notes on a Journey in America, 3d edition, *map.* *London,* 1818. 2 *in* 1 *vol., fine copies, half calf.* 8° 2 25

See Faux (W.) No. 4777; and Fearon (H. B.) No. 4778.

4620 **Birkbeck** (M.) Notes on a Journey in America from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois, *title-page ink-marked.* 12° *Belfast, repr.* 1818 .75

4621 — The same, 2d edition, 2 *maps.* 12° *Phila.,* 1819 .75

4622 **Brown** (Henry) The History of Illinois, *map* (*needs mending*), *title-page wanting, pp.* 492. 8° *New York,* 1844 1 25

4623 **Dana** (E.) A Description of the Bounty Lands in the State of Illinois: also, the principal Roads and Routes, through the Territory of the United States, from New Brunswick to the Pacific Ocean, *bds. uncut.* 12° *Cincinnati,* 1819 3 25

4624 **Ellsworth** (H. W.) Valley of the Upper Wabash, Indiana, *map and other plates, pp.* 175, *sewed.* 8° *New York,* 1838 .75

4625 — The same, *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1838 1.00

4626 **Hebert** (W.) Visit to the Colony of Harmony, in Indiana; with a Sketch for the Formation of a Co-operative Society, *pp.* 35. 8° *London,* 1825 1.75

23. 4627 **Illinois and Oubache** Land Companies. [Smith (Wm.)] An Account of the Proceedings of the Ilinois and Ouabache Land Companies in pursuance of their Purchases made of the Natives, 1773 and 1775, *pp.* (16), 55, *and others (as under), clean copy, half vellum*, RARE. 8° *Phila.*, 1796

Memorial of the I. and W. Land Company [to Congress] Jan. 1797, *pp.* 8 — Statements to the Committees of the Senate and House, on the I. and W. Memorial, Nos. I, II, III, *pp.* 8, 7, 7.

18. 4628 — Memorial of the Ilinois and Ouabache Land Companies to Congress, *pp.* 20, 74, RARE. 8° *Philadelphia*, 1802–03

1.25 4629 **Illinois** in 1837; a Sketch of the State, with a Letter on the Cultivation of the Prairies by H. L. Ellsworth, *map, pp.* 143. 8° *Phila., S. Augustus Mitchell*, 1837

7.50 4630 Illinois. Pamphlets (8) Constitution of the State. *Washington*, 1818 — Birkbeck (M.) Extracts from a Supplementary Letter from the Illinois, . Reply to Wm. Cobbett, etc., *pp.* 29, *N. York*, 1819 — Report of Meeting in Wheeling, Va., on forming a settlement in Illinois, *pp.* 12, n. p., n. d. [1830] — Sketches of Illinois, *pp.* 32. *Phila.*, 1838 — N. Y. & Boston Illinois Land Company, Articles of Association, etc. *Phila.*, 1839 — Western Emigration. Narrative of a Tour to, and Residence in "Edensburgh" (Illinois), by Major Walter Wilkey, *curious cuts, pp.* 24, VERY SCARCE. *New York*, 1839 — Haines (E. M.) Historical Sketches of Lake County, *pp.* 112. 16° *Waukegan, Ill.*, 1852 — Rail-roads and Commerce of Chicago, 1854. v. s., v. y.

1.75 4631 — Colleges. Hist. Sketch of Illinois College [by Theron Baldwin]. *N. York*, 1832 (2 copies) — Wabash College, Catalogue, 184[illegible] and Baccal. Address — Jubilee College, Review of, by Rev. S. Chase, 1843, 2 *folded engravings* — Knox College, . with review of a pamphlet, etc., by Rev. J. W. Bailey, *pp.* 131. 5 *Pamphlets.* 8° and 12° v. y.

15. 4632 (**Indiana Proprietors.**) View of the Title to Indiana, a Tract of Country on the River Ohio, containing Indian Conferences at Johnson-Hall in May, 1765; the deed of the Six Nations to the Proprietors of Indiana; etc., and the opinion of Counsel on the title of the Proprietors of Indiana, *half morocco, neat, first and last leaves mended; pp.* 24, VERY RARE. 8° n. p., n. d. [1775]

2.50 4633 **Indianapolis.** Howard (A. C.) Directory of Indianapolis, with a Historical Sketch, FIRST ISSUE, *map, pp.* iv, 292. 8° *Indianapolis*, 1857

3.50 4634 **New-Switzerland.** Reisebericht der Familie Köpfli & Suppiger nach St. Louis, und Gründung von New-Switzerland im Staate Illinois, *sewed, pp.* (6), 297, RARE. 16° *Sursee, [Switzerland,]* 1833

1. 4635 **Peck** (J. M.) Guide for Emigrants, containing Sketches of Illinois, Missouri, and the adjacent parts, *map.* 16° *Boston*, 1831

4.25 4636 — Gazetteer of Illinois in three Parts, *pp.* 376. 16° *Jacksonville*, 1834

2.[illegible] 4637 **Shepard** (C. U.) Geology of Upper Illinois, *pp.* 31, *stitched.* 8° *New Haven*, 1838

[illegible] 4638 **Smith** (O. H.) Early Indiana Trials: and Sketches, *portrait, pp.* 640, *cloth.* r. 8° *Cincinnati*, 1858

4639 Van Zandt (N. B.) A Full Description of the Soil, Water, Timber, and Prairies of each Lot, or Quarter Section of the Military Lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers, *pp.* 127, *bds. uncut.* 8° *Washington,* 1818 .3 25

4640 Woods (John) Two Years' Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, etc., *map, boards, uncut.* 8° *London,* 1822 1 50

MICHIGAN.

4641 Blois (J. T.) Gazetteer of the State of Michigan, with a Succinct History of the State, *pp.* 418, *cloth.* 12° *Detroit,* 1838 1

4642 Darby (Wm.) Tour from New York to Detroit, 3 *maps.* 8° *New York,* 1819 .60

4643 Detroit. MacCabe (J. P. Bolivar) Directory of the City of Detroit for the year 1837, containing an epitomized History of Detroit. 12° *Detroit,* 1837 1.

4644 Historical and Scientific Sketches of Michigan, comprising a series of Discourses before the Historical Society of Michigan, and other papers, *pp.* 215, VERY SCARCE. 16° *Detroit,* 1834 4 50

4645 Lanman (J. H.) History of Michigan, *map, pp.* 398, SCARCE. 8° *New York,* 1839 2

4646 Pamphlets (6) Schoolcraft's Discourse before Historical Society, 1830 — Proceedings on Admission of Tennessee, a precedent for Michigan, 1835 — Constitution of 1835 — Account of the Town of Huron, 1837 — Second annual report of [Douglass Houghton] State Geologist, 1839, *pp.* 123 — Dubuisson's Official report of the War at Detroit in 1712. *Detroit,* 1845. 6 75

IOWA. WISCONSIN. MINNESOTA. THE LAKES.

4647 Featherstonaugh (G. W.) A Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with an account of the Lead and Copper Deposits in Wisconsin, etc. 2 vols., *maps and plates, cloth, uncut.* 8° *London, R. Bentley,* 1847 4 25

4648 Foster (J. W.) and Whitney (J. D.) Report on the Geology and Topography of the Lake Superior Land District. 2 vols. *and Maps.* 8° *Washington,* 1850–51 2 25

4649 — The same, Part II. (Iron Region and general Geology), *and Maps.* 8° *Washington,* 1851 50

4650 Featherstonhaugh (G. W.) Report of a Geological Reconnoissance in 1835, from Washington, by the way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory, to the Coteau de Prairie, *engraved diagrams, pp.* 168. (2 copies.) 8° *Washington,* 1836 1.20

4651 Freeman (S.) Emigrant's Guide to Wisconsin, *pp.* 148. 8° *Milwaukee,* 1851 1

4652 Fuller (S. M.) Summer on the Lakes, in 1843, *plates, pp.* 256, *cloth.* 12° *Boston,* 1844 1 50

5. 4653 **Keating** (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, &c., in the year 1823, under the command of S. H. Long, Major U. S. T. E., *engravings*. 2 vols., *calf*. 8° *Philadelphia*, 1824

The Appendix contains Say's Reports on Natural History, Indian Vocabularies, etc.

1. 4654 **Lanman** (C.) A Summer in the Wilderness; a Canoe Voyage up the Mississippi and around Lake Superior. 12° *New York*, 1847

1. 4655 **Lapham** (I. A.) Wisconsin; its Geography and Topography, History, Geology, and Mineralogy, *map*. 12° *Milwaukee*, 1844

1. 4656 — The same, 2d edition, *map*, *cloth*. 12° *Milwaukee*, 1846

3.75 4657 **McLeod** (Donald) History of Wiskonsan; including a Geological and Topographical Description with a Catalogue of Plants, *map*, *pp*. 310, *cloth*, *scarce*. 12° *Buffalo*, 1846

2. 4658 Minnesota Historical Society. Annals, 1850–51, and 1852. 2 vols. 8° *St. Paul*, 1851, '52

2.25 4659 **Plumbe** (John) Jr. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin, taken during a residence of Three Years, *pp*. 101, *scarce*. 8° *St. Louis*, 1839

2. 4660 **Seymour** (E. S.) Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West, *map*, *pp*. 281, *cloth*. 12° *New York, Harper & Bros.*, 1850

1.50 4661 Wisconsin. Sketches of the West, or the Home of the Badgers: an Early History of Wisconsin. 2d ed., *map*, *pp*. 48. 8° *Milwaukee*, 1847

2.10 4662 — **Milwaukee** City Directory (the first published; containing Mac Cabe's History of Milwaukee, the city Charter, etc.), 1847, 1848, 1851. 3 vols. 12° and 8°

.25 4663 — Statistics of Dane County: with a sketch . . of the Village of Madison, *wood cuts*, *pp*. 16. 8° *Madison*, 1852

2. 4664 — Pamphlets (8) Sketches of the West, or the Home of the Badgers, 2d ed. *Milwaukee*, 1849 — Cyfansoddiad Talaeth Wisconsin [Constitution, in Welsh]. *Madison*, 1848 — Charter of the Sheboygan and Fond du Lac Road Co. 1848 — Kip (Wm. I.) A Few Days at Nashotah, *pp*. 31. *Albany, J. Munsell*, 1849 — Inauguration [with Address] of J. H. Lathrop, Chancellor of the Univ. of Wisconson. *Milw.*, 1850 — Statistics of Dane County, 1852 — Catalogue of State Library. *Madison*, 1852 — Wisconsin, *pp*. 16 [1852]. v. y.

.15 4665 — State Historical Society. M. L. Martin's Address, 1851 — Lewis N. Wood's Annual Address, 1852 — Collections, Vol. III., *pp*. 547. 3 Pamphlets. 8° and 12°

MISSOURI. ARKANSAS. KANSAS.

1. 4666 **Greene** (Max.) The Kanzas Region: with Incidents of Travel, etc., *pp*. 192, 2 *maps*. 12° *New York*, 1856

1.5 4667 **Nuttall** (T.) Journal of Travels into the Arkansa Territory in 1819, *map and plates*, *half calf*, *gilt*. 8° *Phila.*, 1821

4668 St. Louis Directory, 1842 (with Historical Sketch), 1847, 1848. 3 vols. 12° and 8° 9 75

4669 — Business Directory, for 1847; containing the History of St. Louis, from its first settlement, etc., *pp.* 176. 8° 1847 2 75

4670 Schoolcraft (H. R.) View of the Lead Mines of Missouri; with some Observations on the Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, etc., of Missouri and Arkansaw, *plates*, (*foxed*) *calf*. 8° *New York*, 1819 3 25

4671 St. Louis. W. G. Eliot's Address before the Franklin Society, 1836, — and Discourse at Dedication of First Cong. Church, 1837 — A. Bullard's Hist. Sermon, 1st Presb. Church, Jan. 1839 — Proceedings of Chamber of Commerce, rel. to Improvement of Navigation, etc. 1842 — Report of Celebration of Anniversary of founding St. Louis, 1847 — T. M. Post's Discourse on Congregationalism, Jan. 11, 1852 — Wm. S. Potts's Sermon, after the Great Fire, May 20, 1849 — Annual Review. Hist. of St. Louis, Commercial Statistics, etc., Jan. 1854, *map* — A. Homes's Ded. Sermon, Union Presb. Church, Jan. 1854. 9 *Pamphlets*. 8° *St. Louis*, 1836–54 3.40

4672 Spalding (C. C.) Annals of the City of Kansas . . with Statistics of the West and South-West, *pp.* 111, *engravings*. 8° *Kansas City*, 1858 3.

4673 Wetmore (A.) Gazetteer of the State of Missouri, *map and frontispiece*. 8° *St. Louis*, 1837 1.75

THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. UTAH, CALIFORNIA, AND OREGON. THE NORTH-WEST COAST.

4674 California and New Mexico. Message from the President of the U. States, transmitting information on the subject of California and New Mexico, *maps*, *pp.* 976, *hf. roan*. 8° [*Washington*, 1850] .50
Exec. Doc. no. 17, 31st Congress, 1st Session.

4675 California. Report of the Debates in the Constitutional Convention, 1849; by J. Ross Browne, *pp.* 479, xlvi, (1), *cloth*. 8° *Washington*, 1850 .50

4676 — Oration, by E. J. C. Kewen, and Poem, by Frank Soule, before the Society of California Pioneers, San Francisco, Sept. 9th, 1854 — California State Almanac and Ann. Register for 1856. *Sacramento*, 1856 — S. H. Willey's Two Historical Discourses, at close of the First Ten Years' Ministry in California, San Francisco, March, 1859. 3 *Pamphlets*. 1.13

4677 Cox (Ross) Adventures on the Columbia River, including a Narrative of residence on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown, *pp.* 335, *cloth*, *uncut*. 8° *New York*, 1832 3 25

4678 Dixon (*Capt.* George) Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, 1785–88; 2d edition, *maps and plates*, *calf*, *gilt*, FINE COPY. 4° *London*, 1789 2 75

.75 4679 **DUNN** (John) The Oregon Territory, and the British North American Fur Trade, *etc.*, *cloth.* 18° *Philadelphia*, 1845

.60 4680 **FARNHAM** (Thos. J.) Travels in the Californias, and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean, *pp.* 96, *a bit torn from title leaf, scarce.* 8° *New York*, 1844

3.75 4681 **FÉDIX** (*M.*) L'Orégon et les côtes de l'Océan Pacifique du Nord; aperçu géographique, statistique, et politique, *map*, *pp.* 258, *half calf, gilt.* 8° *Paris*, 1846

7.50 4682 **FISHER** (Wm.) New Travels among the Indians of North America; being a compilation, taken partly from the communications.. of Captains Lewis and Clark,. and partly from other authors.. With a Dictionary of the Indian Tongue. Compiled by William Fisher, Esqr., 2 *portraits*, *pp.* 300, *sheep, fresh copy* 12° *Phila., Jas. Sharan*, 1812

1. 4683 **FREMONT** (J. C.) Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California in 1843–44. Printed by order of the Senate, *large folded map and plates*, *pp.* 693, *hf. russia, uncut.* 8° *Washington*, 1850

.25 4684 — Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California in 1843–44. 2d edition, *pp.* 278, *half bound.* 8° *Washington*, 1840 [for 1845]

.25 4685 — Geographical Memoir upon Upper California, *with large folded Map*, *pp.* 40, *hf. cloth.* 8° *Washington*, 1849

.25 4686 **GALLATIN** (A.) The Oregon Question, *pp.* 75, *half red mor.* 8° *New York*, 1846

0000 **GASS** (Patrick) Journal of Voyages, etc. *See* No. 4694.

.50 4687 **GREENHOW** (Robert) Memoir, historical and political, on the Northwest Coast of No. America and the adjacent Territories. [Senate Edition,] *map*, *pp.* xii, 228, *hf. rose calf, gilt.* 8° *Washington*, 1840

.50 4688 — History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories of the N. W. Coast of North America, *pp.* xviii, 482, *map, uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1844

5.25 4689 **HARMON** (D. W.) A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the interior of North America,.. extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean.. To which are added a concise description of the face of the Country, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Customs, Laws, Religions, *etc.* and considerable specimens of their Languages, *etc.*, *portrait*, *pp.* 432. 8° *Andover*, 1820

It includes An Account of the Indians living west of the Rocky mountain (pp. 279–310): A General Account of the Indians on the East side of the Rocky mountain (pp. 311–383): Vocabularies of the Cree or Knisteneux and the Tacully or Carrier Tongues (pp. 385–413).

1.25 4690 **IRVING** (Washington) Astoria, or Anecdotes of an Enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains, *map.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1836

.50 4691 — The Rocky Mountains; or, Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West, *maps.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1837

.3 4692 **LEE** (D.) and **FROST** (J. H.) Ten Years in Oregon, *map and wood cuts*, *pp.* 344, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1844

The Appendix contains "specimens of Indian dialects" of the Northwest coast and Columbia River.

4693 **Lewis** and **Clarke**'s Expedition. Message from the President, communicating Discoveries made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Capts. Lewis and Clark, Dr. Sibley and Mr. Dunbar, . . with a Statistical Account of the Countries adjacent; read in Congress, Feb. 19, 1806, *pp.* 128, *hf. bd.* 8° *New York*, 1806 2.50

"The 'Message' forms the first published account of the Explorations of Lewis and Clarke." — Sabin's Dictionary. Dr. Sibley's Sketches of the Indian tribes of the Southwest is of permanent interest and value.

4694 — **Gass** (Patrick) A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery under the command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke, *calf, large copy.* 8° *London, repr.*, 1808 2.25

4695 — — The same. 4th edition, *six engravings, hf. bd., nice copy.* 12° *Phila., for M. Carey*, 1812 .75

4696 — The Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clarke to the Pacific Ocean; containing delineations of the Manners, Customs, *etc.* of the Indians, . . and a Statistical View of the Indian Nations, *map, pp.* ix, 309, *old tree calf, gilt.* 8° *London*, 1809 3.50

"Contains some documents not published in any other edition." — Sabin.

0000 — New Travels, etc. Compiled by Wm. Fisher. *See* No. 4682.

4697 — History of the Expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the Sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains, and down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean, *etc.* Prepared for the press by Paul Allen. 2 vols., *maps, calf, neat.* 8° *Philadelphia, Bradford and Inskeep*, 1814 10.50

The best edition. "Mr. Allen has paraded his name as the editor, when in fact the work was done by Mr. Nicholas Biddle from the material left by Captain Lewis." — Sabin's *Dictionary.*

4698 **Long** (S. H.) Account of his Expedition . . to the Rocky Mountains, in 1819 and '20; compiled by E. James. 2 vols. *of maps and plates and Atlas, calf, gilt.* r. 8° *Philadelphia*, 1823 9.75

4699 **Mercer** (A. S.) Washington Territory. The Great North-West, her Material Resources, etc., *pp.* 38. 8° *Utica, N. Y.*, 1865 .50

4700 Oregon. C. Cushings's Lecture on Oregon, Boston, 1845 — Lieut. N. M. Howison's Report on the coast, harbors, rivers, etc. of the Territory of Oregon, 1847. 2 *Pamphlets.* 8° .20

4701 **Palmer** (Joel) Journal of Travels over the Rocky Mountains to the Mouth of Columbia River, etc., with a description of Oregon Territory, *scarce.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1847 1.38

4702 **Parker** (Rev. Samuel) Journal of an Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, 1835–37. 2d edition, *Map of Oregon Territory, and plate, pp.* 400, *cloth.* 12° *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1840 1.

An Appendix, pp. 385–398, contains Vocabularies of the Nez Perce, Klicatal, Calapooa, and Chinook languages.

4703 **Parkman** (F.) Jr. The California and Oregon Trail, *two illustrations by Darley, cloth, uncut.* 12° *New York, Geo. P. Putnam*, 1849 1.50

4704 **Stansbury** (*Capt.* H.) Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, *many engravings; with Atlas of maps.* 2 vols. *cloth.* r. 8° *Philadelphia*, 1852 .50

4705 — The same. 2 vols. *cloth.* r. 8° *Washington*, 1853 .50

1. 4706 TWISS (Travers) The Oregon Question examined in respect to Facts and the Law of Nations, *two maps, pp.* x, 391, *cloth, uncut.*
8° *London, Longmans,* 1846

1. 4707 TWISS (Travers) The Oregon Territory, its History and Discovery; including an account of the Convention of the Escurial, also the Treaties and Negotiations between the U. States and Gr. Britain, for the settlement of a boundary line, etc., *cloth.*
12° *New York, D. Appleton & Co.,* 1846
"The Oregon Question," reprinted under a new title.

6.50 4708 VENEGAS (M.) Natural and Civil History of California, containing an Accurate Description of that Country, the Customs of the Inhabitants, *etc.*, translated from the Spanish, *map and other engravings.* 2 vols., *old calf, scarce.* 8° *London,* 1759

1.38 4709 WHITE (*Dr.* E. and Mrs.) Ten Years in Oregon [1836–46], compiled by Miss A. J. Allen, *pp.* 399, *portraits, cloth.*
12° *Ithaca, N. Y.,* 1848

.50 4710 WHITNEY (Asa) A Project for a Railroad to the Pacific, *map, pp.* viii, 112, *scarce.* 8° *New York,* 1849

1.50 4711 WILLEY (Samuel H.) Two Historical Discourses, at the close of the first Ten Years' Ministry in California, *pp.* 46, *scarce.*
8° *San Francisco,* 1859

1.75 4712 WILKES (Geo.) The History of Oregon, geographical and political. With an examination of the project of a National Rail Road, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean, *map, pp.* 127.
8° *New York,* 1845

3. 4713 WYETH (J. B.) Oregon; or a short History of a Long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the region of the Pacific, by land, etc., *pp.* 87, *half bound, scarce.* 12° *Cambridge,* 1833

TEXAS. NEW MEXICO. ARIZONA. COLORADO.

.30 4714 ABERT (Lieut. J. W.) Report to the Secretary of War, communicating a Report and Map of the Examination of New Mexico, *pp.* 132, *plates, no map.* 8° *Washington,* 1848

4.50 4715 Arizona LAWS. The Howell Code, adopted by the First Legislative Assembly of the Territory, Sept.–Nov., 1864, *pp.* 491, *hf. cloth.* 8° *Prescott,* 1865

2.40 4716 Arizona. Pamphlets (6) Message of Gov. Goodwin, 1864 — Charter etc. of Arizona Historical Society, 1864 — Mining Laws of the Territory, 1864 — R. C. McCormick's Oration at Prescott, 4th of July, 1864 — Hon. C. D. Poston's Speech in U. S. House of Reps., on Indian Affairs, 1865 — Gov. McCormick's Message, 1865. 8°

4.50 4717 BONNELL (Geo. W.) Topographical Description of Texas.. Added, an Account of the Indian Tribes, *bds., nice,* VERY SCARCE.
16° *Austin,* [*Texas,*] *Clark, Wing, and Brown,* 1840

0000 Champ d' Asile (Le) *See* F—n (G.) L'Héroïne du Texas, No. 4721; Hartmann et Millard, No. 4725; and Lheritier, No. 4731.

4718 **Edward** (**David** B.) The History of Texas, *Map, pp.* 336, *sheep, gilt.* 12° *Cincinnati,* 1836 3 50

4719 **Emory** (W. H.) Notes of a Military Reconnoisance, from Fort Leavenworth, Mo., to San Diego, in California, *plates, and large folded map, cloth.* 8° *Washington,* 1848 75

4720 Encarnacion Prisoners: comprising an Account of the March of the Kentucky Cavalry from Louisville to the Rio Grande; with a history of the captivity of the American Prisoners, etc. By a Prisoner, *pp.* 96. 8° *Louisville, Ky.,* 1848 1 50

4721 F......n (G...n.) L'Héroïne du Texas, ou Voyage de Madame *** aux Etats-Unis et au Mexique, *plan of Le Champ d' Asile, half mor.,* SCARCE. 8° *Paris, Plancher,* 1819 3 25

4722 **Garrard** (L. H.) Wah-to-yah, and the Taos Trail; or Prairie Travel and Scalp Dances, *pp.* vi, 349, *cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati,* 1850 2.

4723 **Green** (*Gen.* T. J.) Journal of the Texian Expedition against Mier, subsequent imprisonment of the Author, etc., *plates, pp.* 487, *cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1845 3 50

4724 **Gregg** (J.) Commerce of the Prairies: or the Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, and a residence of nearly nine years in Northern Mexico, 5th edition, *engravings.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1851 1 50

4725 **Hartmann** et **Millard** (*MM.*) Le Texas, ou Notice historique sur le Champ d'Asile, *plan, half red mor.,* SCARCE. 8° *Paris,* 1819 3 75

4726 **Holley** (*Mrs.* M. A.) Texas. Observations . . in a Series of Letters [from] Austin's Colony, *map, pp.* 167, *cloth.* 12° *Baltimore,* 1833 1 50

4727 **Hollister** (O. J.) History of the First Regiment of Colorado Volunteers, *pp.* 80. 8° *Denver, T. Gibson & Co.,* 1863 3 50

4728 **Houstoun** (*Mrs.*) Texas and the Gulf of Mexico; or Yachting in the New World, *portrait of Santa Anna, pp.* 288, *cloth.* 16° *Philadelphia,* 1845 .50

4729 **Hughes** (John T.) Doniphan's Expedition; containing an account of the Conquest of New Mexico, etc., *map, portraits, and other illustrations, cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati,* 1848 1 75

4730 History (A) of Texas; or the Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic. By a Resident Emigrant; with Introduction by Rev. A. B. Lawrence, *view of Austin, pp.* 275, *sheep.* 12° *New York,* 1844 3.50

4731 **Lh**[**eritier**] (L. F.) Le Champ-d'Asile, Tableau topographique et historique du Texas, *pp.* viii, 247, *half mor.,* SCARCE. 8° *Paris, Ladvocat,* 1819 6.

4732 **Mansfield** (E. D.) The Mexican War: a History of its Origin, a detailed account of the Victories, etc. 10th edition, *plates, pp.* 365, *cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1850 3 75

4733 **Marcy** (R. B.) and **McClellan** (Geo. B.) Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, *and Atlas.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 8° *Washington,* 1854 4.

2. 4734 **Mayer** (Brantz) History of the War between Mexico and the United States. Vol. I. *Portrait of Santa Anna, and battle plans, cloth.* 8° *New York, Wiley & Putnam,* 1848

1. * 4735 **Milam** (*pseudonym.*) Texas. Sketches of Character; Moral and Political Condition of the Republic; the Judiciary, etc.; by Milam, *pp.* 95, *cloth.* 18° *Phila.,* 1839

1. 4736 **Moore** (Francis) Jr. Map and Description of Texas, *plates, pp.* 143, 1, *cloth.* 18° *Phila.,* 1840

1.50 4737 **Newell** (*Rev.* C.) History of the Revolution in Texas, particularly of the War of 1835 and '36; together with the latest.. Accounts of that Country, *map, pp.* 215, *cloth,* SCARCE. 12° *New York,* 1838

2.25 4738 **Parker** (A. A.) Trip to the West and Texas, in 1834–5, *pp.* 276, *cloth, used copy.* 12° *Concord, N. H.,* 1835

1.50 4739 **Pike** (*Major* Z. M.) Voyage au Nouveau-Mexique, traduit de l'Anglais par M. Breton 2 vols., *maps, old tree calf, gilt.* 8° *Paris,* 1812

1.75 4740 **Sitgreaves** (Capt. L.) Report of an Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers, *maps and many fine plates, pp.* 198, *cloth.* 8° *Washington,* 1853

2. 4741 **Stiff** (*Col.* E.) The Texan Emigrant; a Description of the Soil, Climate, Productions, etc., with a Statement of Events in Texas from 1692 to 1840, *map, pp.* 367, *sheep.* 8° *Cincinnati,* 1840

16. 4742 Texas. Pamphlets (8) Ashbel Smith's Notice sur la géographie du Texas, *pp.* 24. [*Paris,*] n. d. — The War in Texas, instigated by Slaveholders, etc., *pp.* 56. *Phila.* 1836 — The Texan Revolution, 1842 — Appeal to the People of Massachusetts, on the Texas Question, 1844 — Thoughts on the proposed Annexation of Texas. *N. York,* 1844 — J. B. Newman's Texas and Mexico in 1846, *map* — Report of Comm. of Legislature of Texas, on the burning of Brenham. *Austin,* 1866 — S. B. Buckley's prelim. report of Texas Geological Survey. *Austin,* 1866.

2. 4743 — Sketch of the History of Spanish America, [a fragment, *pp.* 13–36, bound up with a thick volume of blank paper, and a *large colored* map of Mexico and Texas. The binder's title is "Texian Revolution"]. 12° [*Hartford,* 1849]

1.25 4744 **Thorpe** (T. B.) Our Army on the Rio Grande, *engravings, pp.* 196. 12° *Philadelphia,* 1848

.75 4755 **Visit to Texas** (A): being the Journal of a Traveller through those Parts most Interesting to American Settlers, *map, and pretty engravings, pp.* 264, (4), *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1834

35 4746 — The same, second edition. With an Appendix, containing an Account of the Late War, *pp.* 262, *cloth.* 18° *New York,* 1836

1. 4747 **Woodman** (David) Jr. Guide to Texas Emigrants, *map, pp.* 192, *cloth.* 12° *Boston,* 1835

* * *

4735.
* By Judge Henry Thompson,
who was killed at San Antonio de Bexar,
by an arrow shot by a Comanche Indian,
March 19. 1840.

THE UNITED STATES.

GENERAL, CIVIL, AND POLITICAL HISTORY:

LIVES AND WRITINGS OF STATESMEN AND MEN PROMINENT IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS:
DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

4748 ADAMS (John) A Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America, *pp.* xxiii, 390, (4), *hf. bd., name cut from head of title.* 12° *London; repr. New York, H. Gaine,* 1778 — 1.00

4749 — The same, *pp.* xxx, 317, *contains a list of subscribers* (6 *pp.*), *old calf.* 12° *London; repr. Boston, Edm. Freeman,* 1788 — .25

4750 — The same. 3 vols., *calf, gilt, yellow edges, elegant copy.* 8° *London,* 1788 — 1.50

4751 — The same. Third Edition. 3 vols. 8° *Phila., W. Young, for Wm. Cobbett,* 1797 — .45

0000 — Essay on Canon and Feudal Law . . to which is annexed, the Political Character of the said John Adams . . By an American. *Phila., R. Bell,* 1783. *See* Tracts, No. 4955.

4752 — Correspondence of the late President Adams. Originally published in the Boston Patriot. In a Series of Letters. No. I. [-X.], *pp.* iv, 572, SCARCE. 8° *Boston, Everett and Munroe,* 1809-10 — 6

These letters (63 in number) were published between April 10th, 1809 and Feb. 10th, 1810; and, immediately reprinted, in pamphlet form, in ten numbers, here bound together, with Introductory Remarks by the publishers. The complete collection is VERY SCARCE. Mr. Sabin (Dictionary, vol. i, no. 231) mentions only the first number "pp. iv., 36."

4753 — Correspondence between the Hon. John Adams . . and the late Wm. Cunningham, Esq. 1803-1812, *pp.* x, 219. *Boston,* 1823 — Review of the Correspondence, *etc.* By Timothy Pickering. Second Edition, *pp.* 140. *Salem,* 1824. 2 in 1 vol., *calf.* 8° — 1.

— The Inadmissible Principles of the King of England's Proclamation of Oct. 16, 1807, considered. By the late President Adams. Originally published in the Boston Patriot, *pp.* 20. *Boston,* 1809. *See* Pamphlets, 1809-13, No. 4953.

4754 — COLMAN (H.) Sketch of the Character of John Adams. Delivered in Salem, 9th July, 1826, *pp.* 28 — BANCROFT (A.) Sermon, in Worcester, July 9th, 1826, on the Death of John Adams, *pp.* 15. 2 *Pamphlets, uncut.* 8° 1826 — .50

4755 — CRANCH (Wm.) Memoir of the Life, Character, and Writings of John Adams, *pp.* 71. 8° *Washington,* 1827 — .50

4756 ADAMS and JEFFERSON. A Selection of Eulogies, pronounced in the several States, in honor of those Illustrious Patriots and Statesman, John Adams and Thomas Jefferson, *pp.* 426, *sheep, gilt.* 8° *Hartford, D. F. Robinson & Co.,* 1826 — 2.25

1.65 4757 **Adams** and **Jefferson**, Eulogies on, and Commemorative Addresses:—

C. Cushing, Newburyport, July 15, *uncut.*
C. S. Daveis, Portland, Me., Aug. 9, *uncut.*
T. Ford, Charleston, S. C., Sept. 14, *uncut.*
N. L. Frothingham, Boston, July 9.
W. R. Johnson, Germantown, Pa., July 20.
S. L. Knapp, Boston, Aug. 2.
J. Sergeant, Philadelphia, July 24.
J. E. Sprague, Salem, Mass., Aug. 10, *uncut.*
Dan'l Webster, Faneuil Hall, Aug. 2, *uncut.*
Wm. Wirt, Washington, Oct. 19. 3d ed., *uncut.*
— The same, another copy, *uncut.*
11 *Pamphlets.* 8° v. p. 1826

.20 4758 **Adams** (John Quincy) Letter to the Hon. Harrison Gray Otis ..on the present State of our National Affairs; with Remarks upon Mr. Pickering's Letter to Governor [Sullivan], *pp.* 32. *Boston*, 1808—The same. *New Haven*, 1808. 2 Pamphlets. 8°

The same, 2d ed., in Pamphlets (Political), 1807–09, No. 4953.

.25 4759 — The same, *hf. mor.* 8° *Repr. London*, 1808

1.12 4760 [—] American Principles. A Review of the Works of Fisher Ames. First published in the Boston Patriot, *pp.* 56, *scarce*—Remarks on the Hon. J. Q. Adams's Review, etc. [By John Lowell], *pp.* 50. 2 in 1 vol. *sewed.* 8° *Boston*, 1809

.25 4761 — Jubilee of the Constitution; Address delivered in New York on the 50th Anniversary of the Inauguration of Washington, *pp.* 136, *hf. mor.* 8° *New York*, 1839

.70 4762 — The Treaty of Ghent, and the Fisheries; or the Diplomatic Talents of John Quincy Adams, candidly examined (by "Massachusetts"), *pp.* 27. 8° *Boston*, 1824

1. 4763 — **Quincy** (Jos.) Memoir of the Life of John Quincy Adams, *fine portrait, and facsimile, cloth.* 8° Boston, 1859

1.68 4764 — Discourses, etc., occasioned by the Death of John Quincy Adams:—

The Adams Memorial, *pp.* 46. *Boston.*
Addresses in Congress, and Fun. Solemnities, *portrait.* *Wash.*
J. H. Allen, Discourse, Washington. *Wash.*
Joshua Bates, Discourse, in Worcester, Mass. *Worcester.*
Edw. Everett, Eulogy, in Faneuil Hall. *Boston.*
S. W. Hanks, Sermon, in Lowell, Mass. *Lowell.*
W. P. Lunt, Fun. Sermon, in Quincy. *Boston.*
Testimonials of Respect, by the Mass. Legislature. *Boston.*
Theo. Parker, Discourse, in Boston. (2 copies.)
Wm. H. Seward, Oration, before the N. Y. Legislature. *Albany.*
R. S. Storrs, Address, in Braintree, on the Inauguration of J. Q. Adams to the Presidency, Mch. 4, 1825. *Boston.*
— Discourse, in Braintree, Mch. 5, 1848. *Boston.*
R. C. Waterston, Discourse, on the Life and Character. *Boston.*
14 *Pamphlets.* 8°

4765 Adams (*Mrs.* Abigail) Letters of Mrs. Adams, wife of John Adams: with a Memoir by Charles F. Adams. 2 vols., *portrait, cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1840 1.50

4766 American Oratory, or Selections from Speeches of Eminent Americans, *portrait of F. Ames inserted, pp.* viii, 531, *marbled calf.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1836 1

Compiled by John W. Williams, Esq.

4767 American Remembrancer (The); or, an Impartial Collection of Essays, Resolves, Speeches, etc., relative . . to the Treaty with Great Britain. 3 vols., *sheep.* 8° *Phila., for M. Carey*, 1795 1.50

4768 Ames (Fisher) Works . . To which are prefixed, Notices of his Life and Character, *portrait, pp.* xxxi, (6), 519, *marbled calf, gilt.* 8° *Boston*, 1809 1

4769 Ames (Fisher) Works; with a selection from his Speeches and Correspondence. Ed. by his son, Seth Ames. 2 vols., *Portrait, cloth.* 8° *Boston*, 1854 2.

4770 Andrews (I. D.) Report on the Trade and Commerce of the British No. American Colonies, and upon the Trade of the Great Lakes and Rivers; *with Maps.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 8° *Washington*, 1853 .50

4771 Bancroft (G.) History of the United States, Vols. I.–VI., *portraits and other engravings,* 6 vols., *cloth.* 8° *Boston*, 1838–5 3

Vol. I., 4th edition; Vol. II., 3d edition; Vol. III., 5th edition. The first three, uncut.

4772 — History of the United States. Vols. I. (3d ed.), and II., 2 vols., *portraits, cloth.* 8° *Boston*, 1838, 1837 1

4773 Barber (J. W.) Interesting Events in the History of the United States, *map and numerous engravings, calf, yellow edges.* 12° *New Haven*, 1832 .75

4774 Barlow (Joel) Political Writings, *half bound.* 12° *New York*, 1796 .63.

4775 Barlow (Joel) Strictures on Bishop Watson's Apology for the Bible. *N. York*, 1796—Letter to People of Piedmont on Advantages of the French Revolution. *N. York*, 1795—Two Letters to the Citizens of the U. S., and one to Gen. Washington, written from Paris in 1799. *New Haven*, 1806—Advice to the Privileged Orders in the several States of Europe. *London*, 1792—Prospect of Peace; a Political Composition delivered in Yale College. *New Haven*, 1778—Letters from Paris to the citizens of the United States on their Commercial Policy. *London*, 1800—Letter to the National Convention of France on Defects in the Constitution of 1791; to which is added, The Conspiracy of Kings, a Poem. *N. Y.*, n. d.—Notice sur la Vie de M. Barlow, Ministre, *etc.* (Extrait du Mercure de France du 10 Avril, 1813). 8 in 1 vol., *new half mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *all but one uncut.* 8° 11.00

4776 Bibliothèque Américaine, contenant des Mémoires sur l'Agriculture, le Commerce, les Manufactures, les Mœurs, et les Usages de l'Amérique, etc. 3 vols. 8° *Paris*, 1807 3

Scarce, in this complete form.

4777 Bishop (Abraham) Proofs of a Conspiracy against Christianity and the Government of the United States, exhibited in views of the Union of Church and State in New-England, *pp.* 166, *boards,* 1.

uncut. Hartford, 1802 — Oration, in Wallingford, 11th of March, 1801, before the Republicans, of Connecticut, at their General Thanksgiving for the election of Thomas Jefferson to the Presidency, etc., *pp.* 111, *uncut*, *scarce. New Haven, Wm. W. Morse*, 1801. 2 vols. 8°

2. 4778 **Bradford** (Alden) History of the Federal Government, .. 1789–1839, *half mor. gilt.* 8° *Boston*, 1840

0000 [Burke (Ædanus)] Address to the Freemen of So. Carolina .. By Cassius. (*Phila.*, 1783.) *See* Tracts, No. 4955 — Considerations on the Society of the Cincinnati. *See* No. 4803.

3 4779 **Burr** (Aaron) Memoirs of, with selections from his Correspondence; edited by M. L. Davis. 2 vols., *portraits, cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1836

3.50 4780 **Burr** (A.) Private Journal; edited by M. L. Davis. 2 vols., *cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1838

1. 4781 (Burr) An Examination of the various charges exhibited against Aaron Burr, Esq., Vice-President .. and a Developement of the Character and Views of his Political Opponents. By Aristides [Wm. P. Van Ness], *pp.* 77, *uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia, for the Author*, 1803

2.13 4782 — An Examination, etc. A New Edition, revised and corrected, with additions, *pp.* (4), 116, *uncut.* 8° n. p., *for the Author*, 1804

The "Virginia edition Of the various Charges exhibited, *etc.*, by Aristides; with the exception of such parts as are of a local nature," etc. (Virginia, 1804), is in Pamphlets, 1800–1806, No. 4592.

22.50 4783 — The Trial of Col. Aaron Burr, on an Indictment for Treason, before the Circuit Court of the U. States, held in Richmond, Va., May Term, 1807: including the Arguments and Decisions .. and on the Motion for an Attachment against Gen. Wilkinson. Taken in Shorthand by T. Carpenter. 3 vols., *sheep*, (*binding of one volume injured*), *good copy.* 8° *Washington City, Westcott & Co.*, 1807–08

6.50 4784 — Reports of the Trials of Colonel Aaron Burr .. for Treason, and for a Misdemeanor .. in the Circuit Court of the U. States, held at the City of Richmond, 1807 .. Added, an Appendix containing the Arguments and Evidence in support .. of the Motion .. to commit A. Burr, H. Blannerhasset, and I. Smith, to be sent for Trial to the State of Kentucky, *etc.* Taken in Short hand by David Robertson. 2 vols., *pp.* (8), 596; 539, *half calf, neat.* LINE COPY. 8° *Philadelphia, Hopkins and Earle*, 1808

See **Wilkinson** (J.) Burr's Conspiracy Exposed; and **Clark** (D.) Proofs of Corruption, No. 5081.

3.75 4785 **Butler** (Fred.) History of the United States, to the year 1820, *portraits.* 3 vols., *calf, gilt.* 8° *Hartford*, 1821

1.63 4786 [**Callender** (J. Thompson)] The Political Progress of Britain: or, an Impartial History of Abuses in the Government of the British Empire in Europe, Asia, and America: from .. 1688, to the present time. Part I. Second Edition, *all printed of this edition*, *pp.* 80, *calf.* 8° *Phila., Wrigley & Berriman*, 1794

"The first edition .. was published at Edinburgh and London, in autumn, 1792 .. While the author was preparing for the press a second number, along with a new edition of the first, he was, on the 2d of January, 1793, apprehended, and with some difficulty made his escape." — *Preface.*

4787 [Callender (J. T.)] American Annual Register, or, Historical Memoirs of the U. States, for 1796, *pp.* 288, *uncut.* 1 75
8° *Phila., Bioren & Madan,* 1797
The library stamp of the New York Historical Society, on title-page.

4788 [Callender (J. T.)] The History of the United States for 1796; including a variety of Interesting Particulars relative to the Federal Government previous to that Period, *pp.* viii, 312, *boards, uncut, clean and fine copy.* 16
8° *Philadelphia, Snowden & McCorkle,* 1797
Chief Justice Oliver Ellsworth's copy, with his autograph on title.
"When the fifth number of this book was published, Mr. Alexander Hamilton printed in Fenno's Gazette, a denial of his connection with Reynolds. He has now come from New-York to complete a satisfactory statement. Like the pot whitewashing the kettle, he has already received from Mr. Wolcot a certificate of his virtue. He is, at present, also soliciting Mr. Monroe and Mr. Muldenberg . . to attest his *innocence*, that is to say, their belief of his having *debauched Mrs. Reynolds.*"—*Preface.*

4789 [Callender (J. T.)] The Prospect befores us. 2 vols. in 1, *fine clean copy,* RARE, *in such condition.* 17.50
8° *Richmond, Va., printed for the Author,* 1800
Vol. I., *pp.* 184; Vol. II. Part I., *pp.* 152. The Preface to the Second Part is dated from "Richmond Jail, Nov. 3, 1800." "The most difficult to obtain complete of any of Callender's racy productions."—Sabin.

4790 — The Prospect before us. *Another copy, in the original blue wrappers, without title-page (as published).* 2 vols. *uncut,* VERY RARE. 15
8° [*Richmond,* 1800]

4791 Carpenter (Stephen Cullen) Select American Speeches, *autograph letter of Carpenter and portraits of F. Ames and Jas. Ross inserted.* 2 vols., *half calf, neat.* 8° *Phila.,* 1836 6 50
For Carpenter's Memoirs of Jefferson, see No. 4873.

4792 (Census) Return of the Whole Number of Persons within the several districts of the United States, *pp.* 57, *new, half morocco.* 7 50
8° *Phila., Childs and Swaine,* 1791
The First Census of the United States.

4793 Census of Pensioners for Revolutionary or Military Services, with their Names, Ages, etc., *pp.* 195. 4° *Washington,* 1841 3 25

4794 [Cheetham (James)] A Narrative of the Suppression by Col. Burr, of the History of the Administration of John Adams, . . Added, a Biography of Thomas Jefferson and of General Hamilton: with strictures on the Conduct of John Adams, etc. 2d edition, revised. By a Citizen of New York, *pp.* 72, *uncut.* 1 25
8° *New York, Denniston and Cheetham,* 1802

4795 [—] A View of the Political Conduct of Aaron Burr, Esq. Vice-President . . By the Author of the "Narrative," *pp.* 120, UNCUT. 8° *New York, Denniston and Cheetham,* 1802 1.75

4796 [—] An Antidote to John Wood's Poison. By Warren, *pp.* 63, *nearly uncut.* 8° *New York, for Denniston and Cheetham,* 1802 2 25
See Wood (John) History, No. 4948; Correct Statement, No. 4949, *and* Full Exposition, etc., with Remarks on Warren's pamphlet, No. 4950.

4797 — A Reply to Aristides. By James Cheetham, Author of the Narrative, etc., *pp.* 134, *uncut.* 3
8° *New York, for Jas. Cheetham,* 1804
See An Examination . . by Aristides, Nos. 4781, 4782.

1. 4798 [**Cheetham** (James)] The Trial of the Hon. Maturin Livingston, against James Cheetham, for a Libel, before the Hon. Judge Spencer. Taken in short-hand by Wm. Sampson, *pp.* 63, *uncut*, RARE.
8° *New-York, S. Gould*, 1807

1.25 4799 — The Life of Thomas Paine, author of Common Sense, &c., *pp.* 347, *boards, uncut, fine copy.*
8° *New York, Southwick and Pelsue*, 1809

2.25 4800 **Cincinnati.** The Institution of the Society of the Cincinnati .. Published by order and for the use of the Members in the State of New York. [With the organization and Proceedings, 1783–84, of the **New York** State Society,] *pp.* 32 (*a leaf wanting*), *clean, uncut. N. York, S. Loudon*, 1784 — Extracts from the Proceedings of the N. York State Society, July 4th–Aug. 12th, 1786, *pp.* 20, *clean and fine* — J. M. Mason's Oration commemorative of Major-Gen. Alexander Hamilton, before the N. Y. Society of the Cincinnati, July 31, 1804, *pp.* 40, *uncut. N. York*, 1804. 3 *Pamphlets.*

The second tract "contains fuller details of the forms and customs of the Society, than any other publication." — Sabin, *Dictionary*, no. 13119.

2. 4801 — Proceedings of the **Pennsylvania** Society of the Cincinnati .. Prefixed, the General Institution of the Order, as originally framed, and afterwards altered at the General Meeting, May, 1784, *engraved frontispiece, pp.* 88.
8° *Phila., John Steele*, 1785

3.25 4802 — The Institution and Proceedings of the Society of the Cincinnati .. With the Proceedings of the **Massachusetts** State Society .. 1783–1811, *engraved frontispiece, pp.* 112, *boards, uncut, clean and fine.*
8° *Boston, T. B. Wait and Co.*, 1812

1. 4803 — Considerations on the Society or Order of Cincinnati; lately instituted, etc. By Cassius. Supposed to be written by Ædanus Burke, Esq., *pp.* 23.
8° *Hartford* [*repr.*], *B. Webster*, n. d. [1783]

.50 4804 — The same, *pp.* 16, *uncut.*
8° *Newport, repr. by S. Southwick*, n. d.

1. 4805 — Observations on a late Pamphlet, entituled, "Considerations upon the Society or Order of the Cincinnati," clearly evincing the Innocence and Propriety of that Honourable and Respectable Institution .. By an Obscure Individual, *pp.* 28, *clean, uncut.*
8° *Philadelphia, Robert Bell*, 1783

1.25 4806 — Considerations on the Order of Cincinnatus; to which are added, as well several Original Papers .. as also A Letter from the late M. Turgot .. on the Constitutions of America; and an Abstract of Dr. Price's *Observations*, etc., Transl. from the French of the Count de Mirabeau, *pp.* xii, 284, *hf. red mor., uncut.*
8° *London, J. Johnson*, 1785

1.37 4807 — Proceedings of the Cincinnati, at Philadelphia, May, 1790, Third General-Meeting, *pp.* 7.
folio, *New York*, 1790

9.90 4808 — Addresses delivered before the Society of the Cincinnati. — 1786: E. Hitchcock, *Providence, R. I.* — 1787: Rob. R. Livingston, *New York;* Wm. Rogers, *Phila., portrait inserted;* Jno. Brooks, *Boston;* Joel Barlow, *Hartford, Conn.* — 1788: Wm. Hull, *Boston* — 1789: Samuel Whitwell, *Boston;* Wm. Rogers, *Phila.* — 1790: Wm. Smith, *Phila.;* [Wm. Tudor] *Boston* — 1791:

Robert Porter, *Phila.* (2 copies); Theo. Dwight, *Hartford* — 1794: D. Ramsey, *Charleston;* Elijah Waterman, *Hartford* — 1795: Timo. Dwight, *New Haven* — 1796: Wm. Smith, *Charleston, S. C.* — 1798: Thos. Day, *Hartford* — 1799: Zech. Lewis, *New Haven* — 1801: Timo. Dwight, *New Haven* — 1802: Benj. Silliman, *Hartford* — 1804: Junius Smith, *Hartford.*
22 Pamphlets. 8° and 4° 1876–1804

4809 CLAY (Henry) Biography of, by Geo. D. Prentice, *portrait, sheep, gilt.* 12° *Hartford*, 1831 1.62

4810 — Life and Times, by Calvin Colton. 2d edition, *portrait.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1846 1.

4811 CLINTON (De Witt) Memoir of, by D. Hosack, *portraits and folded map, additional portrait and autograph letter of Gov. Clinton, laid in, mottled calf, gilt,* FINE COPY. 4° *New York*, 1829 5.50

4812 — Life and Writings, by W. W. Campbell, *portrait, cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1849 1

4813 [Cobbett (Wm.)] Observations on the Emigration of Dr. Joseph Priestley, . . with a Comprehensive Story of a Farmer's Bull. The Third Edition — A Bone to Gnaw for the Democrats; or, Observations on a Pamphlet entitled "The Political Progress of Britain." 2 in 1 vol., *sheep.* 8° *Phila.*, 1795 1

4814 — Porcupine's Political Tracts of 1794 and 1795; containing (1.) Observations on the Emigration of Dr. Priestley; (2.) A Bone to Gnaw for the Democrats, Part I., 4th ed., and Part II.; (4.) A Kick for a Bite, 2d ed.; (5.) A Little Plain English: a Defence of the British Treaty; (6.) A New Year's Gift for the Democrats, 2d ed.; (7.) A Prospect from the Congress Gallery, 2d ed.; *fine copy, half calf, neat.* 8° *Phila.*, 1795–97 3.50

4815 [—] The Rush-Light. Nos. I.–V. (Feb. 15 to April 30, 1800). By Peter Porcupine, *in the original wrappers, uncut,* VERY RARE. 8° *New York*, 1800 5.63

Duyckinck, in Cyclopædia of Am. Literature, i. 266, mentions this publication, as "a periodical 12mo pamphlet, in *four* numbers."

4816 — Porcupine's Gazette, No. 779 (*pp.* 49–72), *uncut.* 12° *New York, Wm. Cobbett*, 1800 1

This number contains Cobbett's account of his quarrel with Dr. Rush, of the sale of his press, etc., in Philadelphia, under execution, to satisfy the judgment obtained against him by Dr. Rush, for a libel etc.

4817 — The Bloody Buoy thrown out as a Warning to the Political Pilots of America; or, a Relation of a Multitude of Acts of Barbarity . . in the French Revolution. By Peter Porcupine. Third edition, with additional notes, and as copious Appendix, *frontispiece, pp.* 217, *sheep.* 12° *Phila.*, 1823 .63

0000 [Coleman (Wm.)] An Examination of the President's Reply to the New Haven Remonstrance, *pp.* 69. *New York*, 1801. *See* Pamphlets, No. 4906.

— A Collection of Tracts and Documents relative to the Death of Major-Gen. Alex. Hamilton. *N. York*, 1804. *See* HAMILTON (Alexander), No. 4855.

[Coleman (Wm.)] Remarks and Criticisms on the Hon. J. Q. Adams's Letter to Hon H. G. Otis, *Boston*, 1808. *See* Pamphlets (Political) 1807–09, No. 4553.

$76. 4818 Colles (Christopher) A Survey of the Roads of the United States of America. 80 *copper-plate maps*, (*Numbers* 34–39 *wanting*) *uncut, loose, in a cover*, VERY RARE. sm. 4° [*New York*], 1789

Each plate contains a delineation of near 12 miles of road, on a scale of one and three-quarter inches to the mile, noting all cross-roads, streams, taverns, etc. The collection comprises the roads from New York to Stamford, Conn. (maps 1–8), N. York to Poughkeepsie (9–13), Poughkeepsie to Albany (14, and 21–25), Stratford to Poughkeepsie (15–20), Albany to Newburgh (26–33); New York to Elizabethtown (40), N. Y. to Brunswick (41, 42), — to Kingstown (43), — to Trenton (44), — to Bristol (45), — to Cranberry (45*), — to Frankfort (46), — to Allentown (46*), — to Philadelphia (47), — to the Blackhouse (47*), — to Mount Holly (48), — to Philadelphia (49, 50), Phila. to Annapolis (51–61); Annapolis to Bladensburgh (62, 63), — to Alexandria (64, 65), — to Dumfries (66), — to Fredericksburg, Va. (67, 68), — to Todd's Ordinary (69), — to Bowling Green Ordinary (70), — to Head Lynch's Ordinary (71), — to Hanover C. H. (72), — to Hanover and New Castle (73), — to New Kent C. H. (74, 75), — to Williamsburgh, (76), — to York (78, 79); Williamsburgh to Aylett's Warehouse (80, 81), — to Sneed's Ordinary (82), — to Port Royal (83, 84), — to Hove's Ferry (85, 86).

"This rare work is referred to in Francis' 'Old New York.'"—SABIN's Dictionary, iv. no. 14411. Mr. Sabin's description gives the work only 74 Plates. This set, it will be observed, contains *eighty;* and if the plates wanting to complete the numerical series (34–39) were ever published, the whole number must have been *eighty-six*. On the inside of the cover is pasted a copy of Colles's Prospectus and advertisement of the work.

.80 4819 Constitution. Plan of the New Constitution for the United States of America, agreed upon in a Convention of the States. With a Preface by the Editor, *pp.* 30, *hf. mor. neat.* 8° *London, J. Debrett*, 1787

.50 4820 — The Constitution of the United States of America.. With the Articles of Amendment, as adopted by the Congress of the said States, in 1789, *pp.* 23, *a small stain on a few leaves, hf. mor.* sm. 4° *Windsor* [*Vt.*], *Alden Spooner*, 1790

Gen. Ira Allen's copy, with his name on the title-page.

.50 4821 — of the United States, according to the latest Amendments: annexed, the Declaration of Independence; and the Federal Constitution, with the Amendments thereto, *pp.* 176, *old calf neat.* 12° *Phila., Carey, Stewart, and Co.*, 1791

Contains the Constitution of Vermont, not in any former edition.

.25 4822 — The same,.. with the Ordinance for the Government of the North Western Territory, etc., *pp.* 256, *a name torn from head of title, sheep.* 8° *Phila., W. Duane*, 1802

.25 4823 — The same: with the Acts for the Government at the Territories, *pp.* iv, 392, *old calf, nice copy.* 18° *New York, E. Duyckinck*, 1813

2. 4824 Constitutions (The) of the several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; Articles of Confederation; Declaration of Rights; Non-Importation Agreement, *etc.* With an Appendix containing the Treaties [with France and Gr. Britain], and (*never before published*) an Authentic copy of the Treaty [with the United Netherlands]. Arranged, with a Preface and Dedication, by the Rev. Wm. Jackson. Second Edition, *rare portrait of Washington* (*engr. by W. Sharp*), *pp.* xxix, (3), 472, *good copy.* 8° *London, J. Stockdale*, 1783

.25 4825 Constitutions (The) of the several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; Articles of Confederation; Treaties, etc. The Second [American] Edition, *pp.* 181, 29, *sheep, nice copy.* 12° *Boston, Norman and Bowen,* 1785

For the First edition, of which only 200 copies were printed by order of Congress, 1781, see No. 4188 (in Part II.) of this Catalogue.

4826 **Cooper** (J. Fenimore) The American Democrat; or, Hints on the Social and Civic Relations of the United States of America. 12° *Cooperstown,* 1838 .50

4827 **Cooper** (*Rev. Mr.*) The History of North America; containing A Review of the Customs and Manners of the Original Inhabitants, etc. Added, An Appendix, containing the Constitution of the U. S., etc., *pp.* 264, *old calf, nice copy.* 12° *Albany, S. Shaw,* 1818 .75

4828 **Coxe** (Tench) View of the United States of America, in a Series of Papers [1787–1794], *pp.* 13, 513, *sheep. Philadelphia,* 1794—The same, *pp.* xiv, 439, *calf neat, nice copy. Dublin,* 1795 (2 vols.) 8° .50

4829 [**Dwight** (Timo.)] Remarks on the Review of Inchiquin's Letters published in the *Quarterly Review;* addressed to the Rt. Hon. Geo. Canning. By an Inhabitant of New-England, *pp.* 176, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Boston,* 1815 .50

4830 **Edwards** (Brian) Thoughts on Proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the W. India Islands with the United States, *half bound.* 8° *London,* 1784 .50

4831 **Elliot** (Jona.) The Debates in the several State Conventions on the Adoption of the Federal Constitution.. With the Journals of the Federal Convention, etc. 2d edition, with considerable additions. 4 vols., *law calf.* 8° *Washington,* 1836 2.50

4832 — The same. With a Diary of the Debates of the Congress of the Confederation as reported by James Madison.. revised and newly arranged.. in one volume supplementary to Elliott's Debates. 5 vols., *law sheep.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1859 10 00

4833 **FEDERALIST**: (The) A Collection of Essays, written in Favour of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. 2 vols., *pp.* vi, 227; vi, 384. 12° *New York, J. and A. McLean,* 1788 4 50

Fine clean copy of the Very rare First Edition. See Hamilton's Works, (Vols. I., II.) No. 4854; but by the binder's carelessness, Vol. II. wants sig. B (pp. 13–24), having in place of it, the corresponding signature of Vol. I.

4834 **France** (Relations with) Correspondence between Citizen Genet.. and the Officers of the Federal Government,. [with] the Instructions from the Constituted Authorities of France to the said [Genet], *pp.* (4), 26, *uncut, Phila.,* 1793—Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, concernant le Commerce étranger dans les Isles Françoises de l'Amerique, *n. t. p., Paris,* 1784—Scheme of a Convention between His Most Christian Majesty and the United States for regulating the Functions and Privileges of Consuls, etc., *n. t. p.* 1784. 3 in 1 vol., *half vellum.* folio. 6

4835 — Actes et Mémoires concernant les Négociations qui ont eu lieu entre la France et les Etats-Unis, 1793–1800. 3 vols., *sewed, uncut.* 12° *Londres,* 1807 1.50

The documents in this collection are in the languages (French and English) in which they were first written.

7.50 4836 **France** (Relations with) State Papers relating to the Diplomatick Transactions between the American and French Governments, from 1793, to the Conclusion of the Convention, 30th of September, 1800. Collected by A. G. Gebhardt. 3 vols., *half calf, uncut.* 12° *London*, 1816

The "Actes et Mémoires," with a new title in Vol. I., and an Advertisement (2 pp.) in English.

.25 4837 — American Review of History and Politics, [by Robert Walsh] Vol. II., No. 2 (Oct. 1811), *hf. russia, neat.* 8° *Phila.*, 1811

Containing An Enquiry into the State of Our Relations with France, and A Memoir on the Conduct of France and England towards Neutrals, etc.: and in the Appendix, The Commercial Code of the French Empire.

2.75 4838 — A Review of the Administration of the Government of the United States since the year Ninety-three; or, the Correspondence between the Secretary of State and the French Minister, on that Subject, *pp.* 87, *hf. bd., neat.* 8° *Boston, B. Russell*, 1797

0000 — Harper (R. G.) Observations on the Dispute, etc. *See* No. 4862.

4. 4839 — Scipio's Reflections on Monroe's View of the Conduct of the Executive.. connected with a Mission to the French Republic, 1794–96, *hf. bd.* 12° *Boston, C. P. Wayne*, 1798

These letters, first printed in the Boston "Federal Gazette," have sometimes been attributed to Alexander Hamilton. They were written by the Hon. Uriah Tracy, U. S. Senator from Connecticut, 1796–1807. They attracted the attention of Gen. Washington, and excited his curiosity as to their authorship. In January, 1798, he wrote to Oliver Wolcott: "Mr. Monroe, I am told, appears in a voluminous work!.. A writer under the signature of Scipio, will, I conceive, work him pretty well. Who is Scipio? I am fishing for no secrets, but if the author is known, or conjectured on good grounds, I should like to know who he is." Wolcott replied: "I have good grounds for believing Mr. Tracy to be the author of 'Scipio'; but this is not, and I believe will not be generally known."

1.25 4840 — **Goldsmith** (L.) Exposition of the Conduct of France towards America, illustrated by Cases decided in the Council of Prizes in Paris. 2d edition, *pp.* 99, *hf. bd.* 8° *New York*, 1810

3.50 4841 **Gerry**. The Life of Elbridge Gerry. With Contemporary Letters. To the close of the American Revolution. By James T. Austin. *Portrait.* 2 vols., *half calf.*
Boston, Wells and Lilly, 1828, '29

.25 4842 **Goodrich** (C. A.) History of the United States, *portraits and other engravings, good copy.* 12° *Hartford*, 1823

3.50 4843 [**Hamilton (Alexander)**] A Letter from Phocion to the considerate citizens of New-York, On the Politics of the Day, *pp.* 23, UNCUT, RARE. 8° *New-York, Samuel Loudon*, 1784

4 4844 [—] A Second Letter from Phocion to the considerate citizens of New-York. Containing Remarks on MENTOR'S Reply, *pp.* 43, UNCUT. 8° *New York, S. Loudon*, 1784

For Mentor's Reply, *see* Tracts, No. 4955.

1. 4845 — Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, to the House of Representatives, relative to a provision for the Support of the PUBLIC CREDIT of the United States.. Presented, the 14th day of January, 1790. Published by Order of the House of Representatives, *pp.* 51, *clean, uncut*, RARE.
folio, *New York, Fr. Childs and J. Swaine*, 1790

[illegible] 4846 — Report relative to further Provision for establishing the Public Credit, Dec. 13, 1790, *pp.* 22, *n. t. p., clean, uncut*, RARE.
folio, [*New York, F. Childs and J. Swaine*, [1790]

This Report contains the plan of a National Bank, and sets forth its advantages.

4847 **HAMILTON (ALEXANDER)** Report of the Secretary of the Treasury . . on the subject of MANUFACTURES. Presented . . Dec. 5, 1791, *pp.* (4), 58, *clean, uncut,* RARE.
folio, [*New York,*] *Childs and Swaine,* [1791] 3.75
Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth's copy, with his autograph.

4848 — Report . . on the subject of the PUBLIC DEBT. Presented, Feb. 7, 1792, *pp.* 15 — Report . . respecting the Redemption of the Public Debt; and the Reimbursement of the Loan made of the Bank of the United States. Presented, Nov. 30, 1792, *pp.* 10. 2 *Pamphlets, clean, in original wrappers, uncut.* 4
folio, *New York, Childs and Swaine,* [1792]

4849 — Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, respecting the Tonnage of Vessels. [Presented, Jan. 7, 1794.] *pp.* 4, *with two Tabular Statements, clean and fine, uncut.* [*New York,*] *Childs and Swaine,* 1794 — Report . . relative to the establishment of a MINT, *pp.* 22, *n. t. p., clean and fine, in original wrapper, uncut.* [*New York,*] *Childs and Swaine,* n. d. 2 pamphlets, folio. 2

0000 — An Examination of the late Proceedings in Congress, respecting the Official Conduct of [Alexander Hamilton] the Secretary of the Treasury. *Printed within the United States.* [1793.] *See* Pamphlets, No. 4956. 2.25

4850 — Observations on certain Documents contained in No. V. & VI. of "The History of the United States for . . 1796," in which the charge of Speculation against Alexander Hamilton . . is fully refuted. Written by himself, *pp.* 37, lviii, UNCUT, FINE COPY. 2.25
8° *Phila., for John Fenno, by J. Bioren,* 1797
The rare original edition of "the Reynolds pamphlet."

4851 — Letter from Alexander Hamilton, concerning the public conduct and character of John Adams, Esq., President of the U. States. The Second Edition, *pp.* 54, *uncut.* 1.25
8° *New York, John Lang,* 1800
The Third Edition (N. Y., 1800) is in Pamphlets, (Political 1800–1806), No. 4952.

4852 — A Letter to General Hamilton, occasioned by his Letter to President Adams. By a Federalist, *pp.* 3–10, n. t. p. 8° n. p., n. d. 1.25
' Signed, ARISTIDES. Written by Noah Webster. There is a copy which has Webster's name in *autograph*, in Pamphlets, Political (1800–1806), No. 4952. In same volume, see A Letter to Major-Gen. Alex. Hamilton containing Observations on his Letter, etc. By a Citizen of these States [the Rt. Rev. U. Ogden, Bp. of New Jersey.] *N. Y.,* 1802.

4853 — The Examination of the President's Message, at the Opening of Congress, Dec. 7, 1801. Revised and corrected by The Author, *pp.* 127. *New York, Office of the N. Y. Evening Post,* 1802 1.13

4854 — Works: comprising his most important Official Reports; an improved edition of THE FEDERALIST . . and PACIFICUS, on the Proclamation of Neutrality. 3 vols., *portraits.* 1.13
12° *New York, Williams and Whiting,* 1810

4855 — [COLEMAN (Wm.)] A Collection of the Facts and Documents relative to the Death of Major-General Alexander Hamilton; with Comments: together with . . Orations, Sermons, and Eulogies . . on his Life and Character. By the Editor of the Evening Post, *pp.* (4), 238, *sheep.* 8° *New York, Hopkins and Seymour,* 1804

2,10 4856 HAMILTON Eulogies. OTIS (Harrison Gray) Eulogy on Gen. Alexander Hamilton, pronounced at . . Boston, July 26, 1804. 2d edition, *pp.* 24. *Boston* — NOTT (Eliph.) Discourse, delivered in . . Albany, occasioned by . . the death of Gen. Hamilton, July 29. (with Appendix, containing his Will, etc.), *pp.* 87–138, n. p.; — The same, *pp.* 31. *Repr. Stockbridge,* [*Mass.*] — MASON (J. M.) Oration commem. of the late Major-Gen. Hamilton, before the N. Y. Soc. of the Cincinnati, 31st July, 1804, *pp.* 40. *New York* — SPRING (Sam.) Discourse, in consequence of the late Duel, in Newburyport, Aug. 5, *pp.* 28. *Newburyport* — DWIGHT (Timo.) A Sermon on Duelling, preached in the Chapel of Yale College, New Haven, Sept. 9, 1804, and in New York, Jan. 21, 1805, *pp.* 38. *N. York.* 6 *Pamphlets,* ALL UNCUT. 8° 1804–05

5.50 4857 — FURMAN (Rich.) D. D. Sermon on the Death of Major Gen. Hamilton, preached in Charleston, S. C., before the State Society of the Cincinnati, Aug. 15, 1804, *pp.* 22, *new hf. morocco, clean and fine,* UNCUT, RARE. 8° *Charleston, W. P. Young,* [1804]

4. 4858 HAMILTONIAD: or, the Effects of Discord. An original Poem. In Two Books. With an Appendix; containing a number of interesting Papers relative to the late unfortunate Duel. By a Young Gentleman of Philadelphia, *pp.* 55, UNCUT, *fine clean copy,* RARE. 8° *Philadelphia, for the Author,* 1804

3 4859 — The Hamiltoniad: or an Extinguisher for the Royal Faction of New-England. With copious Notes . . By Anthony Pasquin, Esq., *pp.* 104, *boards, uncut,* VERY SCARCE. 8° *Boston,* n. d. [1804]

FINE COPY; with a name and address stamped on title.

1.25 4860 HARDIE (Jas.) The American Remembrancer and Universal Tablet of Memory, *pp.* (8), 259, *sheep.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1795

175 4861 HARPER (Rob. Goodloe) Select Works: consisting of Speeches on Political and Forensic Subjects . . and sundry Political Tracts. Vol. I. (*the only one published*), *pp.* iv, 400, (2), *half rose calf, marb. edges, nearly uncut,* AN AUTOGRAPH LETTER (5 *pp.*) *laid in.* 8° *Baltimore,* 1814

25 4862 — Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France. 6th edition, *pp.* 109, *half mor.* 8° *Phila., printed; London, repr.,* 1798

4. 4863 — Reflexoens sobre a Questaô entre os Estados Unidos e a França, Offerecidas . . aos seus Constituintes em Maio de 1797. Traduzidas em Portuguez, *pp.* 322, *sewed, uncut.* sq. 8° *Londres,* 1798

RARE. This Portuguese translation has escaped Mr. Sabin.

0000 Hartford Convention. *See* Nos. 5013, 5014.

3.50 4864 An Historical Review and Directory of North America. 2 vols. (*wanting the* 3d. vol.), *sheep.* 16° *Dublin,* 1788

175 4865 [HOLROYD (J. B.), Lord Sheffield.] The Orders in Council and the American Embargo beneficial to the Political and Commercial Interests of Great Britain, *pp.* 51, *hf. roan.* 8° *London,* 1809

0000 — Observations on the Commerce of the American States . . With Additional Notes to the Second Edition — A Letter from an American now resident in London . . containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's Pamphlet. *Phila.,* 1784. *See* Tracts, No. 4955.

4866 [**Ingersoll** (C. J.)] Inchiquin the Jesuit's Letters during a late Residence in the United States, *hf. bd., clean.* 8° *New York*, 1810 .25

4867 An Inquiry into the Present State of the Foreign Relations of the Union, as affected by the late measures of Administration, *pp.* 183, *hf. bd.* 8° *Phila.*, 1806 1.25

4868 **Jackson** (Andrew) Brief and Impartial History of the Life and Actions of Andrew Jackson. By A Free Man. *Portrait, pp.* 216, *bds., uncut.* 12° *Boston*, 1831 .60

"We hope he will be wise enough to decline a second election, or, if he does not, he will be disappointed. His reign has verified the forebodings of his enemies, and disappointed every hope of his friends."—p. 202.

4869 — **Cobbett** (Wm.) Life of Andrew Jackson, *portrait, cloth.* 16° *New York*, 1834 75

4870 — **Goodwin** (Philo A.) Biography of Andrew Jackson, *portrait, pp.* xi, 422, *sheep.* 12° *Hartford*, 1832 81

4871 **Jarvis** (Wm. C.) The Republican; a Series of Essays on the Principles and Policy of Free States, having a particular reference to the United States, and the Individual States, *pp.* 368, *bds.* 12° *Pittsfield* [*Mass.*], *P. Allen*, 1820 63

4872 **Jefferson** (Thomas) Report of the Secretary of State, on the subject of establishing a uniformity in the Weights, Measures and Coins of the United States, *pp.* 49, *thick paper*, FINE COPY, RARE. 8° *New York, F. Childs and J. Swaine*, 1790 .50

Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth's copy, with his autograph on the title.

4873 — [**Carpenter** (Stephen C.)] Memoirs of Thomas Jefferson.. containing a concise History of [the United] States.. With a View of the Rise and Progress of French Influence and French Principles in that Country. 2 vols., *calf.* 8° n. p. *Printed for the Purchasers*, 1809 11.

A fine copy of this VERY SCARCE work, which the printers suppressed after they were informed by their legal adviser that "he found, on the average, a libel to every page." See the Menzies Catalogue, No. 335.

4874 — **Rayner** (B. L.) Sketches of the Life, Writings, and Opinions of Thomas Jefferson, with selections of.. his Private Correspondence, *portrait, and view of Monticello, pp.* 556, *sheep, gilt, marbl. edges.* 8° *New York*, 1832 .50

4875 — **Linn** (Wm.) The Life of Thomas Jefferson, *portrait, pp.* 267, *marbl. sheep, fine copy.* 12° *Ithaca*, 1834 1 13

4876 — **Tucker** (Geo.) The Life of Thomas Jefferson.. with parts of his Correspondence never before published, and Notices of his Opinions on Questions of Civil Government, etc., *portrait.* 2 vols., *half calf gilt, fine copy.* 8° *London, C. Knight & Co.*, 1837 4 75

4877 (Jefferson.) The Pretentions of Thomas Jefferson to the Presidency examined; and the Charges against John Adams refuted.. Part the Second, *pp.* 48, *uncut. United States, November*, 1796—The Federalist: containing some Strictures upon a Pamphlet entitled "The Pretentions of Thomas Jefferson,. examined," etc., which Pamphlet was first published in the Gazette of the United States, in a series of Essays under the signature of "Phocion." [Part I.] *pp.* 48, *clean, uncut. Phila., M. Carey*, 1796. 2 *Pamphlets.* 8° 75

2. 4878 (Jefferson.) The Claims of Thomas Jefferson to the Presidency, examined at the Bar of Christianity. By a Layman, *pp.* 54, *uncut.*
8° *Phila., Asbury Dickens*, 1800

.3 4879 (Jefferson.) Cursory Reflections on the Consequences which may ensue should Mr. Jefferson and Mr. Burr have equal Votes from the Electors and States, *pp.* 25, *uncut*, RARE.
12° *New York, Furman and Loudon*, 1801

.3 4880 (Jefferson.) A Letter to Thomas Jefferson, President of the United States. By Junius Philænus, *pp.* 64.
8° *New York, P. R. Johnson*, 1802

0000 — Eulogies on. *See* ADAMS and JEFFERSON, Nos. 4756, 4757.

2. 4881 LACO. The Writings of Laco, as published in the Massachusetts Centinel, Feb. and March, 1789; with the addition of No. VII. which was omitted, *pp.* 39, *clean, nearly uncut, a small piece torn from head of title leaf*, SCARCE. 8° *Boston*, 1789
Attributed to Stephen Higginson.

1.25 4882 — Ten Chapters in the Life of John Hancock. Now first published since 1788, *pp.* 68, *cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1857
A reprint of the Letters of LACO.

7.25 4883 LEGARE (Hugh S.) Writings: prefaced by a Memoir of his Life. Edited by his Sister. 2 vols., *portrait, pp.* lxii, 558; 598, *hf. mor.* 8° *Charleston, S. C.*, 1846, 1845

0000 Letters addressed to the Yeomanry of the U. States, containing some Observations on Funding and Bank Systems. By an American Farmer, *pp.* 24. *Phila.*, 1793. *See* Pamphlets, No. 4956.

1. 4884 Letters from Washington, on the Constitution and Laws; with Sketches of some of the Prominent Characters of the U. States. Written during the Winter of 1817–18, by a Foreigner [George Watterston], *pp.* 139, *bds., uncut.*
12° *Washington, J. Gideon, Jun.*, 1818

1.25 4885 LIVINGSTON. Life of Edward Livingston. By C. H. Hunt, with an Introduction by Geo. Bancroft, *portraits* (*India paper*) *of Livingston and Gen. Jackson, hf. mor., gilt tops, uncut.*
imp. 8° *New York, D. Appleton and Co.*, 1864

16 4886 LLOYD (Thos.) Congressional Register, or Proceedings and Debates of the First House of Representatives of the United States. 4 vols., *new hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*) *uncut.*
8° *New York*, 1789–90
The 4th vol. is not quite complete,—ending at p. 152. A Supplement contains the Laws passed at the First Session of the First Congress.

0000 Lowell (John): —

Peace without Dishonour — War without Hope.. A Calm and Dispassionate Enquiry into the Question of the Chesapeake, *etc.* By a Yankee Farmer. *Boston*, 1807. *In* Pamphlets (Political), 1807–09, No. 4953.

Thoughts upon the Conduct of our Administration in relation to Gr. Britain and France, .. especially in reference to .. the Attack on the Chesapeake. By a Friend of Peace. *Boston*, 1808. *In* Pamphlets (Political), 1807–09, No. 4953.

Analysis of the late Correspondence between our Administration and Gr. Britain and France. *Boston* [1809]. *In* Pamphlets (Political), 1800–1806, No. 4953 *and* Tracts No. 5069.

Supplement to the Analysis, etc. (n. t. p. 1809). *In* Pamphlets, 1809–13, No. 4953.

Remarks on the Hon. John Q. Adams's Review of Mr. Ames's Works. *Boston*, 1809. *In* Pamphlets (Political), 1807–09, No. 4953.

The New-England Patriot . . A Candid Comparison of the Principles and Conduct of the Washington and Jefferson Administrations, etc., *pp.* (2), 148, 12, 1. *Boston*, 1810. *In* Pamphlets (Political), 1810, No. 4953.

Ten Hints addressed to Wise Men; concerning the dispute which ended, Nov. 8, 1809, in the dismission of Mr. Jackson, *pp.* 115. [*Boston*, 1810.] *In* Pamphlets, 1810, No. 4953.

The Impartial Enquirer; a Candid Examination of the Conduct of the President, in execution of powers vested in him by the Act of May 1, 1810, etc. By a Citizen of Massachusetts, *pp.* 96. *Boston*, 1811. *In* Pamphlets, 1810, No. 4953.

An Appeal to the People on the Causes and Consequences of a War with Great Britain, *pp.* 36. *Boston*, 1811. *In* Pamphlets, Political, 1809–13, No. 4953.

Mr. Madison's War. A Dispassionate Inquiry into the reasons alleged by Mr. Madison for declaring an Offensive and Ruinous War, etc. By a New-England Farmer, *pp.* x, 63. *Boston*, 1812. *See* No. 5038; *and* Pamphlets, Political, 1809–13, No. 4953.

Perpetual War, the Policy of Mr. Madison, etc. By a New-England Farmer, *pp.* 119. *Boston*, 1812. *In* Tracts, No. 5073.

The Road to Peace, Commerce, Wealth, and Happiness. By an old Farmer, *pp.* 18, n. t. p. [*Boston*, 1813.] *In* Pamphlets, Political, 1809–13, No. 4953.

4887 LOZÈRE (*Comte* Pelet de la) Precis de l'Histoire des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, *half calf, gilt.* 8° *Paris, F. Didot*, 1845 1.38

4888 LYON (James) The Scourge of Aristocracy, and Repository of important Political Truths, Vol. I., Nos. 1–4, *pp.* 192, *new half mor., uncut*, VERY SCARCE. 12° [*Castleton, Vt.*], Oct.–Dec. 1798 12.00

4889 MADISON. A Letter addressed to the Hon. James Madison, Secretary of State, [on the Proclamation of July 29, 1807], *pp.* 35. 8° *Printed in America*, 1808 .50

4890 MAYO (Robert) Political Sketches of Eight Years in Washington, *pp.* 216, *facsimile of a letter of Gen. Jackson, cloth.* 8° *Baltimore*, 1839 1

4891 MELISH (John) Map of the United States, *mounted on linen and folded, in octavo case.* *Philadelphia*, 1820 2.

4892 (Militia.) Plan for the general arrangement of the MILITIA of the United States. [By Gen. H. Knox, Sec. of War.] Published by order of the House of Representatives, *pp.* 26, *mor., neat, clean and fine.* folio, *New York*, 1790 1.

4893 Mitchell's Accompaniment to the Map of the United States containing an Index of all Counties, Districts, Towns, etc., and of the Rivers; with a general view of the U. States, *pp.* 324, *hf. mor.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1834 .50

4894 [MORRIS (Gouverneur)] An Answer to "War in Disguise," or Remarks upon the New Doctrine of England, concerning Neutral Trade, *pp.* 76. 8° *New York*, 1806 .20

4895 MORRIS (Gouverneur) Life; with selections from his Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers. By Jared Sparks. 3 vols., *portrait, hf. cloth, uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1832 2.55

.5.

4896 MORSE (Jedediah) The American Geography; or, a View of the Present Situation of the United States .. Illustrated with two Sheet Maps, etc., *pp.* 534, (2), *sheep.*
8° *Elizabeth Town* [*N. J.*], *Shepard Kollock*, 1789

2 25

4897 — Remarks on the American Geography. By J. F[reeman], *pp.* 61, 1, *scarce.* 8° *Boston, Belknap and Hall*, 1793

70

4898 — Geography made Easy: being An Abridgment of the American Universal Geography .. 5th edition, *maps, sheep, neat.*
12° *Boston, Thomas and Andrews*, 1796

4.75

4899 — The American Gazetteer .. with a particular Description of The Georgia Western Territory .. Illustrated with Seven new and neat Maps, *old calf gilt, nice copy.* 8° *Boston*, 1797

1 13

4900 — An Abridgment of the American Gazetteer, *map of N. America, pp.* 388, *sheep.* 12° *Boston, Thomas & Andrews*, 1798

52,50

4901 MUNSELL'S Historical Series. 10 vols., *half levant red morocco extra, gilt tops*, UNCUT. *Albany, J. Munsell*, 1857–61

The series comprises the following works: —

I. Commissary Wilson's Orderly Book. Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759, *Map.* 1857

II. Easton's Narrative of the Causes which led to Philip's Indian War, 1675–6; with other Documents. Ed. by Dr. F. B. Hough, *Map.* 1858

III. Orderly Book of the Northern Army, Oct. 1776–Jan. 1777, with notes, *etc.* 1859

IV. Diary of the Siege of Detroit, in the War with Pontiac. Also, A Narrative of the Principal Events of the Siege, by Major Robert Rogers. Ed. by F. B. Hough. 1860

V. Obstructions to the Navigation of Hudson's River, *etc.* Ed. by E. M. Ruttenber, *Map.* 1860

VI. Loyal Verses of Jos. Stansbury and Dr. Jona. Odell; relating to the Am. Revolution. Ed. by Winthrop Sargent. 1860

VII. Orderly Book of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne, until his Surrender at Saratoga, 16th Oct. 1777, *Map, portrait, and facsimile.* Ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan. 1860

VIII. Early French Voyages up and down the Mississippi, by Cavalier, St. Cosme, LeSueur, Gravier, and Guignas. Introduction, etc., by J. G. Shea. 1861

IX., X. Proceedings of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs, for the Extinguishment of Indian Titles in the State of New York. Introduction and Notes by F. B. Hough. *Three Maps.* 2 vols. 1861

1.13

4902 MURAT (Achille) The United States of North America. With a Note on Negro Slavery, by Junius Redivivus. 2d edition, *col. map, pp.* xxxviii, 402, *clean, uncut.* 12° *London*, 1833

1.50

4903 — Brieven over de Zeden en Staat Kunde der Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika; door Achilles Murat; uit het Fransch. 2 vols., *half green mor., uncut.* 8° *Te Zalt-Bommel*, 1834

.50

4904 OTIS (Harrison G.) Otis' Letters in defence of The Hartford Convention, and the People of Massachusetts, *pp.* 103, *calf, scarce.*
8° *Boston, Simon Gardner*, 1824

.57

4905 OUSELEY (Wm. G.) Remarks on the Statistics and Political Institutions of the United States. Added, Statistical Tables, etc. *boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1832

6.55

4906 Pamphlets. A Defense of the Legislature of Massachusetts, or the Rights of N. E. vindicated, *pp.* 28, *and* 10 *pp. manuscript notes. Boston*, 1804 — British Influence on the Affairs of the U. S., proved and explained [by 'Marcus']. *Boston*, 1804 — S. Taggart's Oration at Conway, July 4, 1804. *Northampton*, 1804 — [A. HAMILTON'S] Examination of the President's Message. *N. Y.* 1802 — [W. Coleman's] Examination of the President's (Jefferson's) Reply to the

New Haven Remonstrance, etc. *N. Y.* 1801 — Political Intolerance, or The Violence of Party Spirit: exemplified in a recent Removal [of Winthrop Sargent] from Office, etc. *Boston*, 1801. 6 *scarce pamphlets*, in 1 vol., *sheep*. 8°

4906 **PERKINS** (Samuel) Historical Sketches of the United States, from the Peace of 1815 to 1830, *bds. uncut.* 12° *New York*, 1830 6.50

4907 **PICKERING** (Timo.) Letter, exhibiting to his Constituents a View of the Imminent Danger of an Unnecessary and Ruinous War. Addressed to His Excellency James Sullivan, Governor of Massachusetts, *pp.* 16, *uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1808 .50

Another copy, in Pamphlets (Political), 1800–1806, No. 4952. In same volume: Interesting Correspondence between . . Governour Sullivan and Col. Pickering; in which the latter vindicates himself against groundless charges, etc., *Boston*, 1800; and Mr. Pickering's Speech in the U. S. Senate, Nov. 30, 1808, on the Embargo, etc. .50

4909 — Political Essays. A Series of Letters addressed to the People of the U. States, *pp.* 215, *bds.* 12° *Canandaigua, J. D. Bemis*, 1812 3.50

4910 **PINKNEY.** Some Account of the Life, Writings, and Speeches of William Pinkney. By Henry Wheaton, *portrait and facsimile (foxed)*, *pp.* 616, *hf. cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1826 1 13

4911 **PITKIN** (Timo.) A Political and Civil History of the United States, from 1763 to 1797, *portrait of Washington.* 2 vols., *half mor. gilt.* 8° *New Haven*, 1828 3.50

4912 **PRENTICE** (A.) A Tour in the United States, with two Lectures on Emigration, 6th edition, *portrait and map*, *pp.* 217, *cloth, gilt.* 16° *London*, 1850 1 75

4913 Presidents' Speeches. The Speeches, Addresses, and Messages of the several Presidents . . Also, the Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the U. S., Washington's farewell address, *etc.*, *six miniature portraits, and facsimiles, of the Signers*, *pp.* 536, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia, R. Desilver*, 1825 1.

4914 **QUINCY.** Memoir of the Life of Josiah Quincy Jun. of Massachusetts: by his Son, Josiah Quincy, *bds., uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1825 .50

4915 **RAMSAY** (D.) History of the United States, from . . 1607, to 1808. . . Continued to the Treaty of Ghent by S. S. Smith, and others. 3 vols. *calf.* 8° *Phila., M. Carey*, 1816, '17 2.25

4916 **SABINE** (Lorenzo) A Report on the Principal Fisheries of the American Seas, *pp.* 317, *cloth.* 8° *Washington*, 1853 .50

0000 [**SARGENT** (Winthrop)] Political Intolerance, or The Violence of Party Spirit; Exemplified in a recent Removal from Office: with a comment upon Executive Conduct, *etc.* *Boston*, 1801. *See* Pamphlets No. 4906, and Pamphlets, Political, (1800–1806,) No. 4952.

4917 **SCHEFFER** (Arnold) Histoire des États-Unis, *pp.* 312, *paper, uncut.* 12° *Paris*, 1825 1.00

0000 Scipio's Reflections, etc. *See* No. 4839.

4918 **SEYBERT** (Adam) Statistical Annals . . of the United States, *pp.* xxvii, 803, *old calf.* 4° *Philadelphia*, 1818 1.25

1. 4919 Sham-Patriot (The) Unmasked; or an Exposition of the fatally successful Arts of Demagogues, *etc.* Written by Historicus [Ezra Sampson?], and first published in "The Balance," *pp.* 143, *clean, uncut.* 18° *Hudson* [*N. Y.*], *Sampson, Chittenden, & Croswell,* 1802

.25 4920 — The same. *Another edition, pp.* 92.
12° *Middletown* [*Conn.*], n. d. [1802]

1 50 4921 Sketches of Scenery and Manners in the United States. By the author of the "Northern Traveller," *lithographic prints and etchings.*
12° *New York, A. T. Goodrich,* 1829

80 4922 **Snowden** (R.) The History of North and South America, .. to the Death of Gen. Washington, 2 *maps.* 2 vols. in one, *pp.* 167, 132, *sheep.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1819

16. 4923 Speeches in Congress. [A collection of (117) noteworthy speeches, on important topics, in both Houses of Congress: alphabetically arranged.] 4 vols., *new half blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8° 1788–1850

1 25 4924 [**Sullivan** (Wm.)] History of the United States .. for the use of schools and families. By a Citizen of Massachusetts, *portrait of Washington, pp.* 276, *sheep.* 12° *Keene, N. H., J. Prentiss,* 1823

1.13 4925 **Sullivan** (W.) Familiar Letters on Public Characters, and Events, 1783 to 1815, *pp.* xi, 468. 12° *Boston,* 1834

The Appendix (containing the Evidence collected by the sons of Jas. A. Bayard, on Jefferson's calumnies; Jay's Letter on Washington's Farewell Address, etc.) was omitted in the Second Edition.

1. 4926 — The same. Second edition, *pp.* xxiii, 345, *cloth, uncut.*
12° *Boston,* 1834

Revised and corrected; with an additional Preface.

1. 4927 Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation pending between his Britannic Majesty and the United States, conditionally ratified by the Senate, June 24, 1795. With a Copious Appendix, *pp.* 283, *old calf.* 12° *Philadelphia, for M. Carey,* 1795

"From among the multiplicity of publications, *pro* and *con*, the 'Features of Mr. Jay's Treaty,' and the 'Vindication' of that instrument have been selected, as including nearly all the arguments that have been advanced by the writers on both sides."

1.50 4928 — Debates in the House of Representatives, 1st Sess. of the 4th Congress, on the Constitutional Powers of the House with respect to Treaties, and upon .. the British Treaty. 2 vols in 1, *pp.* 386, 362. 8° *Philadelphia, for B. F. Bache,* 1796

.88 4929 **Van Buren** (Martin) Life, by W. M. Holland, *portrait, cloth, damaged by water.* 12° *Hartford,* 1835

.25 4930 — **Crockett** (David) The Life of Martin Van Buren, heir-apparent to the "Government," and the appointed successor of Gen. Andrew Jackson ... With a concise History of the Events that have occasioned his unparalleled elevation, etc., *pp.* 209, *cloth.* *Philadelphia,* 1835

.50 4931 — The same, *with portrait of Crockett, pp.* 209, *cloth.*
12° *New York and Philadelphia,* 1845

.90 4932 Vindication (A) of the Measures of the present Administration. By Algernon Sidney [Gideon Granger, of Connecticut,] *pp.* 32, *uncut.* 8° *Hartford, Luther Pratt,* 1803

4933 **Walsh** (Robert) An Appeal from the Judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States, *old calf.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1819 25

4934 — The same, *bds. uncut.* .35

4935 — The same. 2d Edition, *old calf.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1819 25

4936 [—] Letter on the Genius and Dispositions of the French Government, *pp.* iv, 253, *bds. uncut.* 10

4937 War in Disguise; or, the Frauds of the Neutral Flags, *pp.* (4), 215, *half calf, neat.* 8° *New York, repr. for I. Riley & Co.*, 1806 40

For an Answer, See Morris (Gouverneur), No. 4894.

4938 — The same. 2d Amer. edition, *pp.* 228—[**Morris** (G.)] An Answer to War in Disguise. 2 *in* 1 *vol., old calf.* 12° *New York, for I. Riley & Co.*, 1806 .35

4939 — The Dangers of the Country. By the Author of War in Disguise, *pp.* (4), 227, *hf. roan.* 8° *London*, 1807 .35

4940 **Warden** (D. B.) Statistique, historique, et politique Description des Etats-Unis. 5 vols., *map* (*by Tardieu*), *and plates, half calf, gilt.* 8° *Paris*, 1820 2.50

4941 **Webster.** Knapp (Sam'l L.) Memoir of the Life of Daniel Webster, *portrait* (*foxed*), *pp.* 234, *cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1831 1 38

4942 — A Memorial of Daniel Webster, from the City of Boston, [ed. by Geo. S. Hillard,] *fine portrait and view of Marshfield, pp.* x, 270, *cloth.* 8° *Boston, Little, Brown & Co.*, 1853 1 75

4943 **Weld** (Isaac) *Jun.* Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795–7. 4th edition, 16 *maps and plates.* 2 vols., *diamond calf gilt, fine copy.* 8° *London*, 1807 4.

4944 **Willard** (Simon) *Jun.* The Columbian Union: Explanations of the Government, and the Columbian Constitution, *pp.* 487, *boards, uncut.* 12° *Hudson*, 1814 1.50

4945 [**Wirt** (Wm.)] The Letters of the British Spy. Originally published in the Virginia Argus, 1803. The Third edition, *pp.* 128, *sheep, nice copy.* 16° *Richmond, S. Pleasants, Jun.*, 1805 .25

With fine Autographs of Henry Laurens (on the title) and Eliza Rutledge Laurens (p. 5), and many of the *blanks neatly filled* in Mrs. Laurens's handwriting.

4946 **Wolcott** (Oliver) Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, accompanying a Plan for laying and collecting Direct Taxes.. Presented, Dec. 19, 1796, *pp.* 68, *and Appendix containing Documents* [*Tabular Statements*], *clean, uncut.* folio, *Published by Order of the Ho. of Reps.* [1796] 3 25

4947 **Wood** (John) A Letter to Alexander Addison, President of the County Courts of Pennsylvania, in Answer to his Rise and Progress of Revolution, *pp.* 23, *hf. mor.*, rare. 8° *Philadelphia, R. Folwell*, 1801 .5

"Being a stranger in America, it cannot be supposed I write either under the influence of party, or from personal pique.. A desire to undeceive all those who may unhappily have been ensnared by the artful forgery of [the Abbé] Barruel is my only motive," etc.

12. 4948 WOOD (John) The History of the Administration of John Adams, esq. late President of the United States, *portraits of Adams and Mrs. Abigail Adams, inserted, pp.* 506, *old calf.*
8° *New York,* 1802

A FINE COPY of the rare "Suppressed History."

3.25 4949 — A Correct Statement of the various sources from which The History of the Administration of John Adams was compiled, and the Motives for its Suppression by Col. Burr: with some Observations on A Narrative, *etc.* Second Edition corrected, with Notes, *pp.* 58, *uncut.* 8° *New York, G. & R. Waite, for the Author,* 1802

For (Cheetham's) "Narrative of the Suppression," etc., and "Antidote to John Wood's Poison," *see* Nos. 4794, 4796.

3.25 4950 — A Full Exposition of the Clintonian Faction, and the Society of the Columbian Illuminati; with an Account of the Writer of the Narrative, .. also, Remarks on WARREN'S Pamphlet, *pp.* 56, *fine copy,* UNCUT. 8° *Newark, for the Author,* 1802

1.50 4951 WRIGHT. Life and Times of Silas Wright, late Governor of the State of New York. By Jabez D. Hammond, *portraits of Governors Wright, Bouck, and Young, pp.* 749, *cloth.* 8° *Syracuse,* 1848

7.50 4952 Pamphlets. Political (1800–1806) 17 in 1 vol. *sheep, neat.* 8°

ALEX. HAMILTON'S Letter concerning the public conduct and character of John Adams. 3d edition. *N. York,* 1800

[NOAH WEBSTER'S] Letter to Gen. Hamilton, occasioned by his Letter to President Adams. By a Federalist. n. p., n. d. [1800]

[Bishop U. OGDEN'S] Letter to Major Gen. Hamilton, containing Observations on his Letter, *etc.* By a Citizen of the U. S. *N. York,* 1800

Political Intolerance, or The Violence of Party Spirit exemplified in the removal from Office [of Winthrop Sargent]. *Boston,* 1801

A. GALLATIN'S Views of the Public Debt, *etc.* of the U. S. 2d ed. *Phila.,* 1801

[J. CHEETHAM'S] Narrative of the Suppression by Col. Burr, of the History of the Administration of J. Adams. *N. York,* 1802

An Examination of the Question, Who is the writer of two forged Letters to Pres. [Jefferson], attributed to John Rutledge? n. p., 1803

An Examination of the various charges against Aaron Burr. By Aristides [W. P. Van Ness]. Virginia Edition: with an Appendix by a Gentleman of N. Carolina. RARE. *Virginia,* 1804

A Defense of the Legislature of Massachusetts, or the Rights of New England vindicated. *Boston,* 1804

British Influence on the Affairs of the U. S. proved. *Boston,* 1804

The Defence of Young and Minns, Printers to the State [of Mass.] before the Committee of the Ho. of Reps., *etc.* *Boston,* 1805

An Answer to the Question, Why are you a Federalist? [*Boston,*] 1805

An Address [Republican] to the People of Massachusetts, Feb. 1805.

A Letter to a Federalist, [in defence] of the present Administration. Feb. 1805. n. p.

A Parody [in verse] on .. passages in .. "A Letter to a Federalist." By Vernon H. Quincey. RARE. *Portsmouth, N. H.* 1805

An Appeal to the Old Whigs of Massachusetts (Federal). 1806

An Inquiry into the present state of the Foreign Relations of the Union, etc., *pp.* 183. *Phila.,* 1806

The scarce and valuable pamphlets in this and the four following volumes (No. 4954) were collected by, and bound for, the Rev. Dr. Joseph McKean, of Cambridge, Mass. Each volume contains a manuscript list of the contents. Many of the pamphlets were presentation copies, and several of the anonymous ones have the autographs of the authors.

4953 Pamphlets. Political (1807–1813) 61 *Pamphlets* (2539 *pages*) *including many which are* VERY SCARCE, *and of prime importance for the political history of the period over which their publication extends, in* 4 vols., *sheep, neat.* 8° 30 —

Among the scarce tracts contained in these volumes are the following:—

Vol. I. (1807–1809) J. Q. Adams's Letter to Harrison Gray Otis. 2d ed., 1808—[Wm. Coleman's] Remarks and Criticisms on Adams's Letter. 1808—[J. Q. Adams's] Review of Works of Fisher Ames, 1809—[J. Lowell's] Remarks on Adams's Review, etc. 1809—[S. P. P. Fay's] Political Sermon to the Electors of Middlesex [1809]—Algernon Sidney's Address to the People of N. E. [by Gideon Granger.] 1809.

Vol. II. (1808, 1809) Alex. Baring's Inquiry into the Causes, etc. of the Orders in Council, 3d ed. 1808 (*pp.* iv, 179)—Timo. Pickering's Correspondence with Gov. Sullivan, 1808—[J. Lowell's] Analysis of the Correspondence with Gr. Britain and France, 1809—[Rob. Walsh's] Letter on the genius and dispositions of the French Government, 10th ed., *pp.* 252, *London*, 1810—L. Baldwin's Thoughts on the study of Polit. Economy, etc. *Cambridge*, 1809.

Vol. III. (1810.) The N. E. Patriot. A Comparison of the Administrations of Washington and Jefferson, [by J. Lowell,] *pp.* 148, 13—A Word to Federalists and to those who love the Memory of Washington [March, 1810.]—[J. Lowell's] The Impartial Inquirer.. Examination of the Conduct of the President, etc. By a Citizen of Massachusetts, 1811—Reflections on the Corresp. between Secretary Smith and F. J. Jackson, the British Minister, *pp.* 97, *Baltimore*, 1810—[J. Lowell's] Ten Hints addressed to Wise Men, etc., *pp.* 115, [1810.]

Vol. IV. (1809–1813.) ·Address to the Citizens of Mass., on the Causes and Remedy of National Distresses, 1808—The Essex Resolutions [on the Embargo, etc.], Oct. 1808—The Newburyport Resolutions; and Memorial, Jan. 1809—[J. Lowell's] Supplement to the Analysis of the Correspondence, etc.—[John Adams's] The Inadmissible Principles of the King of England's Proclamation, considered, *April*, 1809—Remarks on.. the Murder of Mr. Paul Chadwick, at Malta [Me.], Sept. 7, 1809, *pp.* 24—[J. Lowell's] Appeal to the People, on the causes and consequences of War with Gr. Britain, 1811—Declaration of the County of Essex (Ipswich convention), July, 1812—[J. Lowell's] Mr. Madison's War: A Dispassionate Inquiry, etc. By a N. E. Farmer, *pp.* x, 63, 1812; and The Road to Peace, etc., *pp.* 18, [1812.]—Report of Mass. Committee on the subject of Impressed Seamen, *pp.* 84, 1812: etc.

4954 Pamphlets. Speeches in Congress, 1806–1814. 21 in 1 vol. *hf. sheep, neat.* 8° 1 50

John Randolph's (Two Speeches) on Mr. Gregg's Non-Importation Resolution—White's, in the U. S. Senate, on the Bill prohib. Intercourse with St. Domingo, Feb., 1806—Jos. Quincy's, in Com. of the Whole, on the Fortification bill, Apr. 15, 1806—Lloyd's, on Repeal of the Embargo laws, Nov., 1808—Hillhouse's, in the Senate, on the Embargo bill, Nov. 29, and Dec. 21—Gardiner's, on Foreign Relations, Dec., 1808—Dana's on the Resolution concerning F. J. Jackson (the British Minister), Dec. 19, 1810—Jos. Quincy's (on the same subject)—*and* 10 *others.*

4955 Tracts. Observations on the Commerce of the U. States [by Lord Sheffield]; also, An Essay on Canon and Federal Law by John Adams.. to which is annexed the Polit. Character of Mr. Adams, by an American. 1783—A Letter from an American, resident on London, containing Strictures on Lord Sheffield's Observations.. Added, Mentor's Reply to Phocion's Letter; with Observations on Trade, etc. 1783—An Address to the Freemen of So. Carolina; by Cassius [Ædanus Burke]. 1783—The Rise 3 10

and Continuation of the Substitutes, in the Continental Army.. With the Opinion of several eminent Lawyers. 1777 — **PLATTE'S** (Gabriel) A Discovery of Subterranean Treasure: containing Useful Explorations, concerning all manner of Mines and Minerals, from *Gold*, to *Coal;* with Directions and Rules for finding them, *etc., etc., pp.* 38. 1784. *Six in* 1 *vol., hf. bd.*
8° *Philadelphia, R. Bell,* 1777–84

3.50 4956 Tracts. An Examination of the Late proceedings in Congress, respecting the Official Conduct of [Alex. Hamilton] the Secretary of the Treasury, *pp.* 28. *Printed within the United States,* n. d. [1793] — An Enquiry into the Principles and Tendency of certain Public Measures; [against the Bank of the U. S., and the Funding System,] *pp.* 92. *Phila.,* 1794 — The Path to Riches. An Inquiry into the Origin and Use of Money, etc. By a Citizen of Massachusetts, *pp.* 77. *Boston,* 1792 — Letters to the Yeomanry of the U. S., on Funding and Bank Systems. By an Am. Farmer. *Phila.,* 1793. 4 *in* 1 vol., *hf. bd.* 8°

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY:

INCLUDING BIOGRAPHY, AND TRIALS BY COURTS-MARTIAL.

2.50 4957 Adventures of Uncle Sam in search after his Lost Honor; by Frederick Augustus Fidfaddy, Esq., *pp.* 142, *boards, uncut.*
12° *Middletown, Conn.,* 1816

A burlesqued history of the War of 1812–14. The motto on the title-page is: "Taurum per caudam grabbo."

5.25 4958 **ADYE** (S. P.) A Treatise on Courts Martial.. To which is added, An Essay on Military Punishments and Rewards, *pp.* ii, iv, 139, (9), *hf. sheep.* 12° *New York, H. Gaine,* 1769

RARE. The author was a First Lieutenant in the Royal Regiment of Artillery, and had been appointed Judge-Advocate by General Gage, to whom he dedicates his book. "No author, I believe," he says, "has ever wrote on Courts-Martial before, though something on that subject was much wanting for the Guidance of Officers who may be employed on that duty; therefore, if this Treatise has no other merit, it may certainly claim that of being new."

A list of Subscribers (6 pp.) is appended, which is of interest, as giving the full names and rank of nearly all the British officers serving in America in 1769.

2.25 4959 **ARMSTRONG** (*Gen.* John) Notices of the War of 1812. 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1840

1. 4960 **ATHERTON** (Wm.) Narrative of the Suffering and Defeat of the North-Western Army, under Gen. Winchester, *pp.* 152, *bds.*
12° *Frankfort, Ky.,* 1842

1. 4961 — The same, *fresh copy, bds.*

4/. 4962 **BACHE** (*Lt. Col.* Louis) Proceedings of a General Court Martial for the Trial of Lieut. Col. Louis Bache, commanding a detachment of Volunteers and Militia of Pennsylvania, in Oct. 1814, *with an Appendix, pp.* 66, 12, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1815

1.50 4963 **BAILEY** (Isaac) American Naval Biography, *pp.* 257, *sheep.*
12° *Providence,* (*R. I.*), *Is. Bailey,* 1815

4964 **Baine**'s History of the Late War, with a Critical Appendix by E. H. Cummins, *pp.* 167, xlvii, *sheep, nice copy,* SCARCE. 12° *Baltimore, B. Edes,* 1820 3.25

"It was not expected that the dominions of his late Majesty, George III., contained a British subject who . . . would dare to tell John Bull to his teeth, that Brother Jonathan had broken his nose and spilled his claret; but the reader will find in the history of Mr. Baines many instances of this daring."—Am. Editor's Preface.

4965 Barbarities of the Enemy exposed, in a Report of a Committee of the House of Representatives of the U. S. . . and the Documents accompanying said Report, *pp.* 192, *sheep.* 12° *Troy,* 1813 35

See Report of the Committee, etc. No. 5058.

4966 — The same, *pp.* 192, *sheep.* 12° *Worcester, I. Sturtevant, for R. Dunnell,* 1814 25

4967 **Barney** (*Commodore* Joshua) Biographical Memoir; edited by Mary Barney, *portrait, pp.* xvi, 328, *cloth, uncut.* 8° *Boston,* 1832 .50

4968 **Binney.** Documents relative to the Investigation . . of the Official Conduct of Amos Binney, U. S. Navy Agent at Boston . . Published by the Accused, *pp.* iv, 260, *uncut, scarce.* 8° *Boston,* 1822 1.13

Presentation copy to Hon. Harrison Gray Otis.

4969 A Brief History of an existing Controversy on the subject of Assimilated Rank in the Navy of the U. States. By W. S. W. R., *pp.* 108. 8° *Philadelphia,* 1850 1 13

Relating to the rank of surgeons and pursers.

4970 Battle of Lake Erie. **Burges** (T.) The Battle of Lake Erie, and Commodore Elliott's Conduct in that Engagement, *diagrams, pp.* 132, *cloth.* 12° *Providence,* 1839 1.12

4971 — **Cooper** (J. F.) The Battle of Lake Erie; or, Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer and Mackenzie, *pp.* 117, 1, *sewed.* 12° *Cooperstown,* 1843 1.13

4972 [**Blyth** (Stephen C.)] History of the War between the United States and Tripoli, and other Barbary Powers, *pp.* 144, *bds., y. e., fresh, clean copy,* RARE. 12° *Salem, Gazette Office,* 1806 4 25

4973 **Brackenridge** (H. M.) History of the Late War. 4th edition, corrected, *pp.* 348, *engravings, sheep.* 12° *Baltimore,* 1818 1.13

4974 — The same, *pp.* 298, *illustrated, sheep.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1839 1

4975 **Brackenridge** (H. M.) Histoire de la Guerre entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et l'Angleterre, 1812–15; trad. par A. de Dalmas. 2 vols., *engraved map, uncut.* 8° *Paris, Corbet,* 1820 2.

4976 **Brown** (Samuel R.) Views of the Campaigns of the North-western Army, etc., *pp.* 156, *fresh copy, boards, uncut.* 12° *Troy, N. Y.,* 1814 2.50

4977 — The same, *wood-cut frontispiece, pp.* 156, *boards.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1815 2.

4978 **Brown** (S. R.) An Authentic History of the Second War for Independence. 2 vols. 12° *Auburn,* 1815 5 50

4679 — Another edition, in 1 vol., *pp.* 264, 129, (2), *clean and fresh, boards, uncut.* 12° *Auburn,* 1815 2.25

4980 **Campbell** (J.) Lives of the British Admirals: containing a new and accurate Naval History: with a continuation to 1779, *maps and frontispieces.* 4 vols., *calf.* 8° *London,* 1781 [illegible]

5 25 4981 CHRISTIE (R.) The Military and Naval Operations in the Canadas, during the late War, including also, The Political History of Lower-Canada, 1807–1815, *pp.* 235, *uncut.* 12° *Quebec*, 1818

5 25 4982 CLAIBORNE (N. H.) Notes on the War in the South [the Creek War], with Sketches of Lives of Montgomery, Jackson, Sevier, Gov. Claiborne and others, *pp.* 112, *sheep*, *fine copy*, VERY SCARCE. 12° *Richmond, Wm. Ramsay*, 1819

1 50 4983 CLARK (Thos.) Sketches of the Naval History of the United States, with an Appendix of important Documents, *frontispiece* (*Constitution and Guerriere*), *pp.* 107, cxxxix, *bds. uncut, slightly foxed.* 12° *Phila., for M. Carey*, 1813

2 4984 COBBETT (Wm.) The Pride of Britannia Humbled; or, the Queen of the Ocean Unqueen'd, by the "American Cock-Boats," *frontispiece* (*injured*), *pp.* 215, 1, *hf. bd.* 12° *Phila.*, 1815

2 25 4985 — Letters on the Late War, *pp.* 407, *hf. calf.* 8° *New York*, 1815

3.50 4986 COOPER (J. Fenimore) History of the Navy of the United States, 2d edition, with corrections, *map and diagrams.* 2 vols., *half calf.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1840

10. 4987 — Lives of distinguished American Naval Officers. 2 vols., *sheep.* 12° *Auburn, N. Y.*, 1846

1. 4988 Correspondence relating to America, presented to Parliament in 1810, *pp.* 95, (4), *calf*, SCARCE. 8° *London, A. Strahan*, 1811

17. 4989 COURTS-MARTIAL: —

Proceedings of a Court of Enquiry upon Capt. James Barron, of the U. S. Navy, May, 1821, *pp.* 111. *Washington*, 1822

Letter from the Sec. of the Navy, transmitting . . the Proceedings of a Court Martial, ordered at the instance of Midshipman Marston for the trial of Capt. John O. Creighton: and also, the Memorial of sundry Midshipmen and Officers of the Mediterranean Squadron. etc., *pp.* 25. *Washington*, 1818

Proceedings of the Court-Martial ordered, on the Mediterranean Station, for the trial of Capt. Oliver H. Perry; also, for the trial of Capt. John Heath, of the Marine Corps, *pp.* 34. *Washington*, 1818

Defence of Lieut. Col. Gardner Burbank, before the General Court-Martial . . in Worcester, Sept., 1818, against charges preferred by Col. Prentice Cushing and others: [with] all the Evidence adduced upon his Trials, *pp.* 44. *Worcester*, 1819

Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry held at the request of Commodore John Rodgers, Aug., 1811 [on the affair of the "Little Belt."] n. p.

Trial of Brig. Gen. William Hull, for Treason, Cowardice, Neglect of Duty, etc. With the Sentence of the Court, and Remission thereof by the President, *pp.* 28. *Boston*, 1814

The Trial of John Wilson, *alias* Jenkin Ratford, for Mutiny, Desertion, and Contempt . . Subjoined, a few Cursory Remarks, *pp.* 28. 12° *Boston*, 1807

Trials by Court Martial of Capt. Samuel Watson, 2d., D. Livermore, D. Kent, and Wm. Prouty, of the . . Mass. Militia, 1810, *pp.* 104. *Worcester*, 1811

Minutes and Proceedings of a Gen. Court-Martial, at Boston, for the trial of Major Joseph Loring, Jr., on a complaint made by Brig. Gen. Arnold Welles, *pp.* 130, (2). *Boston*, 1813

Record of Proceedings of a Gen. Court-Martial, in Salem, Mass., Sept. 28, 1812, on the complaint of Lieut. Col. S. Brimblecom *et al.*, against Major-Gen. Eben Goodale, of the Mass. Militia, *pp.* 75. *Cambridge*, 1812

Trials of Lieut. E. B. Babbit, on charges preferred by Com. J. D. Elliott, before a Naval Court-Martial, at the Navy Yard, Charlestown, Oct. 1834, *pp.* 120. *Boston*, 1835

11 *Pamphlets, all but one uncut,* in 1 vol., *new hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

See, also, BACHE, No. 4962; GARDNER, No. 5001; HARMAR, No. 5009; HULL, No. 5019; JACKSON, No. 5030; PORTER, No. 5055, 5056.

4990 — The Militia Reporter; containing the Trials of Capt. Jos. Loring, Jun., on the charges of Gen. Winslow; Capt. Jos. Loring, Jun., on the charges of Maj. Davis; Capt. Amos Binney, on the charges of Maj. Osgood; Capt. Thos. Howe, on the charges of Maj. Messinger; *pp.* 299, *hf. bd., neat.* 8° *Boston, T. Kennard,* 1810 7

"The illegality of the Legionary Brigade [of which Gen. John Winslow was the Commander], arranged as it was in Boston, created dissatisfaction and dissension among the officers, which led to the following Trials. Gov. Gore and his Council have supported these principles, by deranging the Legionary Brigade, and destroying every vestige thereof." —*Advertisement.*

4991 Dartmoor Prison. Message of the President [Monroe], transmitting a Report of the Secretary of State . . in relation to the Transactions at Dartmoor Prison, *pp.* 184, *folded table,* (*title-page blotted,*) *hf. cf.* 8° *Washington,* 1816 2.50

4992 — Journal of a Young Man of Massachusetts captured by the British, *folded plan of Dartmoor Prison, sheep.* 12° *Boston,* 1816 1.75

4993 — [ANDREWS (Chas.)] The Prisoners' Memoirs, or Dartmoor Prison; containing a History of the entire Captivity of the Americans in England, . . and, of the Horrid Massacre at Dartmoor, Apr. 6, 1815, *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1852 1.13

4994 [DAVIS (JOHN)] The American Mariners: or, The Atlantic Voyage; A Moral Poem. Prefixed is a Vindication of the American Character from the Aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers. To which are added Naval Annals; or an Impartial Summary of the Actions fought at Sea, and on the Lakes, . . during the Late War [1812–15], . . *pp.* xii, 384, *clean, uncut; with autograph of S. T. Coleridge.* 12° *Salisbury,* [*Eng.*] *n. d.* [1822] 3.75

The book was dedicated to Robert Southey, and this was probably the dedication-copy, for its covering shows the workmanship of Southey's family-bindery,—as easily to be recognized as is Mr. F. Bedford's.

4995 DAVIS (Paris M.) An Authentick History of the Late War, . To which will be added, The War with Algiers, and the Treaty of Peace, etc., *pp.* 360, *sheep. Ithaca,* 1829 — The same, *frontispiece* (*Battle of New Orleans*), *hf. mor. gilt. New York,* 1836. (2 vols.) 12° 1.

4996 DECATUR (Stephen) Life, by S. Putnam Waldo, *portrait, sheep, water-stained.* 12° *Hartford,* 1821 1.

4997 Dispute (The) with America considered; in a Series of Letters from a Cosmopolite to a Clergyman, *hf. mor.* 8° *London,* [1812] 1.25

4998 EATON (*Gen.* Wm.) Life, collected from his Manuscripts, *portrait, sheep, marbled edges.* 8° *Brookfield,* 1813 .50

4999 ELLIOTT (*Com.* Jesse D.) Biographical Notice of, containing a Review of the Controversy between him and Com. Perry, and a History of the Figure-Head of the U. S. Frigate Constitution. By a Citizen of New York [Russell Jarvis], *boards, water-stained.* 12° *Phila.,* 1835 1.50

See Tracts, No. 5073.

1.50 5000 **Fay** (H. A.) Collection of Official Accounts of all the Battles fought by Sea and Land, 1812–15, *pp.* 295, *sheep.*
8° *New York*, 1817

0000 Florida War. *See* Seminole War, Nos. 4370–4376.

1. 5001 **Gardner** (*Major* Chas. K.) Trial of, by Court Martial on Charges preferred by Maj. Gen. Ripley. 8° n. p. [*Boston*], 1816

1.25 5002 General Armstrong (*Brig*) A Collection of Sundry Publications .. in relation to an Attack .. upon the private armed Brig, General Armstrong, of New York, commanded by S. C. Reid, Sept. 26, 1814, at Fayal, *pp.* iv, 46, *hf. bd.* 12° *N. York, J. Gray*, 1833

.40 5003 General View of the Late War between the U. S. of America, and Great Britain, *pp.* 118, *bds.* 32° n. p., n. d.

.50 5004 **Gilleland** (J. C.) History of the Late War. 2d edition.
12° *Baltimore*, 1817

2. 5005 [**Gleig** (G. R.)] A Narrative of the Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans .. in 1814–15; By an Officer who served in the Expedition, *pp.* (4), 377, (1), *boards, uncut.* 8° *London*, 1821

1.75 5006 [**Gleig** (G. R.)] A Subaltern in America; comprising his Narrative of Campaigns of the British Army, at Baltimore, Washington, etc., during the Late War, *pp.* 266, *boards, uncut.*
12° *Phila., Carey & Hart*, 1833

.75 5007 **Goldsborough** (Chas. W.) The U. S. Naval Chronicle, Vol. I. *pp.* 395, xii, *and slip of Errata, half russia, clean and fine copy.*
8° *Washington City*, 1824

2. 5008 **Hamilton** (Schuyler) History of the National Flag of the United States, *plates, pp.* 115, *newspaper cuttings laid in, cloth.*
12° *Philadelphia*, 1852

3.50 5009 **Harmar.** Proceedings of a Court of Enquiry held [at Fort Washington, Sept. 15, 1791,] at the request of Brig. Gen. Joseph Harmar, to investigate his conduct, [in] the Expedition against the Miami Indians, 1790, *pp.* 31, *half mor.*, UNCUT, RARE.
folio, *Philadelphia, J. Fenno*, 1791

4.50 5010 **Harrison.** Historical Narrative of the Civil and Military Services of Major Gen. Wm. Henry Harrison, .. by Moses Dawson, *portrait, pp.* 464, (8), *half bound.* 8° *Cincinnati, M. Dawson*, 1824

6.25 5011 — Another copy, *a different portrait inserted, and a slip of* ERRATA, *added, sheep.* 8° *Cincinnati*, 1824

.50 5012 — **Hall** (James) Public Services of Wm. Henry Harrison, *portrait, pp.* 323, *water-stained, cloth.* 16° *Phila.*, 1836

1.50 5013 Hartford Convention. Proceedings of a Convention of Delegates .. convened at Hartford, Dec. 15, 1814. 2d ed. corrected, *pp.* 32. *Boston*, 1815 — A Short Account of the Hartford Convention, taken from Official Documents .. Added, an attested copy of Secret Journal of that Body, *pp.* 36. *Boston*, 1823 — [Harrison Gray] Otis's Letters in Defence of the Hartford Convention, and the People of Massachusetts, *pp.* vii, 103. *Boston*, 1824. 3 *Pamphlets, uncut.* 8°

5014 Hartford Convention. **DWIGHT** (Theo.) History of the Hartford Convention; with a Review of the Policy of the U. S. Government which led to the War of 1812, *pp.* 447. 8° *New York*, 1833 3

5015 History of the American War of 1812, *portrait of Gen. Z. M. Pike, and plates, sheep.* 12° *Phila., Wm. M'Carty*, 1816 1.38

5016 — [The same, in German:] Geschichte des Americanischen Kriegs von 1812, . . ans dem Englischen übersetzt, *portrait and other plates, pp.* 27[illegible], *sheep.* 12° *Reading*, 1817 .75

5017 The History of the Late War, etc., *wood engravings, pp.* 144, *bds. uncut.* 12° *New York, Lomax & Mitchell*, 1832 1.25

5018 **HOWE.** The Life of Richard, Earl Howe, K. G., Admiral of the Fleet, etc. By Sir John Barrow, *portrait and facsimiles, pp.* xvi, 43[illegible] *cloth.* 8° *London, John Murray*, 1838 88

5019 **HULL** (*Gen.* Wm.) Report of the Trial of Brig. Gen. Wm. Hull, commanding the North-Western Army of the U. S. . . by a Court Martial held at Albany, 3d Jan., 1814. . Taken by Lieut. Col. Forbes, *pp.* (4), 119, 29, *boards, uncut.* 8° *New York*, 1814 3.

5020 — Defence of Brig. Gen. W. Hull . . with an Address to the Citizens of the United States. Written by himself, *pp.* [illegible], 215, *boards, uncut.* 12° *Boston*, [illegible]14 2.50

5021 — Memoirs of the Campaign of the North Western Army, A. D. 1812. With an Appendix, containing . . the Revolutionary Services of the Author, *pp.* 229, *half calf.* 8° *Boston*, 1824 1.50

5022 — Revolutionary Services and Civil Life of *Gen.* Wm. Hull: prepared from his Mss., by his daughter, Mrs. M. Campbell; with a History of the Campaign of 1812, by his grandson, James Freeman Clarke, *plans of battles, pp.* 482, *cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1848 2.38

5023 **HUNT** (G. J.) The Late War between the U. S. and Gr. Britain, 1812–1815: written in the Ancient Historical Style. . Also, a Sketch of the late Algerine War . 3d edition, *portrait of Decatur, sheep, gilt.* 12° *New York, D. D. Smith*, 1819 1.50

5024 — The Historical Reader; containing "The Late War," *etc.* . Altered and adapted for the use of Schools. 3d edition, *boards.* 12° *New York, J. A. Burtees*, 1819 2.25

5025 **INGERSOLL** (C. J.) Historical Sketch of the Second War between the United States and Great Britain. Embracing the Events of 1814, *sewed.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1849 1.13

5026 **IZARD** (*Maj. Gen.* George) Official Correspondence with the Department of War, on the Military Operations of the Am. Army under [his] command, on the Northern Frontier, in 1814–15, *pp.* vii, 152, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1816 4.50

5027 **JACKSON** (Andrew) Memoirs of, by S. Putnam Waldo, *portrait, calf, autograph letter of the author laid in.* 12° *Hartford*, 1819 .75

5028 — The same, *old calf.* 12° *Hartford*, 1818 .63

5029 — Memoirs of, compiled by a citizen of Massachusetts [J. V. C. Smith], *bds., uncut.* 16° *Boston*, 1828 .37

3.75 5030 **JACKSON (ANDREW)** Official Record, of the Proceedings of the Court Martial which tried, and Orders of Gen. Jackson, for Shooting Six Militia Men, . . showing that these American Citizens were Inhumanly & Illegally Massacred, *pp.* 32, *hf. bd.*, SCARCE.
8° *Washington*, 1828

See A Dialogue . . in relation to . . the Execution of the Six Militiamen, etc., *in* Tracts, No. 5073.

2. 5031 **JAMES** (Wm.) Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States, *plates*, *pp.* xvi, 528, ccxvi, (16), *half red mor.*, *uncut.* thk. 8° *London*, 1817

1.50 5032 — A Full and Correct Account of the Military Occurrences of Late War between Great Britain and the United States, *maps and plates.* 2 vols., *fine calf.* 8° *London*, 1818

6 5033 **LATOUR** (A. L.) Historical Memoir of the War in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814-15, *portrait of Gen. Jackson, half russia, with Atlas in boards, uncut.* (2 vols.) 8° *Phila.*, 1816

2. 5034 — The same. *Another copy, maps bound in, hf. calf,* (*wants portrait and one plate.*) 8° *Phila.*, 1816

1. 5035 **LAWRENCE** (*Capt.* James) Biography of, with a Collection of . . Papers, relative to the Action between the Chesapeake and Shannon, *pp.* 244, *old calf gilt, no portrait.*
18° *New Brunswick*, [*N. J.*] 1813

1.50 5036 — Life of Capt. James Lawrence, to which is added, a Collection of Interesting Papers, relating to the Capture of the U. States Frigate Chesapeake, by his Britannic Majesty's Frigate Shannon: and the Death and Funeral of Capt. Lawrence, *pp.* 81, *bds.*
sm. 12° *Hartford*, 1814

.50 5037 Laws relating to the Military Establishment of the U. S., in force July 1, 1813: with the Regulations for . . the Army . . Annexed, a List of the General Staff, Tables of Pay, *etc.*, with the Fortifications of the U. S., *pp.* 198, *sheep.* 16° *New York*, 1813

.60 5038 [**LOWELL** (John)] Perpetual War the Policy of Mr. Madison; by a New England Farmer, *pp.* 78, *hf. bd.* 8° *Boston*, 1813

See, under No. 4886, references to other (anonymous) tracts by Lowell.

8.26 5039 [**MCAFEE** (R. B.)] History of the War in the Western Country, 5 *fine portraits inserted, also* 46 *leaves of mounted newspaper cuttings, and an Autograph Letter of Gen.* WM. H. HARRISON (2 *pp.* 4to), *fine calf,* VERY SCARCE. 8° *Lexington, Ky.*, 1816

"This valuable work is now scarce. It is one of the most authentic books on the subject, and is the source from which many subsequent writers have borrowed very freely.—SABIN.

1.50 5040 **MALHAM** (J.) The Naval Gazetteer; or Seaman's Complete Guide, illustrated with a Correct Set of Charts. First Amer. Edition, *fine clean copy, old calf.* 2 vols. 8° *Boston*, 1797

3.7 5041 Message from the President, . . with Documents, . on the Failure of the Arms of the U. S. on the Northern Frontier, Feb. 2, 1814. (Parts I. and II.) *pp.* 88, 90, *sheep.* 12° *Albany*, 1814

0000 The Militia Reporter. *See* Courts-Martial, No. 4990.

1.— 5042 Military Operations (A Brief Sketch of the) on the Delaware, during the Late War: with a copy of the Muster-Rolls . . of the Advance Light Brigade, etc., *map, pp.* 96, *sheep, very scarce.*
12° *Philadelphia*, 1820

5043 MUHLENBERG (*Maj. Gen.* Peter), Life of, by H. A. Muhlenberg, *portrait, cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1849 — 2.

5044 Naval Temple (The): containing a Complete History of the Battles fought by the Navy of the U. States, from .. 1794, to the present time, *engravings, pp.* 322. 8° *Boston, B. Badger,* 1816 — 2 25

5045 Naval Battles (American): being a complete History of the Battles fought by the Navy of the U. States from .. 1794, to the present time, *pp.* 278. 8 *Boston, C. Gaylord,* 1837 — 2 50
Attributed to Horace Kimball (the proprietor of the copyright).

5046 Naval Monument (The); .. Accounts of Battles fought .. during the Late War; and an Account of the War with Algiers. 25 *engravings.* 8° *Boston, A. Bowen,* 1816 — 3 25

5047 O'CONNOR (T.) An Impartial and Correct History of the War [of 1812–15.] 4th edition, revised, *pp.* 336, *sheep.* 12° *New York, John Low,* 1817 — 1 25

5048 PALMER (T. H.) The Historical Register of the United States, 1812–15. 4 vols., *hf. roan.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1814-16 — 4
Second edition of Vols. I. and II.

5049 PARKER (Sir Peter) Biographical Memoir of Sir Peter Parker, Baronet, . killed in action while storming the Am. Camp, at Bellair, near Baltimore, Aug. 31, 1814, by Sir G. Dallas. 2d edition, *portrait, calf, gilt borders, and blind tooled, fine copy.* 4° *London,* 1816 — 6

5050 PERKINS (S.) History of the Political and Military events of the Late War, *pp.* 512, *sheep, neat.* 8° *New Haven,* 1835 — 1

5051 PERRY. Serious Charges against Capt. O. H. Perry, by John Heath, *pp.* 24, *hf. bd.*, RARE. 12° [*Washington,* 1817] — 3

5052 — Judge Fletcher's Charge to Grand Jury of Wexford [1815] on Necessity of putting down the Orange Societies; to which are added, Heath's Charges against O. H. Perry, and Poems on Battles of Lakes Erie and Champlain, *pp.* 96, *boards, uncut.* 12° *n. p., n. d.* — 3
See Battle of Lake Erie, Nos. 4970, 4971.

5053 PORTER (*Capt.* D.) Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean in the Essex, 1812–15, *portrait and* 14 *plates.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1815 — 2 25
Many of the plates were *omitted* from the Second Edition.

5054 — The same; 2d edition. 2 vols. in 1, *portrait and other engravings, half calf.* 8° *New York,* 1822 — 1 50

5055 PORTER. Minutes of the Proceedings of the Courts of Inquiry and Courts Martial in relation to Capt. David Porter, at Washington, D. C., July, 1825. Printed by Authority, *pp.* 576 — An Exposition of Facts and Circumstances which justified the Expedition to Foxardo, and the Consequences thereof: With the Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry thereon. By D. Porter, *pp.* 107. 2 in one vol., *boards, uncut.* 8° *Washington,* 1825 — 2 25

5056 — BEALE (Rob.) A Report of the Trial of Commodore David Porter .. before a General Court Martial, at Washington, in July, 1825. To which is added, A Review of the Court's Decision, *pp.* viii, 244, (68*), *boards, uncut.* 8° *Washington,* 1825 — 1.

5057 QUITMAN (John A.) Life of, by J. F. H. Claiborne. 2 vols., *portrait, and plan, cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1860 — 6 25

.25 5058 Report of the Committee [of Congress] relating to the Spirit and Manner in which the War has been waged by the Enemy, *pp.* 193, *uncut.* 8° *Washington,* 1813

Republished, under the title, "Barbarities of the Enemy exposed," etc. *See* Nos. 4965, 4966.

1.25 5059 RUSSELL (B.) *Jr.* History of the Late War, compiled chiefly from Public Documents, *pp.* 464, *sheep.* 8° *Hartford,* 1815

1. 5060 — The same, *sheep.* 8° *Hartford,* 1815

7.50 5061 ST. CLAIR'S Expedition. Report to the U. S. House of Representatives of Committee appointed to inquire into causes of the failure of the late Expedition under Major-General St. Clair, *pp.* 13, *n. t. p., half mor., uncut.* folio, [*Philadelphia,* 1792]

1.75 5062 Sketches of the War [of 1812]. 2 vols. *in one, pp.* 496, *sheep.* 8° *Rutland, Vt., Fay and Davison,* 1815

10. 5063 SMITH (Charles) The Monthly Military Repository. Respectfully inscribed to the Military of the U. S. of America. 2 vols. in 1, *pp.* 336, 216, *portraits of Washington and Greene, engraved maps and plans, sheep, neat.* 8° *New York, for the Author,* 1796, '97

1. 5064 STARK (*Gen.* J.) Memoir and Official Correspondence; by Caleb Stark; with notices of other officers of the Revolution; and a biography of Capt. Phineas Stevens, and of Col. Robert Rogers, *pp.* 495, *portrait, cloth.* 8° *Concord,* 1860

3.25 5065 THOMPSON (D.) History of the Late War, *pp.* 300, *boards, uncut, scarce.* 12° *Niagara, Upper Canada,* 1832

4.25 5066 THOMPSON (J. L.) Historical Sketches of the Late War, *engraved plans, and 7 portraits, pp.* 359, 1, *boards, uncut.* 12° *Phila., T. Desilver,* 1816

1. 5067 — The same. 5th improved edition, *portrait of Gen. Brown, and 5 wood engravings, sheep.* 12° *Phila.,* 1818

.63 5068 TORREY (F. B.) Journal of the Cruise of the U. S. Ship Ohio (Commodore Hull,) in the Mediterranean, 1839–41. 12° *Boston,* 1841

7.50 5069 Tracts (Political) Tanguy de la Boissière (C. C.) Observations on the Dispatch of Mr. Pickering to Mr. Pinkney, Jan. 16, 1797, transl. from the French by Samuel Chandler, *Phila.* 1797 — [LOWELL (J.)] Remarks on J. Q. Adams's Letter to H. G. Otis. *Boston,* 1808 — HARPER (R. G.) Observations on the Dispute between the U. S. and France. *London, repr.* 1797 — BARING (Alex.) Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council, *etc. N. Y.,* 1808 — [STEPHEN (James)] Dangers of the Country. *Phila.* 1807 — [LOWELL (John)] Analysis of the Correspondence between our Administration and Great Britain and France. *Boston, n. d.* — Letters under the Signatures of "Senex" and "A Farmer," on the Conduct of our Executive towards France, etc., *pp.* 108. *Baltimore,* 1809 — A Sermon. The Question of War with Great Britain, examined, etc. *Boston,* 1808 — Desultory Reflections on the New Political Aspects of Public Affairs in the U. S. *N. Y.* 1800 — [LOWELL (John)] Supplement to the late Analysis of the Correspondence, *etc.* (*see above*), *n. t. p.* — THE ICHNEUMON; an Essay on Politics. Written in the District of Maine, July, 1814.

By Don Quixotte, *n. p.* [1814], RARE — ADAMS (J. Q.) Correspondence with several Citizens of Massachusetts, relative to the alleged design to Dissolve the Union. 2d edition. *Boston.* 1839. 12 in 1 vol., *new half blue mor., all uncut.* 8°

☞ This volume will be offered singly, or, *with* the privilege of the *five following* lots (5070-5074, in uniform binding), at the auctioneer's option.

5070 Tracts (Political) Message from the President, with Documents obtained from [John Henry, employed by the British Government] in fomenting dissatisfaction and bringing about resistance to the Laws, etc. *Wash.*, 1812 — Address of Members of the House of Reps., to their Constituents, on the War with Great Britain. *Alexandria*, 1812 — Letter to Wm. Roscoe, containing Strictures on his "Considerations on the present War." *N. Y. repr.* 1808 — British Influence on Affairs of the U. S. proved and explained. *Boston*, 1804 — Address of Members of the House of Reps., to their Constituents, *etc.* (*see above*). *New Haven*, 1812 ; — *The same. Hartford*, 1812 — [LOWELL (J.)] An Appeal to the People on the Causes and Consequences of War with Great Britain. *Boston*, 1811 — AIKEN (*Rev.* Solomon) Address to Federal Clergymen, on the War. *Boston*, 1813 — Description of British Possessions in North America, *n. t. p.* — Address of the General Assembly of Connecticut, to the People of the State, Feb. 27, 1809, *n. t. p.* — Report of Committee [of House of Reps.] on the Spirit and Manner in which the War has been waged by the Enemy. *Wash.* 1813 — President's Message, with Documents, on the Failure of the Arms of the U. S. on the Northern Frontier. *Baltimore*, 1814 — President's Message, and Documents, relating to the Operation of the Orders and Decrees affecting Neutral Commerce, since Nov. 1, 1810. *Wash.* 1811 — Message and Documents, relative to Negotiations for Peace with Great Britain. *Wash.* 1814 — Report of the Sec. of War, on the Amount of Pensions granted to Widows and Orphans of Soldiers of the late War. *Wash.* 1818. 15 in 1 vol. *new half blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *nearly all uncut.* 8° 1.50

5071 Tracts (Impressments; Affair of the Chesapeake; etc.) All Impressments Unlawful and Inadmissible. *Boston, n. d.* [1810] — Copies and Extracts of Documents on British Impressments of American Seamen. *N. Y.* 1813 — Report of Committee of Massachusetts House of Reps. on Impressed Seamen. *Boston*, 1813 — [LOWELL (J.)] Peace without Dishonour — War without Hope.. Enquiry into the Chesapeake Question, and the necessity of War. *Boston*, 1807 — [EVERETT (David)] Rights and Duties of Nations, relative to Fugitives from Justice; with ref. to the Affair of the Chesapeake: by an American. *Boston*, 1807 — [DALLAS (A. J.)?] Exposition of Causes and Character of the late War, *n. t. p.* [*Boston*] — Report of Com. on For. Relations, with a Bill for Regulation of Seamen on board Public Vessels and in the Merchant Service. *Washington*, 1813 — PICKERING (Timo.) Letter to Gov. J. Sullivan, with Gov. Sullivan's Answer. 1st Hartford edition. *Hartford*, 1808 — Message [and Documents] on the Attack on the Chesapeake. *Wash.* 1808 — The same, *with a different title-page. Wash.* 1808 — [MADISON (J.)] Letters from the Secretary of 1.50

State to Mr. Monroe, [and other Documents] on the subject of Impressments, etc. Part II. *Wash.* 1808 — Report of Com. on Ind. Affairs, on Excitements of the Indians to Hostility against the U. States, by the British Subjects. *Wash.* 1812. 12 in 1 vol. *new half mor., all uncut.* 8°

7.50

5072 Tracts (Personal and Political) M'Lean (Jas.) Seventeen Years' History of (his) Sufferings as an Impressed Seaman in the British Service. *Hartford,* 1814 — Hart (Cyrus W.) Essays on Gov't., Parties, the late War, etc. With a Sketch of the Author's Life, *n. t. p.* — Proceedings of Officers of the Late War in reference to an Application to Congress for Lands. *N. Y.* 1826 — Account of the Battles of the Late War, with Adventures of Corporal Samuel Stubbs (a Kentuckian). *Boston,* 1817 — Wilson (R. G.) Sermon on the Victory at New Orleans. *Chillicothe, John Andrews,* 1815 — Leigh (Jos.) Illustrations of the fulfilment of the Prediction of Merlin, in the Attack on the Chesapeake. 3d edition, *Portsmouth,* 1807 — M'Clure (*Gen.* Geo.) Causes of the Destruction of Towns on the Niagara Frontier, and Failure of the Campaign of 1813. *Bath, N. Y.,* 1817 — Official Correspondence between the Envoys of the American States, and M. Talleyrand, on the Disputes between the two Countries. *Lond.* 1798 — The Embargo Laws, with the Message from the President, and an Appendix, *pp.* 174. *Boston,* 1809 — Adams (J. Q.) Letter to H. G. Otis on National Affairs. *Walpole, N. H.* 1808 — [Granger (Gideon)] Address to the People of New England. By Algernon Sidney, *n. t. p.* — Randolph (John) Speech on the British War. May 12, 1812, *n. t. p.* — Considerations on the Embargo Laws, *n. t. p.* [*New Hampshire,* 1808] — Instructions to the Envoys and Ministers from the U. S. to the French Republic, and their Dispatches. *Phila.* [1798] — Fauchet (Jos.) Coup d'œil sur l'État actuel de nos Rapports politiques avec les États-Unis. *Paris,* 1797 — Important Documents presented to Congress with the President's Message, Nov. 29, 1809. *Worcester,* 1809 — Adams (J. Q.) Letter to H. G. Otis, *etc.* (*see above*). *Newburyport,* 1808. 17 in 1 vol., *new half mor., nearly all uncut.* 8°

7.50

5073 Tracts (Personal) Review of a Pamphlet purporting to be Documents on Differences . . between Com. O. H. Perry and Capt. J. D. Elliott. By a Citizen of Mass. *Bost.* 1834 — The Republican Crisis, or . . Political Jesuitism of James Madison. By a Citizen of the District of Columbia. *Alexandria,* 1815 — Documents relating to the Differences between Com. O. H. Perry and Capt. J. D. Elliott. *Washington,* 1821; *Boston,* 1834 — Armstrong (K.) Examination of T. L. McKenney's Reply to the Review of his Narrative of the Battle of Bladensburg, etc. *N. Y.* 1847 — Boyd (*Gen.* J. P.) Documents and Facts relative to Military Events during the late War. *n. t. p.* — A Dialogue between a Colonel of the Militia and a Militiaman, in relation to the Rights of Militiamen, and the Execution of the six Militiamen shot by order of Gen. Jackson. *n. p., n. d.* — [Lowell (John)] Mr. Madison's War. Dispassionate Inquiry into reasons alleged for declaring War. *Boston,* 1812 — A Compendious History of the late War. *Boston, J. W. Burditt,* 1815 — [Lowell (John)] Perpetual War the Policy of Mr. Madison. *Boston*, 1812 — Official Record of the Proceedings of the Court-Martial which tried, and the Orders of Gen. Jackson, for shooting the Six Militia-Men. *Wash.* 1828 — Smith (Robert) Address to the People of the U. S. *n. t. p.* 1811 — Lloyd (James) Speech in the U. S. Senate, on the Bill "concerning the Naval Establishment," Feb. 28, 1812. *n. t. p.* — Madison (James) Reply to Mr. Rose, in discussing the Affair of the Chesapeake. *N. Y.* 1808 — Facts relative to the Campaign on the Niagara in 1814. *Boston*, 1815 — Concise Narrative of Gen. Jackson's First Invasion of Florida, and Immortal Defence of New Orleans, with Remarks. 4th edition, *n. p.*, *n. d.* — Winder (Wm. H.) Statements of Occurrences on the Niagara frontier in 1812. *Wash.* 1829. 16 in 1 vol., *new half mor., nearly all uncut.* 8°

5074 Tracts (Personal and Political) Elliott (*Com.* J. D.) [Commemorative and Autobiographical] Address at Hagerstown, Md., Nov. 14, 1843, *views and plan. Phila.* 1844 — Calvert (Geo. H.) Oration on 40th Anniversary of Battle of Lake Erie, Newport, Sept. 10, 1853. 2d edition. *Providence*, 1854 — Adams (J. Q.) Letter to Hon. H. G. Otis on National Affairs. 2d edition. *Boston*, 1808 — Adams (J. Q.) Correspondence with several Citizens of Mass. concerning an alleged design to Dissolve the Union. *Boston*, 1829 — Defence of Conduct of Com. Morris in the Mediterranean, *Map. N. Y.* 1804 — Blake (Francis) Examination of the Constitutionality of the Embargo Laws. *Worcester*, 1808 — Pickering (Timo.) Letter to Gov. Sullivan; with his Answer. *Hartford*, 1808 — Acts of Congress relating to Direct Tax and Duty on Furniture and Watches. *n. p.* 1815 — Davis (John) Report on Claim of Massachusetts on the U. S., for Militia Services in the last War. *Boston*, 1831 — Public Doc'ts of Mass.; including Remonstrance to Congress on the War. *Boston*, 1813. 10 in 1 vol., *new half mor., nearly all uncut.* 8° 7.50

5075 Treat (*Capt.* Jos.) Vindication, against the Atrocious Calumny contained in Major Gen. Brown's Official Report of the Battle of Chippeway, *pp.* 62, *hf. bd.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1815 1.25

5076 United States. Messages from the President [Madison] to Congress, Nov. 4th, 1812, to March 1, 1813, with accompanying documents. [Executive Documents, 2d Sess., 12th Cong.], *law calf.* 8° *Washington*, 1813 1.

5077 United States Army Registers [Annual], 1815–1821 — Organization of the Military Peace Establishment of the U. S., 1815 — [Annual] Catalogues of Cadets at the Military Academy at West Point, 1819, 1820. 10 in 1 vol. *The army Registers are certified by the (autograph) signatures of D. Parker, Adjt. & Inspec. General, and 26 pages of manuscript additions to and alterations of the Registers (by General Orders) are bound in; calf, neat.* 12° *Washington*, 1815–21 7

5078 Van Rensselaer (S.) A Narrative of the Affair of Queenstown, in the War of 1812, *folding map, cloth.* (2 copies.) 12° *New York*, 1836 1.50

3 25 5079 WALDO (S. Putnam) Biographical Sketches of distinguished American Naval Heroes in the War of the Revolution, . Nicholas Biddle, John Paul Jones, Edw. Preble, and Alex. Murry, etc., *portraits of Com. Murray, and President Monroe, and another plate, somewhat foxed, pp.* 392, *old mottled calf, gilt.*
8° *Hartford, S. Andrus,* 1823

0000 WALKER (Adam) Journal of two Campaigns . . in the Michigan and Indian Territories, 1811–12. *See* No. 4526.

9. 5080 WAR (The); being a [weekly] Record of the Transactions of the War. Vols. I. and II., *in one vol., hf. bd.*
4° *New York, S. Woodworth & Co.,* 1812–14

In 100 numbers, published from June 27, 1812, to June 14, 1814; with Title-pages and Indexes.

45. 5081 WILKINSON (*Gen.* James) Memoirs of my own Times. 3 vols., *hf. red mor., uncut, and 4to Atlas of diagrams and plans.*
8° *Philadelphia,* 1816

— CLARK (Daniel) Proofs of the Corruption of Gen. James Wilkinson, and of his connexion with Aaron Burr, etc., *pp.* 150, 199, *boards,* UNCUT, SCARCE. 8° *Philadelphia,* 1809

— Burr's Conspiracy Exposed; and General Wilkinson Vindicated against the slanders of his Enemies, *pp.* 18, 99, 136, *hf. red mor.,* UNCUT. 8° [*Washington City,*] 1811

PRIVATELY PRINTED and "EXTREMELY RARE. . We know of *two other copies only* in existence. The late Peter Force was in the habit of showing his copy as one of the modern rarities of his immense collection."—SABIN, *in the Menzies Catalogue,* no. 2137.

(6 vols.) 8°

12. 5082 WILKINSON (*Gen.* J.) Memoirs of my own Times. 3 vols. *and* Atlas, *boards, uncut.* (4 vols.) 8° and 4° *Philadelphia,* 1816

4. 5083 WILSON (Thos.) The Biography of American Military and Naval Heroes, *portraits.* 2 vols., *sheep.* 12° *New York,* 1817

Portraits of Gens. Warren, Washington, Greene, and Jackson, Commodores Perry and Decatur.

2.50 5084 — The same. 2d edition, revised. 2 vols. 12° *New York,* 1821

2. 5085 WYATT (Thos.) Memoirs of the Generals, Commodores, and Commanders, who distinguished themselves in the Army and Navy during the Wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with Medals by Congress. Illustrated by 82 *engravings on steel, from the original Medals, pp.* 315, *hf. morocco.*
r. 8° *Philadelphia,* 1848

55. 5086 FULTON (Robert) **Torpedo War,** and Submarine Explosions, *five full-page plates, pp.* 57, (3), *half turkey morocco,* UNCUT, VERY SCARCE. obl. 4° *New York, Wm. Elliot,* 1810

Dedicated to President Madison and Congress. "My conviction,"—writes Fulton—"that this invention, improved and practised to the perfection which it is capable of obtaining, will be of the first importance to our country, has induced me to present you a description of my system, with five engravings, and such demonstrations as will give you an opportunity to contemplate its efficacy and utility at your leisure."

BIOGRAPHY.

GENERAL AND COLLECTED.

5087 **Allen** (William) American Biographical Dictionary (*the First Edition*), *forty portraits inserted, boards, uncut.* 8° *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1809 — 1.50

5088 **Belknap** (Jer.) American Biography. 2 vols., *calf gilt, fine.* 8° *Boston, I. Thomas and E. Andrews*, 1794, '98 — 3.
Isaiah Thomas's copy, with his engraved book-plate.

5089 Biographia Americana; by a Gentleman of Philadelphia, *engraved title, portrait of Washington, and ten other portraits, half morocco.* 8° *New York, D. Mallory*, 1825 — 4.25

5090 **Bradford** (Alden) Biographical Notices of Distinguished Men in New England, Statesmen, Patriots, Physicians, Clergymen, and Mechanics, *pp.* 464, *cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1842 — 3.50

5091 **Calamy** (E.) *D.D.* Nonconformists' Memorial; being an Account of Ministers ejected or silenced after the Restoration; edited (with additions) by Sam'l Palmer, 26 *portraits, old half calf.* 2 vols. 8° *London*, 1775 — 4.50

5092 **Campbell** (J. W.) Biographical Sketches, and other Literary Remains, *portraits of the Author and Gov. R. J. Meigs, cloth.* 8° *Columbus, O.*, 1838 — 1.75

5093 **Coffin** (Charles) Lives of Major Gen. J. Thomas, Col. Thos. Knowlton, Col. A. Scammell, and Major Gen. H. Dearborn, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1845 — 2.50

5094 **Delaplaine**'s Repository of the Lives and Portraits of Distinguished American Characters. Parts 1, 2, and 3, *in one vol.*, *pp.* v, (2), 106, x, (2), 107–122, (148), *engraved titles, emblem. frontispieces, and portraits, new half mor.* (*Roxburghe*), UNCUT. 4° *Philadelphia*, 1815–16 — 10.

5095 Eccentric Biography; or, Memoirs of Remarkable Female Characters, including Actresses, Adventurers, Authoresses, Fortune-tellers, Gipsies, Dwarfs, Swindlers, and Vagrants, *portraits, sheep, scarce.* 12° *Worcester, Is. Thomas, Jun.*, 1804 — 5.25

5096 **Edwards** (B. B.) Biography of Self-Taught Men, *portrait of Roger Sherman*, *pp.* li, 312, *cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1832 — .50

5097 Epitaphs and Elegies, [selected from monuments in several States, from Maine to Virginia], *pp.* 72, *wood-cuts, fresh copy, scarce.* 12° *New York, S. Wood & Sons*, 1816 — 1

5098 **Hardie** (J.) The New Universal Biographical Dictionary and American Remembrancer. 4 vols. *portraits, old calf.* 8° *New York*, 1805 — 15 --

5099 **Kingston** (J.) The New American Biographic Dictionary, *portrait of Washington.* 16° *Baltimore, for John Kingston*, 1810 — 3.

5100 **Knapp** (Samuel L.) Biographical Sketches of eminent [American] Lawyers, Statesmen, and Men of Letters, *pp.* 360, *half calf gilt, marbled edges.* 8° *Boston*, 1821 — 1.75

1.75 5101 **Knapp** (S. L.) Female Biography: Notices of Distinguished Women, in different Nations and Ages, *pp.* 501, 3, *cloth.*
12° *Philadelphia*, 1846

.50 5102 Lives of American Merchants; 5th edition, *slightly water-stained, portrait of John Hancock.* 16° *New York*, 1846

1. 5103 Lives and Exploits of Noted Highwaymen, Robbers and Murderers, to the present time, *pp.* 288, *wood-engravings, used copy.*
8° *Hartford, Ezra Strong*, 1838

.50 5104 **Moore** (Jacob B.) Memoirs of American Governors, Vol. I. (*all published*), *portraits.* 8° *New York*, 1846

4/1. 5105 National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans; condensed by J. B. Longacre and J. Herring, *fine impressions.* 4 vols, *half green morocco, gilt tops, uncut.* 8° *N. York and Phila.*, 1835-9

.25 5106 Public Characters, or contemporary Biography, *pp.* viii, 496, *old calf.* 8° *Baltimore, Bensal and Niles*, 1803

1. 5107 **Rogers** (T. J.) A New American Biographical Dictionary. 4th edition, *portraits, pp.* 400, *sheep.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1829

10.50 5108 **Stiles** (Ezra) A History of three of the Judges of King Charles I, Major-General Whalley, Major-General Goffe, and Colonel Dixwell, etc., *portrait of the Author, and plates, fresh and fine copy, in the original sheep, yellow edges,* VERY SCARCE.
12° *Hartford, E. Babcock*, 1794

2.75 5109 United States Senators of the Session of 1837-8 (Sketches of) By "A Looker on here in Verona," *pp.* 67, *cloth, scarce.*
12° *Washington*, 1839

2. 5110 Universal Biographical Dictionary, *frontispiece of* 20 (*miniature*) *portraits, old calf gilt.* 8° *Richmond, Va., Normand White*, 1826

GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

1.50 5111 **Abbot.** A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of George Abbot of Andover, George Abbot of Rowley; *etc.* Compiled by Rev. Abiel Abbot, D.D., and Rev. Ephraim Abbot, *pp.* xx, 197, *cloth.* l. 8° *Boston*, 1847

13.75 5112 **Alden** (Timo.) Collection of American Epitaphs and Inscriptions, with Occasional Notes. 5 vols., *boards, uncut,* VERY SCARCE *in such condition.* 18° *New York*, 1814

25. 5113 — The same. 5 vols., *hf. mor. extra, tops gilt,* UNCUT. VERY SCARCE. 18° *New York*, 1814

1. 5114 **Allen** (Asa W.) Genealogy of the Allen and Witter Families, *pp.* 251, *portrait, cloth.* 12° *Salem, O.*, 1872

3. 5115 **Burke** and **Alvord** Memorial. A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of Richard Burke, of Sudbury, Mass. [and] of Alexander Alvord, of Windsor, Conn. Compiled by J. A. Boutelle and Wm. A. Burke, *pp.* 239, *cloth, scarce.*
8° *Boston, H. W. Dutton & Son*, 1864

1. 5116 Dudley Genealogies and Family Records; by Dean Dudley, *view of Dudley Castle, and arms of Dudley, pp.* 144, *cloth.* 8° *Boston*, 1848

5117 FARMER (John) Genealogical Register of the First Settlers of New England, *perfectly clean and fresh copy, boards, uncut*, VERY SCARCE, *in such condition.* 8° *Lancaster, Mass.*, 1829 41

5118 — The same, *another fine fresh copy, boards.* / 6.75

5119 Genealogies and Family History. Dodd (S.) Family Record of Daniel DOD, Branford, 1644, [*New Haven,*] 1839 — Goddard (W. A.) Descendants of E. GODDARD, *Worcester*, 1833 — Pease (F. S.) Ancestors and Posterity of Isaac LAWRENCE, *Albany*, 1848 Account of the Family of DRAKE [By Samuel G. Drake; *privately printed, Boston,*] 1845 — Adams (Jos.) Descendants of Richard HAVEN of Lynn, *Boston*, 1843: with additional pages, and connections, *pp.* 54, 50, *Boston*, 1849 — Park (J. C.) Address at Meeting of Descendants of Richard HAVEN, Framingham, 1844, *Boston*, 1844 — Sesqui-Centennial Gathering of the Clan DARLINGTON, in East Bradford, Pennsylvania, Aug. 20, 1853, *Lancaster*, 1853 — Whitmore (W. H.) Cavalier Dismounted; Essay on the Origin of the Founders of the thirteen Colonies, *Salem*, 1864 — Barry (J. S.) The STETSON Family, *Boston*, 1847 — Goodwin (N.) Descendants of Thos. OLCOTT of Hartford, *Hartford*, 1845 — Hill (W. H.) The LEE Family, *Albany*, 1851 — Whitmore (W. H.) Families of TEMPLE and BOWDOIN, *Boston* (*privately printed*), 1856 — Whitmore (W. H.) The HALL Family of Medford, Mass., *Boston*, 1856 — Proceedings at Meeting of the CHAPIN Family, Springfield, Mass., Sept. 17, 1862, *Springfield*, 1862. 20.75

— Genealogies. The Browns of Nottingham, Penn. [by Gilbert Cope], *pp.* 18, *n. t. p.* — Judd (Sylvester) Thomas JUDD and his Descendants, *pp.* 112, *Northampton*, 1856 — Genealogy of the Family of Wm. Smith of Peterboro', N. H., *Keene*, 1852 — Morgan (N. H.) Our Family Genealogy. *Hartford* (*priv. printed*), 1851 — Whitmore (W. H.) Descendants of Francis WHITMORE, *Boston*, 1855 — Genealogy of the Family of Anthony STODDARD of Boston, *Boston*, 1849 — DANE (John) Remarkable Providences in my Life, 1682; to which is added, Pedigree of the Dane Family, *Boston*, 1854 — Cary (Moses) Genealogy of the Families in the North Parish of Bridgewater, Mass., *pp.* 46, *uncut*, *Boston*, 1824, *very scarce* — Watson (Thos.) John WATSON, of Hartford, Conn., and his Descendants, *portrait*, *N. Y.*, *U. Q. Club*, 1865 — Descendants of Robert DAY, of Hartford, 2d edition, *pp.* 129, *Northampton*, 1848 — Rawson (S. S.) The RAWSON Family, 2 *portraits*, *pp.* 146, *Boston*, 1849 — Lincoln (S.) Notes on the LINCOLN Families of Massachusetts, and the Family of Abraham Lincoln, *Boston*, 1865 — Nason (E.) Notes of Joshua COFFIN, *n. t. p.*, *pp.* 4 — Will of Rev. R. MATHER, *n. t. p.*, *pp.* 8 — Fowler (W. C.) Conditions of Success in Genealogical Investigations, *etc*, *Boston*, 18[illegible]6 — Lewis (W.) Valedictory Address as Pres. of N. E. Hist. Gen. Soc., Feb. 7, 1866, *Boston*, 1866 — Whiting (W.) Address before N. E. Hist. Gen. Society, Jan. 12, 1853, *Boston*, 1853.

32 (*of which several are privately printed, and* VERY SCARCE,) *in* 2 vols., *new half blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8° v. y.

In the 2d vol., is laid in, a genealogy (folio broadside) of the family of Drake of Hampton, N. H., by Samuel G. Drake, Boston, 1867 (privately printed).

9.50 5120 Heraldic Journal (The); recording the Armorial Bearings and Genealogies of American Families. Vols. I–IV. 4 *vols. in one, half green mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *uncut.* 8° *Boston. J. K. Wiggin*, 1865–68

5.50 5121 HERRICK Family, Genealogical Register of, from 1629 to 1846; by Jedediah Herrick, *arms*, *pp.* 69, *cloth, gilt.* 8° *Bangor*, 1846

1. 5122 HUNT. Genealogy of the Name and Family of Hunt: compiled by T. B. Wyman, *cloth.* sm. 4° *Boston*, 1862–3

.50 5123 HUTCHINSON and OLIVER. A Brief Genealogy of the Descendants of William Hutchinson and Thomas Oliver; by W. H. Whitmore, *large paper.* 4° *Boston, S. G. Drake*, 1865

"Reprinted, with additions, from the N. E. Hist. and Genealogical Register for 1865."

3.50 5124 MATHER Family. Genealogy of the Mather Family, from about 1500 to 1847; with biographical notices. [By John Mather.] *Engraved arms*, *pp.* 76, *cloth*, SCARCE. 16° *Hartford*, 1848

.50 5125 MOODY Family, Biographical Sketches of; by C. C. P. Moody, *pp.* 168, *cloth.* 16° *Boston, S. G. Drake*, 1847

$ 4/ x 5126 SAVAGE (James) Genealogical Dictionary of the First Settlers of New England. 4 vols. *cloth, uncut*, SCARCE. r. 8° *Boston*, 1860–62

.50 5127 SIGOURNEY Family, Genealogy of; by Henry H. W. Sigourney, *pp.* 31, *cloth.* r. 8° *Boston*, 1857

1. 5128 SPRAGUE Family, Memorial of; with a Poem by Richard Soule, Jr., recited at a Meeting of the Descendants of Seth Sprague, Duxbury, Mass., July 4, 1846, *portraits, views, and facsimiles*, *pp.* xii, 191, *cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1847

.63 5129 TAINTOR Family, The Genealogy and History of, by Chas. M. Taintor, *pp.* 82, *corner margin of first five leaves clipped, scarce.* 16° *Greenfield*, 1847

4.50 5130 WILLIAMS Family, Genealogy and History of, by Stephen W. Williams, M.D., *portraits and arms*, *pp.* 424, *cloth.* 12° *Greenfield*, 1847

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

.50 5131 ADAMS (*Madam* Abigail), consort of the Hon. John Adams. Sermon after her interment, Nov. 1, 1818; by Rev. Peter Whitney; with obituary notices, etc., *two or three leaves stained, uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1819

.58 5132 ADAMS (*Miss* Abigail) Journal and Correspondence of Miss Adams, daughter of John Adams; edited by her Daughter [Mrs. C. A de Windt], *fine portrait and view at Quincy*, *pp.* xii, 247, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1841

Miss Adams became the wife of Col. Wm. S. Smith.

.37 5133 ADAMS (*Miss* Hannah) Memoir, written by herself, *portrait*, *pp.* iv, 110, *cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1832

1.2: 5134 ALLEN (*Col.* Ethan) Memoir of, by Hugh Moore, *cloth*, *pp.* 252. 12° *Plattsburgh, N. Y.*, 1834

5135 ALLEN (Ethan) and the Green Mountain Heroes of '76. With a sketch of the Early History of Vermont. By H. W. DePuy, *map and engravings*, *pp.* 428, *cloth, used copy.* 12° *Buffalo*, 1853

5136 **Andros** (*Sir* Edmund), Memoir of, by Wm. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the "Andros Tracts," *fine portrait, pp.* 49, (1), *uncut.* 4° *Boston,* 1868 .50

5137 **Anthony** (*Miss* Susanna) of Newport, Life and Character of, by Rev. Samuel Hopkins. 12° *Worcester,* 1796 .50

5138 **Ashmun** (Jehudi) Life, by R. R. Gurley, *portrait, cloth.* 8° *Washington,* 1835 .25

5139 **Bailey** (Robert) Life and Adventures, from his infancy up to Dec., 1821, interspersed with Anecdotes, and religious and Moral Admonitions; written by himself, *pp.* 348, *wood cuts, half russia, neat.* 8° *Richmond, for the Author,* 1822 5.

Curious, and very scarce. The author was a native of Chester county, Pennsylvania, a son of Major Wm. Bailey, who fell in the battle at the Cowpens. *Inter alia,* the work contains many serious reflections on faro playing, criticisms of the Virginia laws prohibiting it, cautions to young men against it, and a final admonition to those who "are determined to indulge in such follies, to see if they play out of a box. They will say, 'it is *Bailey's* patent box'; be sure to examine and see that *my name is stamped on the box,* and then shuffle and cut the cards, and they *cannot cheat you.*"

5140 **Baldwin** (Elihu W.) *D.D.* Memoirs of, by E. F. Hatfield; with an Introduction by *S. H. Cox, D.D.; portrait, cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1843 1.62

Dr. Baldwin was the first Pastor of the Seventh Presbyterian Church in New York, and the first President of Wabash College, Indiana.

5141 **Baldwin** (Thos.) *D.D.* Memoir, by D. Chessman, *water-stained.* 16° *Boston,* 1841 — **Barr** (John) History, written by himself. 16° *Phila.,* 1833 — **Benezet** (Anthony) Memoirs, by Roberts Vaux, *engraving, bds., uncut.* 12° *Phila.,* 1817. (3 vols.) .3

5142 **Belcher.** Prince (*Rev.* T.) Sermon on the Death of the Honourable Mary Belcher, Consort of his Excellency the Governour, *author's autograph presentation,* "To my Dear Mrs. Deborah Prince of Boston: Presented, 1736, pr. T. Prince," *pp.* (2), 42, *half calf extra,* scarce. sm. 4° *Boston, J. Draper,* 1736 6.50

5143 **Belknap.** Life of Jeremy Belknap, *D.D.,* the Historian of New Hampshire, with selections from his writings; collected by his grand-daughter, *pp.* 253, *portrait, cloth.* 16° *New York,* 1847 3.13

5144 **Benezet** (A.) Mémoires sur la Vie de, par Roberts Vaux, *bds., uncut.* 12° *Londres,* 1824 1.50

5145 **Bowditch** (Nathaniel) Memoir of, by his Son N. I. Bowditch, *portraits (foxed), author's autograph letter inserted, bds.* 4° *Boston,* 1840 .50

5146 **Bowditch** (Nath'l) Eulogies on, by John Pickering, D. A. White, and Alex. Young. 3 in 1 vol., *half calf, neat.* 8° *Boston and Salem,* 1838 1.50

5147 **Boone** (Daniel) Biographical Memoir of, by Timo. Flint: With Incidents of the Early Annals of the Country, *curious wood engravings, pp.* 252, *nice copy,* scarce. 12° *Cincinnati, Geo. Conclin,* 1841 3.25

5148 **Boyle** (Robert) Life, by Thomas Birch [with an Appendix, relating mostly to New England affairs], *old calf; two fine portraits inserted.* 8° *London,* 1744 1.25

.75 5149 Brewster. Steele (A.) The Chief of the Pilgrims; Life of Elder Wm. Brewster, *five steel and four other engravings, cloth.* 8° *Phila.*, 1857

.60 5150 Brewster (James and Mary) Account of their Golden Wedding, Sept. 18, 1860, *portraits, presentation note to Mrs. Sigourney inserted, cloth.* 8° *New Haven*, 1860

4.75 5151 Brown (Chas. Brockden) Life of, by Wm. Dunlap, with Selections from his printed Works, Letters, and unpublished Manuscripts. 2 vols., *calf.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1815

2.50 5152 Burke. Memoir of William Burke [late of East Haddam, Conn.], a Soldier of the Revolution; from a Journal kept by Himself; added, an Extract from a Sermon at his Funeral, by Rev. N. Miner, *half bound, scarce.* 12° *Hartford*, 1837

4. 5153 Burroughs (Stephen) Memoirs of, [by himself,] *the* ORIGINAL EDITION, *long* Autograph Letter *inserted, sheep, neat, fine fresh copy,* RARE. 8° *Hanover, N. H., Benj. True*, 1798

A copy of his "Sermon delivered in Rutland, on a Hay-mow" (n. t. p., but printed at Suffield, about 1798), is laid in.

1. 5154 Burroughs (Stephen) Sketch of the Life of, as given by himself, *bds.* 16° *Greenfield*, 1812

1. 5155 — The same, *bds.* 12° *Hartford*, 1818

1. 5156 Bushnell (*Rev.* William C.) Memoirs and Select Remains. *New Haven*, 1833 — Cheever (Ezekiel), [formerly, Ezekiel Cheever Whitman; born at Ashby, Mass., 1783.] Sketches of his Life, with his Discourses, and Poetic Effusions, *pp.* 295. *Northampton*, 1835. (2 vols.) 16°

1.70 5157 Calhoun (John C.) Life, by J. S. Jenkins, *fine portrait, pp.* 454, *sheep, fresh copy.* 8° *Auburn*, 1851

1.75 5158 Cheverus (*Cardinal* John) Life, by Rev. J. H. Doubourg, translated from the French by R. M. Walsh, *cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1839

.50 5159 Clap (Roger) Memoirs, [1609–1691], Relating some of God's remarkable Providences to him, in bringing him into New England, etc., *pp.* 39, *scarce.* 8° *Boston, W. T. Clap*, 1807

With Appendix, containing an Account of the Author and his family, by James Blake, Jun.

.50 5160 — The same. [Reprinted, with a Preface, etc., for the Dorchester Antiq. and Hist. Society,] *bds.* 12° *Boston*, 1844

.55 5161 Clinton (De Witt) Tribute to the Memory of, by a Citizen of Albany, *portrait, hf. bd., neat.* 12° *Albany*, 1828

.15 5162 Coghlan (*Mrs.*) Memoirs of, written by Herself, and Dedicated to the British Nation; being Interspersed with Anecdotes of the late American and present French War, *pp.* xix, 184, *old calf, large and nice copy.* 12° *New York*, 1795

2.50 5163 Coke (Rev. Thomas) *LL.D.* Extracts from his Journals, comprising several (six) Visits to North-America and the W. Indies, etc. Prefixed, a Life of the Doctor, *pp.* 271, *old calf, neat.* 12° *Dublin*, 1816

.5 5164 Colburn (Zerah) Memoir, by Himself, *portrait (at eight years of age), cloth, uncut.* 12° *Springfield*, 1833

5165 **Colby.** Life, Experience, and Travels of John Colby, [Baptist] Preacher of the Gospel, written by Himself. 2 vols. in one, *pp.* 248, 64, *cloth.* 12° *Lowell, Mass.*, 1838 60

5166 **Coleman** (*Dr.* Seth) *of Amherst, Mass.* Memoirs, *pp.* 288, *old calf, water-stained.* 12° *New Haven*, 1817 60

5167 **Collingwood** (*Vice-Admiral*) A Selection from his Public and Private Correspondence; with Memoirs of his Life, by G. L. N. Collingwood. First Am. edition, *portrait and plan of Battle of Trafalgar, boards, uncut.* 8° *New York*, 1829 88

5168 **Cotton** (John) Abel being Dead yet speaketh; Or, The Life & Death of that deservedly famous Man of God, Mr. John Cotton, Late Teacher of the Church of Christ, at Boston in New-England. By John Norton, Teacher of the same Church, *pp.* 51, (7), *hf. calf*, VERY SCARCE. sm. 4° *London, Tho. Newcomb for Lodowick Lloyd*, 1658 6 75

5169 — Memoir of John Cotton, by John Norton; with a Preface and Notes by Enoch Pond, *cloth.* 16° *New York*, 1842 88

5170 **Crafts** (Wm.) A Selection, in Prose and Poetry, from the Writings of the late Wm. Crafts (of Charleston, S. C.). With a Memoir of his Life, *pp.* l, 384, *bds.* 8° *Charleston*, 1828 1

5171 **Crawford and Clark.** Considerations on the Purity of the Principles of Wm. H. Crawford, Esq., deducible from his Conduct in connection with that of Charles Tait, Esq., towards the author of this publication. With some Remarks on the Introduction of Africans into [Georgia], contrary to the laws of the U. States. By [Gen.] John Clark, *pp.* 208, VERY SCARCE. 8° *Augusta, Ga.*, 1819 5.

5172 **Crockett** (*Col.* David) Sketches and Eccentricities of, *pp.* 209, *uncut, poor copy.* 12° *New York*, 1833 — **Crosswell** (Jos.) Sketches of the Life and Extracts from the Journals, etc. of Joseph Crosswell, for more than forty years [1753–1799] an itinerant preacher, in New England, *pp.* 96, *stained.* 12° *Boston*, 1809 — **Dane** (John) A Declaration of Remarkable Providences in the Course of my Life; Ipswich, 1682. With a Pedigree of the Dane Family, and a few Notes, by a member of the N. Eng. Historic-Genealogical Society, *pp.* 16. 8° *Boston*, 1854. (3 vols.) 1 13

5173 **Dodge** (David L.) Memorial of, consisting of an Autobiography; with a few Selections from his Writings, *pp.* 325, *cloth.* 8° *Boston, Published only for the Family*, 1854 3.

5174 **Drake** (Sir Francis) The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of, by John Barrow, *pp.* xv, 428, *lithographic facsimile, cloth, uncut.* 8° *London, J. Murray*, 1843 2.50

5175 **Dunton** (*Rev.* John) Dunton's Remains, or the Dying Pastour's last Legacy... Prefixt, the Author's Holy Life and Triumphant Death: and.. his Funeral Sermon. The Second Edition, *pp.* (16), 387, (*portrait spoiled*,) *calf.* 8° *London, John Dunton*, 1684 3.50

The father of John Dunton, the Bookseller.

5176 **Dunton** (John) Life and Errors, written by Himself in Solitude, with an Idea of a New Life; together with the Lives and Charac- 1.--

ters of a Thousand Persons now living in London, *pp.* (18), 463. 200–251, *polished calf extra, gilt edges* (*Pratt*), FINE COPY.
8° *London, for S. Malthus*, 1705

.3 5177 **DUNTON** (John) Life and Errors. To which are added, Dunton's Conversation in Ireland; and Selections from his other genuine works, *portrait, pp.* xxxii, 773, *calf.* 8° *London*, 1818

Edited, with a Memoir of the Author, by J. B. Nichols.

4. 5178 **DURAND** (James R.) Life and Adventures, during a Period of Fifteen Years, from 1801 to 1816; in which time he was Impressed on board the British fleet, and held in detestable Bondage for more than Seven Years, Written by Himself, *pp.* 129.
12° *Rochester, N. Y.*, 1820

SCARCE. The author was a native of Milford, Conn. He was on board the Pactolus, of Commander Hardy's squadron, during the attack on Stonington, in August, 1814, and gives a good account of the action.

1. 5179 **DWIGHT** (*Pres.* Timothy) Sermon at the Funeral of, by C. Chapin, *half roan.* 8° *New Haven*, 1817

8.25 5180 **DYER** (Giles) A Sermon Preach'd at the Queen's Chappel at Boston, August 15th. 1713. At the Funeral of Giles Dyer Esq. Late High Sheriff of the County of Suffolk: and Commander of the Troop of Guards.. By Mr. Harris, One of the Ministers of the said Chappel, *pp.* 17, *smooth calf extra*, RARE.
sm. 4° *Boston, B. Green*, 1713

2.75 5181 **EDWARDS** (Jona.) D.D., *the Elder.* Life and Character of, with a number of his Sermons, *autograph of Rev. Dr. Benj. Trumbull*, 1770.
8° *Boston*, 1765

4. 5182 — The same. *With* Two Dissertations; I. Concerning the End for which God created the World; II. The Nature of True Virtue. 2 vols. in 1, *pp.* 279; v, 191, *old calf.* 8° *Boston*, 1765

1. 5183 — Life and Character, with Extracts from his Diary, and eighteen select Sermons, *boards, uncut.* 12° *Edinburgh*, 1799

1.25 5184 — Life and Character of, with Extracts from his Diary, and seventeen select Sermons, *sheep.* 12° *Northampton*, 1804

1.25 5185 **ELDRIDGE** (Eleanor) Memoirs of, *portrait, pp.* 128.
sq. 16° *Providence*, 1841

Born at Warwick, R. I., 1785. The grand-daughter of a Narragansett Indian Squaw and a native African.

1.25 5186 **ELIOT** (John) *the Apostle.* Life of, by Cotton Mather; a new edition, *half calf, neat.* sm. 12° *London*, 1820

.63 5187 — Memoirs of the Life and Character of John Eliot, by Martin Moore, pastor of the Church in Natick, *sheep, good copy*, SCARCE.
16° *Boston*, 1822

1.12 5188 — Life, by Convers Francis. (Sparks' Am. Biog., Vol. 5.)
12° *Boston*, 1836

2.87 5189 — Memoir of, by Martin Moore; Second edition, revised and corrected, *new hf. morocco extra, uncut, top gilt.*
sm. 12° *Boston*, 1842

.63 5190 **EMERSON.** Worcester (Samuel) Sermon, Beverly, Nov. 14, 1808, on the Death of Mrs. Eleanor Emerson; to which are annexed Writings of Mrs. Emerson and a Sketch of her Life, *pp.* 96, *hf. bd.*
12° *Boston*, 1809

5191 **EVERETT** (Edward) Tribute to the Memory of by the N. E. Historic-Genealogical Society, at Boston, Jan. 17 and Feb. 1, 1865, *portrait, and plate, cloth gilt, uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1865 .60

5192 **FENNELL** (James) Apology for (his) Life, written by Himself, *pp.* 510, *portrait, half calf, scarce.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1814 2.50

"So great have been the contrarieties of my disposition, that occasionally I was light as the gossamer, suffering myself to be guided by the softer breaths of Nature at their will, till having provided myself a vacuum, I descended, like a feather in the exhausted receiver of an air pump with a celerity equal to that of the most precious metal."—*Preface.*

5193 **FINLEY** (Robert) *D.D.* Memoirs of, by Rev. Isaac V. Brown, *portrait (silhouette), pp.* 370, *half bound.* 8° *New Brunswick*, 1819 1.

5194 **FIRMIN** (*Rev.* Giles) Brief Memoir of, by John Ward Dean, *pp.* 16, *uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1866 .25

One of a few copies, separately printed, for presentation.

5195 **FRANKLIN.** The Life of Dr. Benjamin Franklin, Written by by himself. *Montpelier, Vt.*, 1809 (2 copies.) — *The same; with* The Essays, Humorous, Moral, and Literary. *Boston*, 1811 — The Works (Life and Essays), *portrait.* 2 vols in 1. *New York, Tiebout and Obrian*, n. d.; — *Another copy, no portrait* — The Works (Life and Essays), *portrait, N. York.* 1825. (6 vols.) 12° 3.

5196 **FULLER** (A.) Ryland (John) Life and Death of Rev. Andrew Fuller, *sheep.* 12° *Charlestown*, 1818 .63

5197 **FULTON.** The Life of Robert Fulton, by his friend Cadwallader D. Colden .. With an Appendix, *portrait (foxed), pp.* vi, 371, *hf. calf.* 8° *New York*, 1817 2.25

5198 — The same, *no portrait.* **LARGE PAPER**, *fine copy, half mor.* r. 8° *New York*, 1817 2.

5199 **GANO** (John) Biographical Memoirs, written principally by Himself, *boards, uncut.* 12° *New York*, 1806 2.50

The Rev. John Gano, minister of the first Baptist church in New York and Chaplain to General Clinton's brigade in the Revolutionary War, died in Frankfort, Ky., 1804.

5200 — The same, *boards, uncut.* 2.50

5201 [**GRAYDON** (Alex.)] Memoirs of a Life chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, *bds. uncut.* 8° *Edinburgh*, 1822 .50

5202 **GRIFFIN** (*Rev.* Edm. D.) Biographical Memoir, by J. McVickar, D.D., *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1832 .25

5203 **HARRIOTT** (*Lieut.* John) Struggles through Life, exemplified in various Travels and Adventures. 2 vols., *fine portrait laid in, calf.* 12° (*Repr.*) *Philadelphia*, 1809 1.

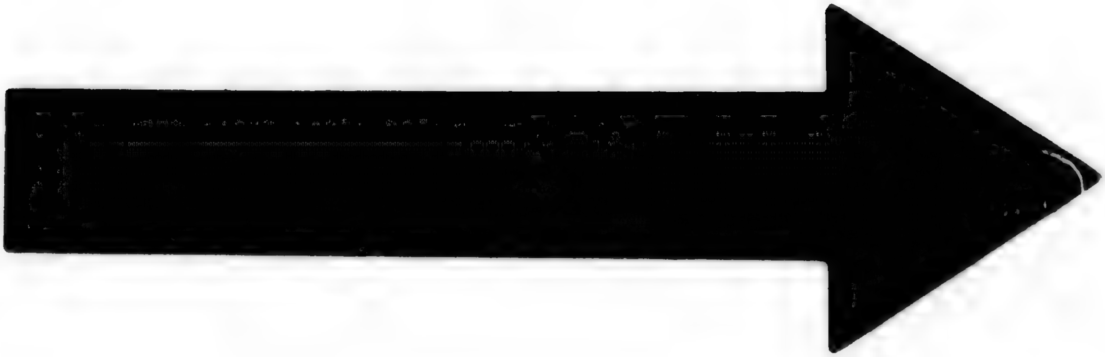
5204 **HAYNES** (*Rev.* Lemuel) Sketches of his Life and Character; by *Rev.* T. M. Cooley, D.D., *portrait, cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1839 1.75

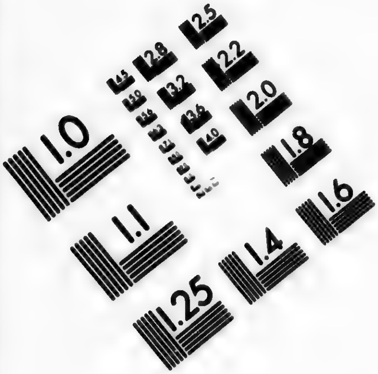
5205 **HIBBARD** (*Rev.* B.) Memoirs of his Life and Travels .. for nearly Thirty Years, *pp.* 368, *sheep.* 12° *New York*, 1825 3.75

5206 **HILL** (Isaac) *of New Hampshire*; Biography, with selections from his Speeches, etc. 18° *Concord, N. H.*, 1835 2.75

5207 **HINES** (David Theo.) *of So. Carolina*, alias, Dr. Hamilton, Col. Hamilton, Dr. Haynes, Col. Hayne, Dr. Porcher, Col. Singleton, *etc., etc.* Life, Adventures, and Opinions; Written by himself, *pp.* 195, *hf. cloth, clean copy.* 12° *New York*, 1840 2.13

In "Letters addressed to his *Friends*"—Mordecai M. Noah, James Gordon Bennett, Jacob Hays, Hon. Richard Riker, *et al.*




1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0

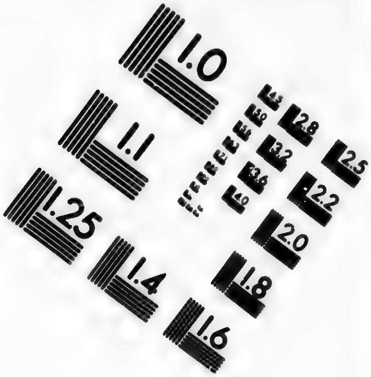
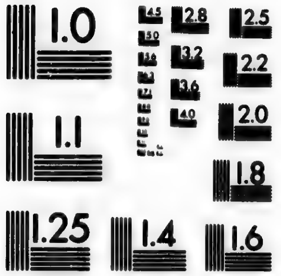
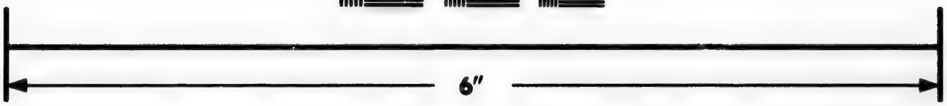
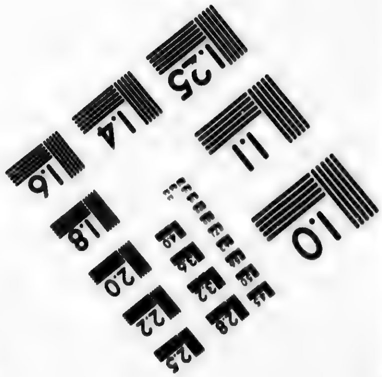

1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)


1.0
4.5
2.8
2.5
5.0
5.6
3.2
2.2
3.6
4.0
2.0
1.1
1.8
1.25
1.4
1.6



1.6
1.4
1.8
1.25
2.0
2.2
1.1
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
1.0


1.25
1.4
1.1
1.6
1.0
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5

Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

.50 5208 HOBART (*Bp.* J. H.) Sermon at the Funeral of, by Benj. T. Onderdonk, D.D., Sept. 16, 1830, *author's autograph presentation to Bishop Brownell, pp.* 91. 4° *New York*, 1830

1.88 5209 HOLCOMBE (Henry) *D.D.* The First Fruits, in a Series of Letters [Autobiographical], *portrait, pp.* 228, *scarce.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1812

Dr. Holcombe was pastor of the First Baptist Church in Philadelphia.

.50 5210 HOLYOKE (Edward A.) *M.D.* Memoir of, 2 *portraits, pp.* 80, *cloth.* 8° *Boston*, 1829

.50 5211 HOPKINS (Samuel) *D.D.* Sketches of the Life of, written by Himself; added, A Dialogue on . . Christian Submission, and a Serious Address to Professing Christians; with Dr. Hart's Sermon at his Funeral; published by Stephen West, D.D., *portrait, pp.* 240, *sheep.* 12° *Hartford*, 1805

2.50 5212 — Life, written by himself, etc., *another copy, portrait. Hartford*, 1805 — Memoir of his Life and Character, by John Ferguson, *pp.* 196. *Boston*, 1830. (2 vols.) 12°

4/50 5213 HOUSTOUN (James) Dr. Houstoun's Memoirs of his own Lifetime. Containing among other curious particulars, during upwards of Thirty Years' Travels, . . 1. The Scotch Settlement at Darien, *etc., pp.* (4), 435, *old calf gilt, fine copy,* SCARCE. 8° *London*, 1747

Includes notices of "the Rise and Fall of the Grand South Sea Bubble," and an account of the reduction of Cape Breton (*pp.* 356-367).

2/50 5214 HOXSE (John) The Yankee Tar. An Authentic Narrative of the Voyages and Hardships of John Hoxse and the Cruises of the U. S. Frigate Constellation, and her Engagements with the French Frigates Le Insurgente and Le Vengeance; . . written by Himself, *pp.* 200, *cloth.* 16° *Northampton, J. Metcalf*, 1840

1.50 5215 HYDE (Nancy Maria) *of Norwich, Conn.* Writings; with a Sketch of her Life, *pp.* 252, *boards.* 12° *Norwich*, 1816

4. 5216 JARRATT (Devereux), *Rector of Bath Parish, Dinwiddie Co., Va.* Life, written by himself, *pp.* 223, *bds. uncut.* 12° *Baltimore*, 1806

With it is bound: Thoughts on some Important Subjects of Divinity. . By the Rev. Devereux Jarratt, *pp.* 83.

.10 5217 JOHNSON (*Col.* Richard M.), Authentic Biography of, *pp.* 93, *hf. cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1834

.38 5218 JOHNSON (Samuel) *D.D., First President of King's College, New York.* Life, by Thos. B. Chandler, D.D., *pp.* (4), 208. 12° *New York*, 1805

1. 5219 KEITH (Isaac S.) *D.D.* Sermons, Addresses, and Letters, with a Memoir, *portrait, water stained, calf.* 8° *Charlestown*, 1816

Dr. Keith was one of the ministers of the Independent (Congregational) Church, in Charleston, S. C., 1788-1814.

6.7 5220 KER (John) of Kersland, Memoirs of, containing his Secret Transactions and Negotiations in Scotland, England, the Courts of Vienna, Hanover, and other Foreign Parts; published by Himself, *portrait, calf.* 3 vols. *old calf, neat.* 8° *London*, 1726

VERY SCARCE. Vol. 2 contains a map of Louisiana, and much curious information concerning the French dominions in America. For publishing this work, E. Curll was set in the pillory. See ALLIBONE, and SABIN'S *Dictionary*, no. 37,600. Three English editions were published, and it was translated into French and Dutch. The third volume contains "Remarks on the Government of several Parts of Germany, Denmark, Sweden, the United Provinces," etc. by William Ker, Esq., late Consul for the English Nation at Amsterdam. Printed in Amsterdam, 1688; repr. London, 1727, *pp.* 160, 16.

5221 **Ladd** (Joseph B.) Literary Remains, with a Sketch of his Life, by W. B. Chittenden. 12° *New York*, 1832 .50

5222 — **Lafayette** ([Gilbert de Motier] *Marquis* de) Historical Sketches illustrative of the Life of, and the leading events of the American Revolution; by an American, *boards, uncut.* 12° *New York*, 1824 1.

5223 — Memoirs of, by Gen. H. L. Villaume Ducoudray Holstein; translated from the French Manuscript; *pp.* (4), 305, *bds. uncut.* 12° *New York*, 1824 63

5224 — Sketch of (his) Tour in the United States, 1824; with Biographical Notices of his Life; by John Foster, *portrait, half bound.* 8° *Portland*, 1824 1 75

5225 — Life of, by Robert Waln, Jr., *portrait, sheep.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1825 .50

5226 — Memoirs of General LaFayette, Embracing Details of Public and Private Life, Sketches of the Am. Revolution, etc., *pp.* 455, *portrait, water stained.* 12° *Hartford, Barber & Robinson*, 1825 1.

5227 — Lafayette (*M.* de) en Amérique, en 1824 et 1825, ou Journal d'un Voyage aux Etats-Unis, par A. Levasseur. 2 vols. *pp.* (4), iv, 509; (4), 632; 12 *plates and map, calf.* 8° *Paris, Baudouin*, 1829 2 75

5228 — Mémoires, Correspondence, et Manuscrits; publiés par sa Famille. 6 vols., *half calf, marbled edges.* 8° *Paris*, 1837–39 11.

This collection was edited by his son, George Washington Lafayette.

5229 — Impeachment of Mr. LaFayette: containing his Accusation (to the National Assembly 8 Aug. 1792), supported by Mr. Brissot of Warville; and his Defence by Mr. Vaublanc; with a Supplement, *etc.* Transl. from the French, by Wm. Cobbett, *pp.* 104, *hf. mor., scarce.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1793 3.

5230 **Lawrence** (Abbot) Memoir of, prepared for the National Portrait Gallery, by Wm. H. Prescott, *fine portrait, cloth.* 4° n. p. *Printed for Private Distribution*, 1856 .50

5231 **Lee** (Rev. John) *Methodist Minister.* Life, by [his brother] Jesse Lee, *pp.* 179, *sheep.* 18° *Baltimore*, 1805 2.13

5232 **Livermore** (George) Memoir of, by Charles Deane. LARGE PAPER, *uncut.* l. 4° *Boston*, 1869 1.

5233 **Livingston** (William) Life, by Theodore Sedgwick, Jr., *portrait, half calf, marbled edges.* 8° *New York*, 1833 1.50

5234 **Maffit** (Rev. John N.) Tears of Contrition: or Sketches of the Life of John N. Maffit; with Religious and Moral Reflections, to which are appended Poetic Effusions. Written by himself, *pp.* 260, 40, *bds., scarce.* 12° *New London, Conn.*, 1821 2 25

"From the romantic retreats of far-famed Erin—borne on the fickle winds of adverse fortune—a lonely stranger brings his mite of sorrow, and lays the dew-starr'd treasure at Columbia's feet."

5235 **Marsh** (James) *D.D., President of the Univ. of Vermont.* Remains, with a Memoir [by J. Torrey], 3d edition, *pp.* 642, *cloth.* 8° *Burlington, Vt.*, 1852 1

5236 **Mather** (Increase). Parentator. Memoirs of Remarkables in the Life and the Death of Dr. Increase Mather [by Cotton Mather], *portrait, half russia, scarce.* sm. 8° *Boston*, 1724 1.

.63 5237 Mather (Cotton) Memoir of, with a Genealogy of the Mather Family, by S. G. Drake, *portraits of Cotton and Increase Mather, pp.* 16, *cloth.* 8° *Boston,* 1851

.87 5238 Matthias [Robert Matthews] and his Impostures, by Wm. L. Stone, 3d edition, *cloth, water-stained.* 16° *New York,* 1835
—"These pages will be found to comprise a history that is perfectly unique—a delusion *sui generis*—whether arising from individual fanaticism, or enthusiasm, or madness; or combined, or individual imposture."—*Preface.*

1.13 5239 Mayhew (Jona.) *D.D.* Memoir of his Life and Writings; by Alden Bradford, *pp.* 484, *cloth, uncut.* 8° *Boston,* 1838

.38 5240 Monroe (James) President's Tour through the United States, with a Sketch of his Life; by S. P. Waldo, *portrait, sheep.* 12° *Hartford, F. D. Bolles & Co.,* 1818

1.37 5241 Moreau (*Gen.* J. V.) Some Details concerning General Moreau, and his Last Moments: with a Biographical Sketch; by Paul Svinine, *half mor.* 16° *Baltimore,* 1814

2.50 5242 Newell (*Rev.* E. F.) Life and Observations: *portrait, cloth.* 16° *Worcester,* 1847
Mr. Newell (a native of Brookfield, Mass.) was, for more than forty years, an itinerant minister of the Methodist Epis. Church in the New England conference. This memoir was compiled from his manuscripts, by C. W. Ainsworth.

1.50 5243 Norton (*Prof.* John P.) Memorials of, *portrait, cloth.* sm. 4° *Albany* (*privately printed*), 1853

1.75 5244 Oehler (A.) Life, adventures, and unparalleled sufferings; written by Himself, *curious.* 12° *Trenton,* 1811

3. 5245 Oglethorpe (*Gen.* James) Biographical Memorials of, by T. M. Harris, *portrait, map, and facsimile. pp.* xxii, 424, *cloth.* 8° *Boston,* 1841

1. 5246 Osborn (Mrs. Sarah) Memoirs of the Life of Mrs. Sarah Osborn, who died at Newport, R. I., Aug. 2, 1796, by Samuel Hopkins, D.D., *sheep.* 12° *Worcester,* 1799

3. 5247 Paine (Thos.) The Life of Thomas Paine . . With a Defence of his Writings. By Francis Oldys, A.M. [Geo. Chalmers?]. First Boston edition, *pp.* 40, *scarce.* 8° *Boston, Manning & Loring,* 1796

3 5248 — Life, by James Cheetham, *half green morocco extra, top gilt, uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *New York,* 1809

3.75 5249 — Life, by T. C. Rickman, *portrait, boards, uncut, fine copy, scarce.* 8° *London,* 1819

1.50 5250 — Life, with Observations on his Writings; by G. Vale, *half cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1853

.50 5251 Peabody (Geo.) Proceedings at the Dinner given by (him) to the Americans connected with the Great Exhibition, Oct. 27, 1851, *cloth, gilt edges.* 8° *London, W. Pickering,* 1851

1.25 5252 Penn (William) The Life of, by Mrs. Hughs, *pp.* 224, *hf. bd.* 12° *Philadelphia,* 1828

1.50 5253 Person (William) *a Student of Harvard University.* Life and Letters, with Poetical and Miscellaneous Pieces, *old mottled calf. gilt.* sm. 12° *Cambridge,* 1820

5254 **Peters** (Hugh) History of, by the Rev. Samuel Peters, *portrait, (a name cut from head of title,) good copy, boards, uncut.* 8° *New York*, 1807 — 2.

5255 — [Defence of the] Character of Hugh Peters [by Rev. C. W. Upham], 11 *pp. (no title-page), uncut, rare.* 8° [*Salem*, 1829] — 63

5256 — A Memoir, or Defence of Hugh Peters, by Joseph B. Felt, *portrait, pp.* 67, *scarce.* 8° *Boston*, 1851 — 2 50

5257 — An Historical and Critical Account of Hugh Peters, after the manner of Mr. Bayle, *pp.* 41, *portrait.* sm. 4° *London, G. Smeeton*, 1818 — 1

5258 **Phelps** (Matthew) Memoirs and Adventures, particularly in two Voyages from Connecticut to the River Mississippi; compiled from his Journal; by Anthony Haswell, *nice copy.* 12° *Bennington, A. Haswell*, 1802 — 5 13

5259 **Potter** (Israel R.) Life and Remarkable Adventures of, *portrait, pp.* 108, *half sheep.* 12° *Providence, J. Howard, for I. R. Potter*, 1824 — 1 62

First edition SCARCE.

5260 **Prenties** (S. W.) Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a Voyage from Quebec, in 1780, *uncut, scarce.* 12° *London*, 1782 — 4.

"An interesting narrative, related with moderation and good sense."—Rich. The author, Ensign of the 84th Regiment of Foot, was a bearer of dispatches from Gen. Haldimand to Sir H. Clinton.

5261 **Prescott.** The Life of William Hickling Prescott, by Geo. Ticknor, *portrait*, Large Paper, *top gilt, uncut.* 4° *Boston, Ticknor & Fields*, 1864 — 6 50

5262 **Putnam.** An Essay on the Life of Major General Israel Putnam. . by Col. David Humphreys, with Notes and Additions. With an Appendix, containing a Sketch of Bunker Hill Battle, by S. Swett, *portrait, old calf, fresh clean copy.* 12° *Boston*, 1818 — 3

5263 **Pynchon** (*Col.* John) God's Frown in the Death of Usefull Men. Shewed in a Sermon Preached at the Funeral of the Honourable Col. John Pynchon Esq. Who Deceased January the 17th. 170$\frac{2}{3}$. By Solomon Stoddard, Pastor of Northampton, *pp.* (2), 28, *smooth calf extra,* VERY RARE. sm. 8° *Boston, B. Green and J. Allen*, 1703 — 16 50

5264 **Ralegh** (*Sir* W.) Life of the Valiant and Learned Sir Walter Ralegh, Knt., with his Tryal at Winchester, *old calf, rare.* sm. 8° *London*, 1677 — 3 50

5265 — Life, compiled from the most approved authorities, and curious Manuscripts, *portrait, pp.* 576, *old calf, rebacked.* 8° *London*, 1740 — 3 88

5266 — Life, by Arthur Cayley, jun. 2 vols. in 1, *fine portrait, bds. uncut.* 4° *London*, 1805 — 2 75

5267 — Life, by P. F. Tytler; 1st Am. edition, *boards.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1833 — 60

5268 — Brief Memoir by S. G. Drake, *fine portrait, pp.* 35, *cloth, privately printed.* sm. 4° *Boston*, 1862 — 75

5269 **Rittenhouse** (David) Memoirs of, by Wm. Barton; With Appendix containing sundry Philosophical and other Papers, *portrait, boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1813 — 38

1.25 5270 ROGERS (*Rev.* Ammi) Memoirs, written by Himself, *pp.* 264, *half bound, slightly injured by water, very scarce.* 12° n. p. 1824

2.13 5271 [ROGERS (Geo.)] Memoranda of the Experience, Labors, and Travels of a Universalist Preacher, *pp.* 400, *sheep.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1845

.50 5272 SAMPSON (William) Memoirs, Letters, History of Ireland, *etc.*, *sheep.* 8° *New York, for the Author*, 1807

1.55 5273 SAUNDERS (Daniel) jr. Journal of (his) Travels and Sufferings, as a Mariner on the Ship *Commerce* of Boston, cast away on the Coast of Arabia, July 10, 1792, *sheep.* sm. 12° *Salem, Mass.*, 1794

1. 5274 — The same. sq. 16° *Leominster, Mass., Charles Prentiss*, 1797

3. 5275 [SCHUYLER Family] Memoirs of an American Lady: with Sketches of Manners and Scenery in America . . previous to the Revolution; by [Mrs. Grant,] the Author of "Letters from the Mountains," etc. 2 vols. *bds. uncut, fine copy.* 12° *London*, 1808

Archdeacon Francis Wrangham's copy, with his autograph.

1.37 5276 SHARAN (James) Adventures, compiled from his Journal, written during his Voyages and Travels in the Four Quarters of the Globe. 12° *Baltimore*, 1808

1.25 5277 SHEPARD (*Rev.* Thos.) Autobiography; with additional Notices of his Life and Character, by Nehemiah Adams, *cloth.* sm. 12° *Boston*, 1832

.80 5278 SHERBURNE (Andrew), a Pensioner of the Navy of the Revolution. Memoirs, written by himself. 2d Edition, *pp.* 312, *sheep.* 12° *Providence*, 1831

3.38 5279 SIMPSON (Thomas), the Arctic Discoverer. Life and Adventures by Alex. Simpson, *portrait and map, cloth.* 8° *London*, 1845

4. 5280 SMITH (Moses) History of (his) Adventures and Sufferings, in the Miranda Expedition, *etc.*, 2 *plates, pp.* 121, *hf. bd., scarce.* 12° *Brooklyn, T. Kirk*, 1812

2.50 5281 SMITH (Elias) Life, conversion, preaching, travels and sufferings of, written by himself. Vol. I (*all published*), *portrait, pp.* 400, *sheep.* 12° *Portsmouth, N. H.*, 1816

Elder Smith was a native of Lyme, Conn., born 17 June, 1769.

1.88 5282 Stiles (Ezra), *President of Yale College;* Life, by Abiel Holmes, *portrait, calf, gilt.* 8° *Boston, Thomas & Andrews*, 1798

2. 5283 SYMMES. Brown (John) Funeral Sermon after the Death of Rev. Thos. Symmes of Bradford, Mass., who died Oct. 6, 1725; to which are added Memoirs of his Life, Ministry, &c., *boards, uncut.* 24° *Newburyport*, 1816

[illegible].55 5284 TENNENT (*Rev.* Wm.) Memoirs of (his) Life [by E. Boudinot]; *different editions, as follows:—N. York, E. Duyckinck*, 1818; *Salem*, [*N. J.* ?] 1814; *Kingston, Zenas Covell*, 1813; *Poughkeepsie*, 1815; *Springfield*, 1822. *Five in one vol., half blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 16°

[illegible]75 5285 THOMAS (E. S.) Reminiscences of the last sixty-five years, commencing with the Battle of Lexington. 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *Hartford*, 1840

5286 THORBURN (Grant) Forty Years' Residence in America, or a Particular Providence exemplified in (his) Life, *portrait, cloth.* 12° *Boston,* 1834 .50

5287 TILGHMAN (Wm.) *Chief Justice of Pennsylvania.* Life, by John Golder, *portrait, boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1829 4.50

5288 TURELL (*Mrs.* Jane) Two Sermons, preach'd at Medford, April 6, 1735. By Benjamin Coleman, D.D., after the Funeral of his beloved Daughter Mrs. Jane Turell. [With] some Memoirs of her Life and Death, by her Consort, Mr. Ebenezer Turell, *pp.* vi, 129, *boards, scarce.* 8° *Boston,* 1725 1.75
Includes selections from her writings, in poetry and prose.

5289 VANDERBILT. Memorial of the Golden Wedding of Cornelius and Sophia [Johnson] Vanderbilt, December 19, 1863, *bds., gilt edges.* 8° *New York* (*Privately printed*), 1863 .5

5290 VAN RENSSELAER (Cortlandt) Memorial of, *portrait, cloth.* (2 copies.) 8° *Philadelphia,* 1860 1.25

5291 VAN SCHAACK (Peter) Life, by his son H. C. Van Schaack, *pp.* xii, 490, *portrait, cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1842 1
Embracing selections from his Writings, during the American Revolution and his exile in England.

5292 VANS (William) Life of, written by himself, stating the conduct of John and Richard Codman, merchants in Paris, *two wood cuts, pp.* 114, *boards, very scarce.* 12° *n. p., n. d.* [1826] 2.

5293 WALLACK (James W.) *Sen.* Sketch of [his] Life, *etc., portrait,* LARGE PAPER, UNCUT, *pp.* 61 (1). l. 8° *N. York, T. H. Morrell,* 1865 3.50
"Edition, 250 copies."

5294 WARD (*Rev.* Nath'l.) Memoir of, by John Ward Dean, with Notices of his Family, *cloth, uncut.* 8° *Albany,* 1868 1.13

5295 WARNER (Seth) Life, by D. Chipman: [with] the Life of Ethan Allen, by J. Sparks, *cloth.* 16° *Middlebury,* 1848 2.

5296 WEST (Benjamin) Memoirs of the Early Life of, by John Galt. 2d edition, *frontispiece, hf. bd.* 16° *Boston,* 1832 1

5297 WHITE (*Bishop* Wm.) Life, by Bird Wilson, *portrait, cloth.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1839 2.50

5298 WILLARD (Sidney) Memories of Youth and Manhood. 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *Cambridge, J. Bartlett,* 1855 1.

5299 WILSON (A.) Sketch of the Life of Alex. Wilson, author of the American Ornithology; by George Ord, *scarce portrait laid in, half cloth, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1828 3.50

5300 WINTHROP. The | Character | and Blessedness | of the Upright. A Sermon | Occasion'd by the Death of the Honourable | Wait Winthrop Esq; | Who Expired, Nov. 7. 1717. | Ætatis 76. By Joseph Sewall, A.M. | Pastor of a Church of Christ in Boston, | *pp.* (2), *dark levant mor. extra, g. e.* (*Bedford*), VERY RARE. sm. 8° *Boston, T. Crump,* 1717 14.50

5301 WOOLMAN (John) Journal of (his) Life, Gospel Labours, and Christian Experiences, *a name cut from title, pp.* xii, 339, *cloth.* 12° *Warrington* (*Eng.*), 1840 .50

5302 ZINZENDORF (*Count* N. L.) Life, by Rev. A. G. Spangenberg, *portrait, pp.* xxxv, 511, *cloth, uncut.* 12° *London,* 1838 1.50

MEXICO.

10. 5303 **CAMPOS MARTINEZ** (J. Greg. de) Amorosa contienda de Francia, Italia y España sobre la Augusta Persona de el Señor Don Carlos III. exaltado al trono español. Certamen poetico, metrica palestra, ingenioso combate, a que . . . convoca las Racionales Musas de su docto floreciente Parnaso, la . . Universidad de Mexico, 13 *prel. ll., pp.* 208, *basane gilt, fine copy.* 4° *Mexico, en el Colegio de S. Ildefonso,* 1761

Maximilian's copy, with his book plate, and that of J. M. Andrade. A scarce and curious collection of poems, Spanish and Latin, recited by members of the University of Mexico, and others, at a sort of literary tournament in honor of the accession of Don Carlos III. A fine specimen of Mexican typography, of the last century.

11. 5304 **CLAVIGERO** (F. S.) The History of Mexico. . Illustrated by Charts and Other Copper-Plates. Translated by C. Cullen. 2 vols., *tree calf gilt, fine copy.* 4° *London,* 1787

9. 5305 **DIAZ** (Bernal) Memoirs of the Conquistador Bernal Diaz del Castillo; containing a true and full account of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain. Translated by J. I. Lockhart. 2 *vols., cloth, uncut.* 8° *London,* 1844

2. 5306 — The True History of the Conquest of Mexixo. . Translated by M. Keating, *engraved plan, calf gilt, fine copy.* 4° *London,* 1800

6.75 5307 **FURBER** (Geo. C.) The Twelve Months Volunteer; or, Journal of a Private, in the Tennessee Regiment of Cavalry, in the Campaign in Mexico, 1846–7. . . Including a History of the War with Mexico, *map and engravings, pp.* 640, *cloth.* 8° *Cincinnati,* 1850

2.50 5308 **GILLIAM** (A. M.) Travels over the Table Lands and Cordilleras of Mexico, 1843 and '44, including the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna, *map and plates, cloth.* 8° *Philadelphia,* 1846

34. 5309 [**GOMARA.**] The | Pleasant Historie of | the Conquest of the | West India, now called | new Spaine. | Atchieued by the most woorthie Prince | Hernando Cortes, Marquis of the Valley of | Huaxacac, most delectable to reade. | Translated out of the Spanish tongue, by | T. N. [Thomas Nicholas] Anno 1578. | black letter, *old English red morocco, full gilt, with crown and cipher of George* III. *on the sides, g. e.* (*joints cracked*), RARE. sm. 4° *London, Thomas Creede,* 1596

"The Second Part of Gomara's 'Chronica de Nueva Espana' and the only portion of the works of the 'Father of American history,' in English. . The laudatory verses are by Stephen Gosson, author of 'The School of Abuse.'"—SABIN, no. 27752.

1. 5310 **LATROBE** (C. J.) The Rambler in Mexico, 1834, *map, cloth, uncut.* 8° *London,* 1836

5311 **Moreno** (Juan Becerra) Relacion del Funeral Entierro, y Exequias de el Ill^{mo} Sr. Dr. D. Manuel Rubio y Salinas Arzobispo que fue de esta Santa Inglesia Metropolitana de Mexico. *with an engraving of the Catafalque, designed by "D. Miguel Calvera, Pintor Americano," pp.* (10), 155, *half vellum*, RARE.
sm. 4° *Mexico*, 1766 16

The Emperor Maximilian's copy, with his book plate.

5312 **Oyanguren de Santa Ines** (*El Hermano Pr. Fr.* Melchor) Arte De la Lengua Japona, | dividido en quatro libros segun el Arte de Nebrixa, *etc., pp.* (20), 200, (2), *best grosgrain levant russia-red morocco, sides paneled, g. e.* (*Bedford*).
sm. 4° *Mexico, per Jos. Bern. de Hogal*, 1738 16

FINE BRIGHT COPY of this EXCESSIVELY RARE book, unknown to Brunet, Rich, and other bibliographers. "It is not a little singular that a Grammar [and Vocabulary] of the Japanese tongue should have been produced at *Mexico*."

5313 [**Poinsett** (J. R.)] Notes on Mexico, made in the Autumn of 1822, accompanied by a sketch of the Revolution, etc. By a Citizen of the U. States, *map, half cloth, uncut.*
8° *Philadelphia*, 1824 2 50

5314 **Poinsett** (J. R.) Notes on Mexico, made in the Autumn of 1822, etc., *map, half cloth, uncut.* 8° *London*, 1825 2 50

5315 Popular Description of Mexico and Guatimala, geographical, historical, and topographical. 2 *vols.* in 1, *plates and map, pp.* viii, 350, 301, *half russia, neat.* 16° *Boston, Wells & Lilly*, 1830 1.

5316 **Prescott** (W. H.) History of the Conquest of Mexico, and the life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortes. 3 *vols., portraits, uncut, cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1843 3.

0000 Ranking (J.) Historical Researches, *etc.* See No. 5348.

5317 **RIKEL** (D.) Este es vn co*mpen*dio breve que tracta d' la manera de como se ha de hazer las p*ro*cessio|nes: compuesto por Dionisio Richel cartu|-xano: q*ue* esta ē lati e la p*ri*mera pa*r*te d' sus p*re*ciosos opusculos: romanaçdo p*ar*a comu*n* vtilidad. | *English vellum.* 4° *Mexico*, 1544 525.—

Gothic Letter. No title-page: 12 leaves, not numbered. At the end, is the colophon: "A ho*nor*a y gloria de ns'o señor Jesu xpo y d'la virge*n* sctā Ma|ria su madre: a qiu se acaba este breue co*m*pendio | que tracta dela | manera que se ha de tener enel hazer de las Processiones. El | qual se imprimio en esta gran ciuidad d' Tenuchtitlan Mexico | desta nueua España por mandado del muy reuere*n*do señor don | Fray Jua*n* çummaraga p*ri*mer Obispo dela misma ciuidad. Del | co*n*sejo de su majestad etc. y a su costa. En casa de *Juan cromber*|ger. Año de M.D.xliiij."

With the book-plate of the Emperor Maximilian; no. 2667 of the *Catalogue Andrade*, where it is described as a "volume D'UNÉ RARÈTE EXTRAORDINAIRE qui est regarde comme le SECOND LIVRE *imprimé en* Mexique. EXEMPLAIRE MAGNIFIQUE."

The copy is really "magnificent,"—bright and clean as when it first came from the press of Juan Cromberger, three hundred and thirty-six years ago—almost a hundred years before the Bay Psalm Book was printed at Cambridge.

Its title to be reckoned the *second* book printed in America has been questioned, some bibliographers maintaining that a press was established in Mexico as early as 1541, but as to its EXTRAORDINARY RARITY—or the interest which attaches to it as ONE OF THE EARLIEST PRODUCTIONS OF THE PRESS IN AMERICA, there can be no difference of opinion.

2.50

5318 Robinson (W. D.) Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution, including the Expedition of General X. Mina; with observations on the practicability of opening a Commerce between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, through the Mexican Isthmus . . and at the Lake of Nicaragua, *etc.*, *pp.* xxxvi, 396, *hf. mor.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1820

1.50

5319 — Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution; including a Narrative of the expedition of General X. Mina, etc. 2 vols. *portrait of Gen. Mina, and Map, half bound.* 8° *London*, 1821

3.50

5320 Rodriguez (P. J.) Relacion de le Acaecido en la celebridad de el Jubileo de el Año Santo en esta Ciudad, y Arzobispado de Mexico, *pp.* (6), 82, *hf. mor.*, *fine copy*, RARE. sm. 4° *Mexico*, 1753

1.75

5321 Ruxton (G. F.) Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, 1848

1.25

5322 Solis (Antonio de) Historie de la Conqueste du Mexique, trad. de l'Espanol, par l' Auteur du Triumvirat. 4me edition. *2 vols., map and plates, old calf, gilt.* sm. 8° *Paris*, 1714

2.

5323 Solis (A. de) History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards, translated by T. Townsend, revised by N. Hooke. *2 vols. Portrait of Cortes and 2 plates, old binding.* 8° *London*, 1738

3.50

5324 Gage (Thomas) A New Survey of the West Indies . . containing a Journal of three thousand and three hundred miles within the main land of America, *etc.* . With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called *Poconchi*, or *Pocoman*. Second Edition enlarged, *4 maps, pp.* (10), 220, (12), *half calf, neat.* folio, *London*, 1655

The best edition, and the first that contains the (copperplate) maps.

2.50

5325 — Reyse door de Spaensche West-Indien. . van Thomas Gage. . Overgeset door H. V. Q. Tweeden Druk, *numerous fine engravings pp.* (18), 450, (67), *vellum, neat.* sm. 4° *Amsterdam*, 1700

DARIEN. PANAMA. THE WEST INDIES.

14.

5326 Darien. The Humble Address of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual & Temporal In Parliament Assembled, Presented to His Majesty, Feb. 12, 1699.—And His Majesties most gracious Answer thereunto, *pp.* 4, VERY RARE. folio, *London*, 1699

The Address urges the abandonment of the Scotch Colony at Darien, it being "inconsistent with the good of the Plantation Trade of this Kingdom."

5

5327 — A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: Including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. Authore Britanno sed Dunensi, *pp.* (12), 50, *hf. mor. neat*, RARE. sm. 8° n. p. *Printed in the Year*, 1700

"This Pamphlet was ordered to be burnt, by the Parliament of Scotland, Wm. III., the Ninth Session. See Scotch Acts.—P. W."—*MS. Note.* The Epistle Dedicatory is signed *Phil. Scot.*

0000 — Houstoun (*Dr.* James) Memoirs. *See* No. 5213.

5328 **Pitman** (‾. B.) Succinct View and Analysis of Information on the Practicability of joining the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by a Ship Canal across the Isthmus, *map, half calf. London,* 1825 — **Wheelwright** (Wm.) Observations on the Isthmus of Panama; Illustrated with a Map of the various routes proposed for connecting the Two Oceans, *pp.* 31, *uncut, scarce. London,* 1844. (2) 8° 4.50

5329 **Barbadoes.** Acts of Assembly passed in the Island of Barbadoes, from 1648 to 1718; [and] Part II. Additional Acts, 1717–1738; *old law calf, title-page and first leaf of Index imperfect; otherwise a* FINE COPY. folio, *London, J. Baskett,* 1732, 1739 10

5330 — **Caribbeana**: containing Letters and Dissertations, together with Poetical Essays on various Subjects and Occasions, wrote by several Hands in the West Indies; also, divers Papers relating to the Trade, Government, and Laws of the British Sugar-Colonies, and of Barbadoes in particular. *2 vols., old calf, rebacked.* 4° *London,* 1741 5

These volumes are made up of selections from the *Barbadoes Gazette*, edited by *Samuel Keimer*, who went to the West Indies, from Philadelphia, about 1733.

5331 **Grenada.** A Letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of H[ills]b[oroug]h, . . on the Present Situation of Affairs in the Island of Gr–n–da, *pp.* 54, *hf. mor. neat.* 8° *London,* 1769 2.25

5332 **Jamaica.** A Book of the Continuation of Forreign Passages. That is, Of the Peace made between this Common-wealth, & that of the united Provinces of the Netherlands, Apr. 5. 1654. And the Articles of Peace [between England and Sweden, May 9, 1654. The Treaty with France, Nov. 20, 1654, *etc.*] Moreover, An Attempt on the Island of Jamaica, and taking the Town of St. Jago de la Viga, May 10, 1655, *etc. etc., Map of the West Indies* and 7 *copper-plates by Will. Pass and T. Jenner, fine copy, old red morocco, neat.* sm. 4° *London, M. S. for Tho. Jenner,* 1657 28

RARE. The Towneley copy, with book-plate.

5333 — **Hickeringill** (*Capt.* Edm.) Jamaica Viewed: with All the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements thereunto belonging. Together, With the Nature of its Climate, *&c.* With several other collateral Observations and Reflections upon the Island. The Third Edition, *Map of Jamaica,* 4 *prel. leaves, pp.* 44, *polished calf gilt, g. e.* (*Bedford*). sm. 4° *London,* 1707 10 -

Rare. The first edition was printed in 1661.

5334 — **Laws.** Acts of Assembly, passed in the Island of Jamaica: from 1681, to 1737, inclusive, *pp.* xxii, 327 — An Abridgment of the Acts of Assembly, passed *etc.,* 1681–1737, *pp.* 328–387, 1, *binding broken, large and fine copy,* VERY SCARCE. folio, *London, J. Baskett,* 1738 7

5335 [**Rochefort** (Cesar de)] Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Iles Antilles d'Amerique. Enrichie de plusieurs belles figures des Raretez les plus considerables. . Avec vn **Vocabulaire Caraibe,** *engraved title, fine portrait of J. Amproux de Lorme* (*to whom the work is dedicated*)*, and many copperplates,* 8 *prel. leaves, pp.* 527, (12), *old calf, gilt.,* 4° *Rotterdam, Arn. Leers,* 1658 6.50

The FIRST (and scarcest) edition: from the libraries of the Duke of Sussex, and Hon. John Davis. The impressions of the plates are much superior to those of later editions. Many copies want the Portrait and the Dedication.

5. 5336 **Rochefort** (Cesar de) Relation de l'Isle de Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Oüalcre, l'une des Isles Antilles, *pp.* (16), 128, *old vellum.* VERY RARE. sm. 12° *Paris, Lovys Billaine,* 1666

SOUTH AMERICA.

11. 5337 **Guiana.** A Pvblication | of Gviana's Plantation. Newly undertaken by the Right | Hon^ble. the Earle of Barkshire Knight | &c. and Company for that most famous River | of the Amazones, in America. *etc., pp.* (2), 24, *good copy, sprinkled calf gilt,* RARE. sm. 4° *London, William Jones, for Tho. Paine,* 1632

5.50 5338 — **Barrere (Pierre)** Nouvelle Relation de la France Equinoxiale, contenant la Description des côtes de la Guiane ; de l'Isle de Cayenne, *etc.* & les Mœurs & Coûtumes des différens Peuples Sauvages qui l'habitent, 3 *maps and* 16 *folded plates, pp.* iv, 250, (1), *fine copy, old calf gilt.* 12° *Paris,* [*Piget,* 1743]

"Très-recherchée pour son exactitude." Leclerc. It contains much valuable information concerning the Indians of Guiana, well illustrated by the plates. In this copy a slip with the names of *Gogué & Née de la Rochelle* is pasted over the original imprint.

11.50 5339 — **Warren** (George) An Impartial Description of Surinam upon The Continent of Guiana, With a History of several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, . . . and Customs of that Colony, &c., UNCUT. *London,* 1667 — **Poyntz** (*Capt.* John) The Present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of Tobago: With a Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility and Manufacture of the said Island. [And] Proposals for the Encouragement of those that are minded to settle there, *large copy. London,* 1683. *Two* VERY RARE *tracts, in one vol., half blue levant morocco, top gilt.* sm. 4°

3.35 5340 **Ducoudray Holstein** (*Gen.* H. L. V.) Memoirs of Simon Bolivar, President Liberator of the Republic of Colombia ; and of his principal Generals, *etc., pp.* 383. 8° *Boston,* 1829

3.50 5341 **Gibbon** (L.) and **Herndon** (L.) Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, *with* 2 *atlases.* 4 vols., *cloth.* 8° *Washington,* 1874

.50 5342 **Miranda** (*Don* F. de) History of (his) Attempt to effect a Revolution in South America, with a Sketch of his Life. 2d edition, *sheep.* 12° *Boston,* 1810

5.55 5343 **Mollien** (G.) Voyage dans la République de Colombia, en 1823. 2de edition. 2 vols., *map and fine plates, half calf.* 8° *Paris,* 1825

24. 5344 **NODAL** (B. G. and G. de) Relacion | del Viaje qve por | orden de sv Mag^d. | y acverdo del Real Consejo | de Indias. Hizieron los Capitanes | Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo | de Nodal hermanos, naturales de Ponte | Vedra, al descubrimiento del Estrecho | nuebo de S. Vicente, y reconosimj^o. | del de Magallanes. | A Don Fernando Carrillo | Cauallero del abito de Santiago. Presidente | en el mismo Consejo, | *engraved title-page with portraits of the brothers Nodal, and the* ORIGINAL CHART *engraved on copper* (*want-*

ing in most copies), and several wood-cuts in the text, large and fine copy, in a handsome old binding, red Spanish calf, gilt, arms of Spain on the sides. 4° *Madrid, Fernando Correa de Montenegro*, 1621

12 prel. ll., engr. title and map and ll. 65. A supplement (not mentioned by Rich or Ternaux), separately paged, contains a "Tabla para saber las horas." (1 l.) and "Relacion Svmaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes . . Nodal" (ll. 2-15).

"La PREMIÈRE EDITION d'un livre du GRANDE RARETÈ —*Leclerc.*

"Ce volume, TRÈS RARE, a été souvent payé un PRIX EXORBITANT."—*Ternaux*, 431. "A book of great rarity, particularly with the original chart."—*Rich*, 158. "Ouvrage rare ; une des plus importantes du commencement du 17me siècle."—*Trömel*, 80.

The volume gives the *log* and daily journal of the voyage made, 1618-19, by command of Philip III. of Spain, to verify the discovery of the Strait of St. Vincent (Le Maire) by Schouten and Le Maire in 1617.

5345 PERU. CIEÇA DE LEON (P. de) Parte primera | de la Chro-| nica del Peru, que tra cta la demarcacion de sus prouincias, la descripcion | dellas, . . . los | ritos y costumbres de los Indios, y otras co-|sas estrañas, *etc.*, *ff.* (8), 285, (9), *curious wood-cuts, morocco gilt, extra, g. e.* (*Morrell*), *a* BEAUTIFUL COPY. 42.50
sm. 8° *Anvers, en casa de Iuan Steelsio*, 1554

This edition is mentioned by RICH (No. 27), Ternaux (66), and Harrisse (p. 318, note), but without giving the colophon: "Anvers, en casa de *Iuan Lacio*, M.D.LIIII." Cieça's Chronicle of Peru is justly characterized as "one of the most remarkable literary productions of Spanish conquest in America" (*C. R. Markham*). Only this "first part" was published.

5346 — ZARATE (A. de) Historia del Descvbrimiento y conqvista de las provincias del Peru, *etc.*, *good copy, half bound*, *ff.* (3), 117, (4), VERY RARE. folio. *Sevilla, en casa de Alonso Escriuano*, 1577 10

The second edition, "FORT RARE, publiée d'après celle d'*Anvers*, 1555."—LECLERC, *Bibl. Amer.* (1878), no. 1862. "Ouvrage qui mérite d'être étudié avec soin."—TERNAUX.

5347 — CONSTITVCIONES SYNODALES del Obispado de la Cividad de Nvestra Señora de la Paz, en el Peru, hechas y ordenadas por il Illº S. Dr. D. Feliciano de Vega, Obispo . . de la Paz, *etc.*, *pp.* (6), 78, (6), *half russia, g. e.*, RARE. 21.
folio, *Lima, Geronymo de Contreras*, 1639

Ternaux's copy, with his crest and initials on the side. A fine specimen of early Peruvian typography. See RICH, 1639, no. 223.

5348 — RANKING (John) Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, *etc.*, in the 13th Century, by the Mongols, accompanied with Elephants, *etc.*, *maps, and portraits of the Incas and Montezuma, boards, uncut.* 8° *London, Longman*, 1827 5.50

5349 — RIVERO (M. E.) and TSCHUDI (J. J. von) Peruvian Antiquities; translated by F. L. Hawks, *cuts, cloth.* 8° *New York*, 1853 1.50

5350 SPILBERGEN (J. van) and LE MAIRE (Jacob) Specvlvm | Orientalis Occidentalisqve Indiæ Navigationvm ; | Quarum una Georgij à Spilbergen classis cum potestate Præfecti, altera Iacobi | le Maire auspicijs imperioque directa, Annis 1614. 15, 16, 17, 18. | Exhibens Noui in mare Australe transitus, etc., *pp.* 175, 25 *copperplates by De Bry.* obl. 4° *Lugd. Batav., Nic. à Geelkercken*, 1619 10 -

The Latin translation of the (Dutch) narrative of the voyages of Spilbergen and Le Maire, published the same year.

Not in Rich or Ternaux. "Livre RARE ; avec des planches curieuses."—*Cat. Sobolewski*, no. 4098. "EXTRÊMEMENT RARE."—*Leclerc*, no. 1993.

5351 WATERTON (C.) Wanderings in South America, the N. W. of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, *frontispiece* ("*A nondescript*",) *slightly foxed, pp.* 326, *half calf.* 4° *London*, 1825 4.

THE AMERICAN INDIANS:

THEIR ORIGIN, HISTORY, MANNERS AND CUSTOMS, ETC.

(INCLUDING AMERICAN PREHISTORIC ARCHÆOLOGY.)

7.

5352 **Adair** (James) The History of the American Indians; particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia: containing an account of their Origin, Language, Manners, etc. . . With a new Map of the Country referred to in the History, *map, pp.* (10), 464, *boards*, UNCUT. 4° *London*, 1775

5.50

5353 — Another copy, *sheep* (*broken*), *name on title.* 4° *London*, 1775

2.

5354 — Geschichte der Amerikanischen Indianer; . . aus dem Englischen übersetzt, *half levant green morocco, extra gilt, uncut.* 8° *Breslau*, 1782

12.

5355 Amérique (De l') et des Américains, ou Observations curieuses du Philosophe La Douceur, qui a parcouru cet Hémisphere pendant la derniere Guerre, en faisant le noble métier de tuer des Hommes sans les manger, *pp.* 116, *hf. bd. neat*, SCARCE. 16° *Berlin, Samuel Pitra*, 1772

In refutation of the statements of De Pauw in his "Recherches philosophiques." "Le but principal de cet Auteur, étoit de démontrer que la sol du terrein de cet hémisphere, ses productions, les hommes, & les animaux qui l'habitent, avoient *dégénéré et dégénerent encore.* Le mien, est de démontrer que *rien* n'a dégénéré, au contraire" (p 15).

Some of the author's observations are, certainly, "curieuses": see, in Chap. VII. his "polissoneries philosophiques" (pp. 56-62) in reply to DePauw's assertions of the moral and physical inferiority of the Americans.

1.

5356 **Apes.** A Son of the Forest. The Experience of Wm. Apes, a Native of the Forest, comprising a Notice of the Pequod Tribe of Indians. Written by himself. *hf. bd.* 18° *New York*, 1829

Apes was a humbug. He claimed to be "a descendant of one of the principal chiefs of the Pequod Tribe so well known in that part of American history called King Philip's War. This tribe inhabited a part of Connecticut and lived . . in the town of Groton, and was commanded by King Philip." The story helps us to estimate the value of Indian "tradition," so termed. The Pequod tribe was blotted out about forty years before "King Philip's war," and neither King Philip nor his tribe (the Wampanoags) ever lived in or near Connecticut. Apes had, probably, some Narragansett blood; his father was a half-breed, he says; and he was born in Coleraine, Mass. He certainly was not a "Pequod."

40

5357 — Indian Nullification of the Unconstitutional Laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee Tribe . . By William Apes, an Indian and Preacher of the Gospel, *frontispiece, pp.* 168, *cloth.* 12° *Boston*, 1835

5358 **ATWATER** (Caleb) Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington City in 1829, *sheep, nice copy.*
12° *Columbus, O., Isaac N. Whiting,* 1831 1.50

This (the first) edition contains (pp. 149–172) "Rudiments of Grammar of the Sioux Language," by John Marsh, omitted in the edition of 1833. See Field's *Ind. Bibliography*, p. 12.

5359 **BARTON** (Benj. S.) New Views of the Origin of the Tribes and Nations of America, *pp.* xii, cix, 83, *half calf, large fine copy, scarce.*
8° *Philadelphia,* 1797 9.

Comparative vocabulary and notes, pp. 1–83.

5360 **BLUNT** (Joseph) Historical Sketch of the formation of the Confederacy, particularly with reference to the limits and the jurisdiction of the General Government over Indian Tribes, *pp.* 120. *New York,* 1825 — Examination of the controversy between Georgia and the Creeks. (From the N. Y. Review, Aug., 1825.) n. t. p. — Examination of the Relations between the Cherokees and the U. S. *N. York,* 1829 — A Statement of the Indian Relations: with a reply to the N. A. Review on the Removal of the Indians. *N. York,* 1830 — Anniv. Discourse before the N. Y. Hist. Society. *N. York,* 1858. 5 in 1 vol., *hf. calf neat.* 8° 2.50

5361 **BOTURINI BENADUCI** (Lorenzo) Idea de una Nueva Historia general de la America Septentrional; [to which is added:] Catalogo del Museo Historico Indiano del Cavallero L. Boturini Benaduci, *pp.* (38), 167; (6), 96, *frontispiece and portrait, vellum, fine copy, scarce.*
sm. 4° *Madrid,* 1746 4.50

"Nous avons peu de documents aussi curieux et qui offre autant d'intérêt que le catalogue du musée de Boturini." — LECLERC. His plan of a history of America, founded on Mexican picture-writing and other aboriginal records was never executed, and his invaluable collection has been dispersed and the greater part of it is lost.

5362 **BOUDINOT** (Elias) A Star in the West; or, A humble attempt to discover the lost Ten Tribes of Israel [in America], *fine portrait inserted, pp.* 312. 8° *Trenton, N. J.,* 1816 2.75

5363 **BRADFORD** (A. W.) American Antiquities; and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race, *pp.* 435, *cloth.*
8° *New York,* 1841 2.75

5364 **BRETT** (*Rev.* W. H.) The Indian Tribes of Guiana, *illustrations, pp.* 352, *cloth.* 16° *New York,* 1852 3.50

5365 **BROWNELL** (C. De Wolf) The Indian Races of North and South America, *illustrations, some colored, pp.* 763.
thk. 8° *Hartford,* 1864 4.75

An account of the Sioux Massacre (1862), by J. T. Headley, is appended, pp. 717–763.

5366 **BUCHANAN** (Jas.) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the N. A. Indians, *pp.* xi, 371, *map, boards, uncut.*
8° *London,* 1824 1.75

5367 **BURDER** (George) The Welch Indians; or, a Collection of Papers respecting a People whose Ancestors emigrated from Wales to America, in the year 1170, with Prince Madoc, . . and who are now said to inhabit a beautiful country on the West side of the Mississippi, *pp.* 35, *half mor. neat.* 8° *London,* [1787] [illegible]

"A VERY RARE piece, not included in Mr. Field's Bibliography." — SABIN.

2. 5368 **CARLI** (*le Comte* J. R.) Lettres Américaines, dans lesquelles on examine l'Origine, l'Etat Civil, Politique, Militaire & Religieux, les Arts, l'Industrie, les Sciences, les Mœurs, les Usages des anciens habitans de l'Amérique, *etc.*. Avec des observations & additions du Traducteur. 2 vols., *map, hf. bd.* 12° *Boston* [*Paris*], *Buisson*, 1788

"Translated from the Italian, with notes, by M. Lefebure de Villebrune. Count Carli states that his object is to confute the statement of M. de Pauw, in his *Recherches Philosophiques*, and to show that the Americans were descended from the ancient Atlantides."—**RICH.**

1.50 5369 [**CASS** (Lewis)] Remarks on the Condition, Character, and Languages of the N. American Indians. From the N. American Review, for Jan. 1826, *pp.* 70, *hf. bd.* 8° *Boston*, 1826

5.50 5370 **COLDEN** (Cadwallader) The History of the Five Indian Nations depending on the Province of New York.. Reprinted exactly from Bradford's New York edition (1727). With an Introduction and Notes by J. G. Shea, *portrait* (*India paper*), *cloth, Large Paper, uncut.* imp. 8° *New York, T. H. Morrell*, 1866

One of 30 copies printed on Large Paper.

3. 5371 — The same work, *paper, uncut.* 8° *New York*, 1866

125 copies printed.

0000 Cherokee Indians (The Case of) *See* **PETERS** (R.) No. 5432: **BLUNT** (J.) No. 5360: Report of Committee, No. 5437: Ross (John) No. 5439: —Cherokee Country. *See* **DRAKE** (S. G.) No. 5387.

1.38 5372 Collection (A) of Indian Anecdotes, *frontispiece, pp.* 190, *boards.* 32° *Concord, N. H.*, 1837

1.75 5373 Copway (George), *Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh.* The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation, *pp.* 298, *cloth, uncut, fresh copy.* 16° *London*, 1850

Illustrations of Indian picture-writing are given on *pp.* 128 and 134–136.

2. 5374 — Recollections of a Forest Life: or, the Life and Travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, or George Copway, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. 2d edition, *cloth, uncut, fresh copy.* 16° *London*, 1851

4.50 5375 **CRAWFORD** (Charles) An Essay upon the Propagation of the Gospel, *pp.* 60, *hf. bd. neat.* 16° *Philadelphia*, 1799

The first edition. In the second (1801) the title was extended: "In which there are numerous facts and arguments adduced to prove that many of the Indians in America are descended from the Ten Tribes."

3.75 5376 **CUSICK** (David) Sketches of the Ancient History of the Six Nations, *cuts, pp.* 35, *hf. mor. interleaved.* 8° *Lockport*, 1848

With manuscript notes by Dr. Joseph Barratt (of Middletown, Conn.)

2.50 5377 — Another copy, *in original paper cover, clean.*

6.25 5378 **DAMMARTIN.** Explication de la Pierre de Taunston [Taunton], dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, *autotype lithograph, pp.* 28, *and two folded plates, n. t. p., hf. mor.* 8° [*Paris,*] n. d.

The name of the author of this explication of the Dighton Rock inscription appears only on the binding: "Dammartin. Pierre de Taunston. Paris." It seems to have been written between 1840 and 1850. The author regards the inscribed rock, as "a fragment of an oriental celestial planisphere, or as an astronomical theme for the 25th of December, at midnight, the epoch of the winter solstice"; and infers that it is "a monument of some nation foreign to America."

8. 5379 **DELAFIELD** (John) *Jr.* An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America.. With an Appendix, by Jas. Lakey, M.D., 10 *plates* (5 *colored*), *and the facsimile of the long "Aztec map," pp.* 142, *cloth, gilt, fine copy.* 4° *New York, J. C. Colt*, 1839

5380 Del Rio *and* Cabrera. Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City, discovered near Palenque, in Guatimala, translated from the Spanish report of Captain D. Antonio Del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano, or, a Critical Investigation . . into the History of the Americans, by Dr. Paul Felix Cabrera, 17 *plates*, *pp.* xiii, 128, *hf. russia, uncut,* FINE COPY. 4° *London, H. Berthoud,* 1822 5 —

5381 Domenech (*l'Abbé* Em.) Manuscrit Pictographique Américain, précédé d'une Notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, *pp.* viii, 119, *and* 228 *pages of lithographic facsimiles, half levant red mor. extra, gilt top, uncut,* SCARCE. r. 8° *Paris, Gide,* 1860 10.

For a long notice of this remarkable work,—which "afforded to the literary world of Europe a sensation not less unusual than universal,"—see Field's *Indian Bibliography,* pp. 104, 105.

5382 — La Vérité sur le Livre des Sauvages, par l'Abbé Em. Domenech, *pp.* 54, *and* 10 *leaves of lithogr. facsimiles, hf. calf, gilt tops, uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *Paris, E. Dentu,* 1861 5.

5383 Drake (Benj.) Life of Tecumseh, and of his brother the Prophet; with a Historical Sketch of the Shawanoe Indians, *pp.* 235, *cloth.* 12° *Cincinnati, O.,* 1841 2 25

5384 — The Life and Adventures of Black Hawk, with Sketches of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk War, (*wood-cut*) *portraits, pp.* 252, *cloth.* 16° *Cincinnati, O.,* 1838 2 50

5385 Drake (Samuel G.) Indian Biography, containing the Lives of more than 200 Indian Chiefs: . . and a History of their Wars, etc., *engravings, calf gilt, fine copy.* 12° *Boston, Josiah Drake,* 1832 2

5386 Drake (Samuel G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America. . 7th edition, *numerous engravings and* EXTRA PLATES *inserted, hf. red morocco, gilt,* FINE COPY. 8° *Boston,* 1837 7

"Twenty-seven *extra plates.* The last copy of the edition, for sale. Sept. 9th. 1840. J. G. Roberts, binder."—*Pencil note, on fly leaf, by the Author.*

5387 Drake (S. G.) Early History of Georgia, embracing the Embassy of Sir Alex. Cuming to the Country of the Cherokees, 1730; with a Map of the Cherokee Country, from an Indian draft, *pp.* 20, *uncut.* sm. 4° *Boston,* 1872 2 50

5388 Eastman (*Mrs.* Mary) Dahcotah; or Life and Legends of the Sioux around Fort Snelling, *etc., illustrations, pp.* xi, 268, *cloth.* 12° *New York,* 1849 2 25

5389 E[ngel] (E. B. d') Essai sur cette Question: Quand et comment l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d' Hommes et d'Animaux? *pp.* xi, (5), 610, *hf. French sheep, gilt, best edition.* 4° *Amsterdam, Marc Michel Rey,* 1768 11.75

5390 Events in Indian History, Beginning with an Account of the Origin of the American Indians; . . and embracing concise Biographies of the Principal Chiefs and Head-Sachems. . with Narratives of Captivities, *etc.* [compiled by J. Wimer,] 8 (*folded*) *lithographs, pp.* 633, *sheep.* 8° *Lancaster* [*Pa.*], 1841 10 —

5391 [Evarts (Jeremiah)] Essays on the Present Crisis in the Condition of the Am. Indians; first published in *The National Intelligencer,* under the signature of William Penn, *pp.* 112, *hf. bd.* 8° *Boston,* 1829 1.

3.50 5392 [Evarts (Jeremiah)] The Removal of the Indians . . An Examination of an Article [by Lewis Cass] in the North American Review, etc., *pp.* 72, *hf. mor.* 8° *Boston*, 1830

1.50 5393 Falconer (*Capt.* R.) Voyages, dangerous Adventures, and imminent Escapes, . . containing the Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians in America, his Shipwrecks, *etc.*, *frontispiece*, *pp.* viii, 72, 136, 179, (1), *old calf rebacked.* 8° *London*, 1720

6.25 5394 Fort Braddock Letters: or A Tale of the French and Indian Wars, at the beginning of the 18th Century, *frontispiece*, *pp.* 98, *hf. red mor.* 24° *Worcester, Dorr & Howland*, 1827

First published in the "Connecticut Mirror" (Hartford).

42. 5395 Four (The) Kings of Canada. Being A Succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes lately arriv'd from North America. With a particular Description of their Country, [Manners and Customs, etc.,] *pp.* 47, (1), *fine clean copy, smooth calf gilt* (*W. Pratt*), UNCUT. 12° *London, John Baker*, 1710

An UNCUT copy of this curious tract is EXTREMELY RARE. For its contents, and an interesting extract, see an article by Hon. John R. Bartlett, in *The Magazine of American History* for March, 1878, "The Four Kings of Canada."

5. 5396 Garcia (*Fr.* Gregorio) Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales, averiguado con Discurso de Opiniones . . Segunda Impresion, emendada, 16 *prel. leaves*, *pp.* 336, *Table* (80), *large paper*, *cart.*, *fine copy.* folio, *Madrid*, 1729

2.25 5397 Gookin (D.) Historical Collections of the Indians in New England . . By Daniel Gookin, Gentleman, one of the Magistrates of Massachusetts Colony, etc. Now first printed from the Original Manuscript, *pp.* 143–232, *hf. bd.*, *neat.* 8° [*Boston*,] 1792

From the first volume of the Mass. Hist. Society's Collections.

12. 5398 Gumilla (*P.* Joseph) Historia Natural, Civil y Geografica de las Naciones Situadas en las Riveras del Orinoco . . Nueva Impresion: mucho mas correcta que las anteriores . . Corregido por el P. Ignacio Obregón. 2 vol. in one, *folding map*, *portrait of the Author, and* 6 *other plates, marbled Spanish roan, gilt, red edges, a large and* VERY FINE COPY. sm. 4° *Barcelona*, 1791

2.75 5399 Halkett (John) Historical Notes respecting the Indians of N. America; with Remarks on the Attempts made to convert and civilize them, *pp.* 408, *bds. uncut.* 8° *London*, 1825

2.75 5400 Haven (Samuel F.) Archæology of the United States. [Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.] *pp.* 168, *cloth.* 4° [*Washington*, 1856]

1.75 5401 Hawes (Barbara) Tales of the North American Indians, *frontispiece*, *pp.* xii, 362, *cloth.* 16° *London, Longmans*, 1845

6 5402 Heckewelder (*Rev.* John) An Account of the History, Manners, and Customs, of the Indians Nations, who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring States: [in Transactions of the Hist. and Lit. Committee of the Am. Philos. Society, Vol. I., *pp.* l, 464, 1, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1819

This volume also contains Duponceau's Report on the Indian Languages, and his Correspondence with Heckewelder; a collection of Words and Phrases in the "Lenni Lenape" language, by Heckewelder; etc.

5403 **Heckewelder** (*Rev.* John) Histoire, Mœurs et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie et les Etats voisins; traduit de l'Anglais par le Chevalier Du Ponceau, *pp.* (2), 522, *russet calf, gilt.* 8° *Paris*, 1822 2

5404 **Henry** (Alex.) Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories, 1760–1776, *portrait, pp.* vi, 330, *sheep.* 8° *New York, I. Riley*, 1809 3.25

5405 **Hill** (Ira) Antiquities of America explained, *fresh copy, sheep, pp.* 131. 12° *Hagers-town*, [*Md.*], *W. D. Bell*, 1831 1.50
A very curious and VERY SCARCE volume. On pp. 71–75 are figures from the *Dighton Rock* inscription, with Mr. Hill's interpretation. (Not in Field's Indian Bibliography.)

5406 **Hill** (Ira) An Abstract of a New Theory of the Formation of the Earth, *pp.* 211, *bds. uncut.* 12° *Baltimore*, 1823 75
Dedicated to Gen. Andrew Jackson.

5407 **Hornii** (Georgi) De Originibus Americanis libri quatuor, *fine copy, pp.* (20), 282, *russia gilt.* sm. 8° *Hagæ Comitis* [*Lugduni Batav.*], 1652 4
First edition. Ternaux' copy, with his crest and initials.

5408 — The same, *engraved title.* 16° *Hemipoli* [*Halberstadt*], *J. Mülleri*, 1669 2

5409 **Hunter** (John D.) Manners and Customs of several Indian Tribes located West of the Mississippi . . To which is prefixed the History of the Author's Life during a residence of several years among them, *pp.* 402, *bds. uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia, for the Author*, 1823 3.50

5410 — Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians, with their Manners and Customs and an Account of the Soil, Climate and Products of the Territory West of the Mississippi. A new edition [with change of title,] *portrait, pp.* ix, 447, *boards, uncut.* 8° *London*, 1823 2

5411 **Humboldt** (A. von) Vues des Cordillères, et Monumens des Peuples indigènes de l'Amérique, 19 *plates, several colored.* 2 vols. *half calf.* 8° *Paris, N. Maze*, 1816 (1824) 6
Printed in 1816, except the titles, which were printed in 1824.

5412 **Jarvis** (S. F.) A Discourse on the Religion of the Indian Tribes of North America, delivered before the N. Y. Historical Society, Dec. 20, 1819, *pp.* 111, *half mor., uncut, scarce.* 8° *New York*, 1820 1.50

5413 **Jones** (George) The History of Ancient America, anterior to the time of Columbus: proving the identity of the Aborigines with the Tyrians and Israelites, etc. The Tyrian Æra. 3d edition, 8 *prel. leaves, pp.* 461, *cloth, uncut.* r. 8° *London, Longmans*, 1843 3.50

5414 **Laet** (J. de) Notæ ad Dissertationem Hugonis Grotii de Origine Gentium Americanarum, *pp.* 223, *vellum.* sm. 8° *Amstelodami, L. Elzevir*, 1643 3
Interesting to philologists, for its comparative vocabularies of various European and American languages, pp. 139–151. [Mr. Field mentions a *map*, but none belongs to the volume, as published.]

3 25 5415 **Laet** (J. de) Responsio ad Dissertationem secundam Hugonis Grotii de Origine Gentium Americanarum, *pp.* (4), 116, (8), *blue mor. antique, g. e.* (*Hayday*).
sm. 8° *Amstelrodami, Lud. Elzevir*, 1644

This *second* reply by De Laet to Grotius is much scarcer than the first. It contains an Index to BOTH volumes. (Two leaves of this Index have been misplaced by the binder—after the Title.)

9 5416 **Lafitau** (*P.* Jos. Fr.) Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Mœurs des Premiers Temps, *plates.* 2 vols., *half calf, gilt, nearly uncut.* 4° *Paris*, 1724

An exceptionally large and fine copy, with excellent impressions of the plates.

5 5417 — The same work. 4 vols. *plates, old calf, gilt.*
sm. 8° *Paris*, 1724

2 5418 — De Zeden der Wilden van Amerika. . Door J. F. La Fitau, . . in 't Fransch beschreven, en nu in zuiver Nederduits vertaalt, *plates.* 2 vols. in one, *half bound, uncut.* folio, *Amsterdam*, 1751

3 50 5419 Laws of the Colonial and State Governments relating to Indians and Indian Affairs, from 1633 to 1831 ;. . and the Laws of Congress, 1800 to 1830, on the same subject, *pp.* xv, 9–250, 72, *cloth, scarce.*
8° *Washington*, 1832

3 5420 **Le Beau.** Avantures du Sr. C. Le Beau, . ou Voyage curieux et nouveau, parmi les Sauvages de l'Amerique Septentrionale, *map and plates.* 2 vols , *old calf gilt, g. e., fine copy.*
12° *Amsterdam*, 1738

"How much of truth and how much of fiction are blended in the narratives of the class to which this of Sieur Le Beau belongs, is often not easy to decide. . His work has, it is fair to say, been deemed by good scholars a veracious history."—Field.

55 5421 **L'Estrange** (Harmon), *Knt.* Americans no Iewes, | or | Improbabilities that the | Americans are of that race. | *pp.* (4), 80, *levant dk. green morocco extra, sides paneled and ornamented, ins. borders, g. e.* (*Riviere*), FINE COPY, RARE.
sm. 4° *London, W. W., for Henry Seile*, 1652

An Answer to Thorowgood's "Jewes in America" (No. 5463).

2 25 5422 [**M'Culloh** (J. H. Jr.)] Researches in America ; being an Attempt to settle some points relative to the Aborigines of America. By an officer of the U. S. Army ; *pp.* (6), 130, (1), *boards, uncut.*
8° *Baltimore*, 1816

3 50 5423 **M'Culloh** (J. H. Jr.) Researches, philosophical and antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America, *Map. pp.* 535, *boards uncut, slightly water stained.* 8° *Baltimore*, 1829

2 50 5424 **McKenney** (T. L.) Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, and of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, with a Vocabulary of the Algic or Chippeway Language, 29 *lithographic engravings, boards, uncut.* 8° *Baltimore*, 1827

6 5425 **Marryat** (*Capt.* F.) Travels and Romantic Adventures of Monsieur Violet, among the Snake Indians and Wild Tribes of the Great Western Prairies. *Map.* 3 vols. *cloth, uncut.*
8° *London, Longmans*, 1843

2 5426 — The Travels and Adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and Western Texas, *pp.* iv, 350, *cloth, uncut.*
16° *London, R. Bentley*, 1849

The same work as the preceding, with change of title.

5427 **McIntosh** (John) The Origin of the American Indians; with a Description of their Manners and Customs, etc. New edition, enlarged, *pp.* 345, *cloth.* 12° *New York*, [1846] 1

5428 **Maurault** (*l'Abbé* J. A.) Histoire des Abenakis, depuis 1605 jusqu' à nos jours, *pp.* xi, 631, (8), *new turkey mor. gilt, marbled edges, scarce.* 8° *Sorel*, 1866 10

The author succeeded Father P. Béland, as missionary to the Indians of Saint Francis, in 1847, and had resided among them for twenty-five years when this history was published.

5429 **Morgan** (Lewis H.) League of the Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois, *map and plates, pp.* 477. l. 8° *Rochester*, 1851 4 25

"The work of a writer more than ordinarily fitted for the task. It is indeed rare that taste and learning so well combine with the experience of a life-time to favor the researches of a historian in examining the scanty records of the Am. Indians."—Field.

5430 **Morse** (Jed.) Report to the Secretary of War on Indian Affairs, comprising a Narrative of a Tour performed in 1820, . . for the purpose of ascertaining, for the use of the Government, the actual condition of the Indian Tribes, *portrait and map, pp.* 96, 400, *half russia.* 8° *New Haven*, 1822 1 75

5431 (**Osages.**) Histoire de la Tribu des Osages, écrite d' après les six Osages actuellement a Paris, par M. P. V., *half mor., top gilt, uncut*, RARE. 8° *Paris, Ch. Becket*, 1827 11.25

5432 **Peters** (Richard) The Case of the Cherokee Nation *against* the State of Georgia; argued and determined at the Supreme Court of the U. States, Jan. Term, 1831: with an Appendix, *pp.* 286, *boards, uncut, scarce.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1831 3 50

This volume contains the arguments of the Counsel, and numerous documents essential to the full development of the Case, not included in the official report (5 Peters).

5433 **Post** (Chr. F.) The Second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, on a Message from the Governor of Pensilvania to the Indians on the Ohio, *pp.* 67, *calf extra, g. e.* (*W. Pratt*). 8° *London, for J. Wilkie*, 1759 12

A BEAUTIFUL COPY, large and clean of this VERY SCARCE Journal—the sequel to the one which was published by Charles Thomson in his "Enquiry in to the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware & Shawanese Indians."

5434 — The same, *pp.* 67, *good copy, new half green morocco.* 8° *London, J. Wilkie*, 1759 8.50

5435 **Priest** (Josiah) American Antiquities, and Discoveries in the West. 3d Edition, revised, *illustrations* (*the plate preceding the title is torn at a fold*), *sheep.* 8° *Albany*, 1833 1.50

5436 — The same. 5th Edition, *clean fresh copy, sheep.* 8° *Albany*, 1835 3 25

5437 Report of Select Committee of the House of Reps., [on the Georgia Controversy, with the Southern Indians,] with Accompanying Documents, *pp.* 846, *sheep.* 8° *Washington*, 1827 3.50

0000 Removal of the Southern Indians. *See* **Blunt** (J.) No. 5360; Speeches, No. 5455; Tracts, No. 5479; **Ross** (John), No. 5439; **Evarts** (J.), Nos. 5391, 5392.

5438 **Rhodes** (John) The Powow, being a complete and an exact description of an Indian Banquet, held in the southerly part of North-America, A. D. 1777, *pp.* 144, *crushed grosgr. red levant morocco, gilt*, VERY SCARCE. 24° *Otsego* [*N. Y.*], *E. Phinney*, 1808 21–

3.75 5439 Ross (John) *Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nation.* Letter in Answer to a Friend [John Howard Paine], regarding the Cherokee Affairs with the U. S., *pp.* 31, *hf. mor.* 8° [*Washington*, 1836]

9. 5440 Rush (Benj.) Oration before the Am. Philos. Soc. at Phila., Feb. 4, 1774, containing an Enquiry into the Natural History of Medicine among the Indians in North America, and a comparative view of their Diseases and Remedies, *pp.* 118, *half mor. neat.* 8° *Philadelphia*, [1774]

10.50 5441 Scherer (J. B.) Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le Nouveau Monde, *map and* 8 *plates*, *pp.* xii, (4), 352, *old French calf, gilt, fine copy, scarce.* 8° *Paris, Brunet*, 1777

"Copies of this work, *with the plates*, are uncommon."—Rich. "Ouvrage estimé et important . . . La carte et les pl. manquent souvent."—Leclerc (1878), no. 534. A dissertation on the affinities between languages of the Old and the New World, by Court de Gebelin, occupies pp. 302-345.

5.50 5442 Schoolcraft (Henry R.) Algic Researches, comprising Inquiries respecting the mental characteristics of the N. A. Indians. First Series: Indian Tales and Legends. 2 vols., *cloth.* 12° *New York, Harpers*, 1839

2. 5443 — Notes on the Iroquois, or Contributions to American History, Antiquities, and Ethnology, *pp.* xv, 498, *two colored portraits, and cuts, cloth.* 8° *Albany*, 1847

5.25 5444 — Personal Memoires of a Residence of Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes on the American Frontiers, 1812-42, *portrait, cloth.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1851

0000 Six Nations (The) *See* Colden, Nos. 5370, 5371; Cusick, No. 5376; Four Kings of Canada, No. 5395; Stone, Nos. 5457-58.

1. 5445 Seneca Indians, in the State of New York; The Case of, illustrated by Facts, *pp.* 256, *cloth.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1840

2.50 5446 Smith (Samuel Stanhope) An Essay on the Causes of the Variety of Complexion and Figure in the Human Species. . . Added, Strictures on Lord Kaims's Discourse on the Original Diversity of Mankind, *pp.* (2), 111, 31, *half vellum, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1787

1.75 5447 — An Essay on the Causes on the Variety of Complexion, *etc.*. . Added, Animadversions on Remarks made on the first edition, by Mr. Charles White, . with an Appendix. 2d edition, enlarged, *pp.* 410, *sheep, fresh copy.* 8° *New Brunswick*, 1810

6.25 5448 [Snelling (Wm. J.)] Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of Indian Life and Character. . By a Resident beyond the Frontier, *pp.* viii, 288, *cloth, uncut, scarce.* 16° *Boston*, 1830

.25 5449 Society (American) for the Benefit of Indians, organized at Washington, 1822. Constitution and By-Laws, *hf. mor.* 8° [*Washington*, 1822]

3. 5450 Society of Friends. Some Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes, in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania, *etc.*, 2 *colored maps*, *pp.* 247, *cloth.* 8° *London*, 1844

5451 — A Brief Account of the Proceedings of the Committee, appointed in 1795, by the Yearly Meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc., for promoting the Improvement and gradual Civilization of the Indian Natives, *pp.* 48. *London,* 1806 — A Brief Account, *etc.* by the Yearly Meeting in Baltimore, *pp.* 47. *Lond.,* 1806. *With others (as under), in one vol., hf. bd.* 8° v. y. .35

The Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clarke . . to the Pacific Ocean, . 1804–1806 . . And a Statistical View of the Indian Nations, *map, pp.* ix, 309. *London,* 1809.

[Blodgett (Samuel)] Economica: or a Statistical Manual for the U. States, *pp.* viii, 202, xiv. *Washington,* 1806.

5452 Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord. Mémoires, 1836–39, *pp.* 385, (3), *maps and plates.* — The same, 1840–44, *pp.* 439, *plates.* — The same, 1845–49, *pp.* 438, *map and plates.* In 2 vols., *hf. mor. gilt tops, uncut.* 8° *Copenhagen,* [1836–50] 1

5453 — Annals. Annaler for Nordisk Oldkyndighed, 1836–1837, *pp.* 346, (2), 7 *plates and maps, hf. bd., neat.* 8° *Kjobenhavn,* [1838] 3.60

5454 Speech (The) of a Creek-Indian, against the Immoderate Use of Spirituous Liquors . . To which are added, 1. a Letter from Yariza, an Indian Maid, to the principal Ladies of New York: 2. Indian Songs of Peace: 3. An American Fable: *etc., pp.* 68, *half vellum, scarce, and curious.* 8° *London, R. Griffiths,* 1754 5.

5455 Speeches on the Passage of the Bill for the Removal of the Indians, in Congress, April and May, 1830, *pp.* viii, 304, *bds. uncut.* 12° *Boston,* 1830 .25

5456 Squier (E. G.) and Davis (E. H.) Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley . . Published for the Authors, *pp.* xxxix, 306, *fine paper, plates and wood-cuts, cloth.* 4° *New York, Bartlett & Welford,* 1848 23.

The Author's edition; VERY SCARCE. "This was the first systematic work published, with descriptions of the Mound-builders. . . The book has been out of print for some years, and the Smithsonian Institution [of whose "Contributions to Knowledge" it was the first volume,] is now buying up all available copies." — P. G. THOMSON'S *Bibl. of Ohio,* no. 1094.

5457 STONE (Wm. L.) Life of Joseph Brant (Thayendanegea), including the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the Indian Campaigns, *etc., portraits and other plates.* 2 vols., *cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1838 4.50

5458 — Life and Times of Red Jacket, or Sa-go-ye-wat-ha; being the Sequel to the History of the Six Nations, *portrait, pp.* xi, 484, *cloth.* 8° *New York,* 1841 2.50

5459 SMITH (Ethan) View of the Hebrews; or the Tribes of Israel in America. 2d edition, improved, *pp.* 285, *sheep.* 12° *Poultney, Vt.,* 1825 2.

5460 [THOMSON (CHARLES)] An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest, *etc.* Together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post, by whose negotiations, the Indians on the Ohio, were withdrawn from the Interest of the French. With Notes by the Editor; *Map, pp.* 184, *a fine copy, half calf, absolutely* UNCUT, *but has been punctuated throughout, and many words underscored, apparently with a view to re-printing the work,* VERY SCARCE. 8° *London, for J. Wilkie,* 1759 6.75

6. 5461 [**Thomson (Charles)**] An Enquiry, &c. *Another copy, large and clean, map backed with linen, sprinkled roan, neat.* 8° *London*, 1759

1. 5462 **Thompson (G. A.)** A New Theory of the Two Hemispheres; whereby it is attempted to explain . . the Time and Manner in which America was Peopled, *half mor. uncut.* 8° n. p. [*London*], 1815

The writer (the translator of Alcedo's Dictionary, etc.) infers "that the grand division of the Eastern and Western Hemispheres, . . did not take place till about half a century after the deluge."

26. 5463 **Thorowgood (Thomas)** Iewes in America, | or, | Probabilities | That the Americans are of | that Race. | *etc., brown morocco antique, paneled sides, gilt top*, UNCUT. sm. 4° *London, W. H. for T. Slater*, 1650

First edition. The author was the friend and correspondent of John Eliot, and a very efficient promotor of missionary effort among the Indians. The greater part of his book relates to New England, and a full account is given (pp. 104–128) of "the successe of the *Novangles* in Gospellizing the Indians." The collation is as given by Mr. Stevens (*Nuggets*, p. 728), but this copy has one *additional leaf*, immediately preceding the text, containing a table of contents.

19. 5464 **Thorowgood (Thomas)** Iewes in America. 4° *London, W. H. for Tho. Slater*, 1650

Another copy, *red levant morocco extra gilt, inside borders, g. e.* (*Riviere*). This has the licenser's *Approbation*, on a leaf preceding the Title, which is missing in most copies (and is not noted in Stevens' collation).

2. 5465 **Thatcher (B. B.)** Tales of the Indians, . . from Authentic Sources, *plate, pp.* 253, *cloth.* 16° *Boston*, 1831

2.50 5466 — Indian Biography: or, an Historical Account of Individuals distinguished among the N. A. Indians. 2 vols. *hf. calf, gilt.* sm. 12° *New York*, 1832

4.50 5467 **Turner (G.)** Traits of Indian Character. . . Drawn from various sources; partly from personal observation. 2 vols. *cloth.* 12° *Philadelphia*, 1836

3. 5468 **Ulloa (A. de)** Noticias Americanas: Entretenimientos Físico-Históricos sobre la América Meridional, y la Septentrional oriental, . . . con una Relacion particular de los Indios de aquellos Paises, sus Costumbres y Usos, *etc., pp.* (14), 342, *Spanish basane, nice copy.* sm. 4° *Madrid*, 1792

"Ouvrage curieux et fort intéressant" — Leclerc. The last chapter (p. 323) contains observations on the Indian languages and speculations as to how America was peopled.

2.50 5469 **Vail (Eugene A.)** Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amerique du Nord, *four finely colored portraits of Indians, drawn from life, and colored map, pp.* 244, *half calf.* 8° *Paris*, 1840

.88 5470 **Volney (C. F.)** Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, *half calf.* 8° *Paris*, 1822

Contains (pp. 478–492) "Vocabulaire de la Langue des Miâmis"; and many interesting particulars concerning the Indians of the West.

20. 5471 **Williams (John)** An Enquiry into the Truth of the Tradition, concerning the Discovery of America, by Prince Madoc ab Owen Gwynedd, about the year 1170, *pp.* viii, 82, (3) — Farther Observations on the Discovery of America by Prince Madoc, *etc.*, Containing the account given by General Bowles, the Creek or Cherokee Indian, lately in London, *etc., pp.* ix, 52. *Two vols. in one, new calf, gilt, fine copies, nearly uncut.* 8° *London*, 1791, 1792

At the end of the first tract, are nearly 2 pages of manuscript notes and additions,—with references to other publications concerning the "Welsh Indians." Both tracts are VERY SCARCE.

5472 **Williams** (John) An Enquiry into the Truth of the Tradition, concerning the Discovery of America. By Prince Madoc, *etc.*, *pp.* viii, 82, (4), *half red morocco, neat.* 8° *London*, 1791

3.50

5473 **Worsley** (Israel) A View of the American Indians, . shewing them to be the descendants of the Ten Tribes of Israel, *pp.* xii, 185, *bds. uncut.* 12° *London*, 1828

1.63

5474 Lives of Celebrated Indians: by the Author of Peter Parley's Tales, *illustrations.* 16° *Boston*, 1843—Our Israelitish Origin: by J. Wilson, *cloth.* 12° *Phila.*, 1851—An Indian Speech, in answer to a Swedish Missionary, at Conestogo, Pa. (1710), *pp.* 11, *hf. bd.*, *scarce.* 12° *Stanford, N. Y.* 1804—Account of the Behavior of some Indians, mostly of the Minusing [Minnisink] Tribe, *pp.* 22, *hf. bd.* 12° *Stanford, N. Y.* 1803—Indian Narratives . . from Martha's Vineyard: by Experience Mayhew. 18° *Boston*, [1829]—Stories of Capt. John Smith, of Virginia, *hf. bd.* 18° *Hartford*, 1829—Frontier Sketches . . ed. by D. P. Kidder, *hf. mor.* 18° *New York*, 1851. (7 vols.)

3.50

5475 Tracts. **(Ante-Columbian History.)** **Ingram** (*Rev.* Rob't) Accounts of the Ten Tribes of Israel being in America; recently published by R. Manasseh ben Israel. With Observations thereon, etc., *pp.* 56. *Colchester*, [*England*,] 1792—**Rafn** (C. C.) America discovered in the Tenth Century, *pp.* 32. *N. York*, 1838—On the Aborigines of America, *pp.* 6, [*privately printed.*] *New Albany, Ind.*, 1841, VERY RARE—**Newman** (John B.) Origin of the Red Men; an authentic history of the peopling of America, by the Atlantians and Tyrians, *portrait of Montezuma*, *pp.* 48. *N. Y.* 1849—**Bradley** (Abr.) A new Theory of the Earth . . shewing, that after the Deluge, it was repeopled by a new Creation of Men and other Animals, *pp.* 63. *Wilkesbarre, Pa.*, 1801, *very scarce*—**Noah** (M. M.) Discourse on the Evidences of the Am. Indians being the descendants of the Lost Tribes of Israel. *N. Y.* 1837—**Davis** (A.) Antiquities of Central America, and the discovery of N. England by the Northmen, etc. 10th ed. *Buffalo*, 1842:—*The same*, 6th ed. *N. York*, 1842:—*The same*, 13th ed. *Troy*, 1845—**Squier** (E. G.) Observ. on the Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, *illustrations*, *pp.* 79. *N. Y.* 1847—**Rafn** (C. C.) Mémoire sur la Découverte de l'Amérique an 10 me Siècle, 2 *maps.* *Paris*, 1838. *In* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe.*) 8°

17.50

5476 Tracts. **(Historical)** **Whittlesey** (Chas.) Discourse on the Expedition of Lord Dunmore, against the Indian Towns on the Scioto, in 1774. *Cleveland*, 1852—**Law** (John) Address before the Vincennes Hist. and Antiq. Society, *map.* *Louisville, Ky.* 1839—**Harrison** (Wm. H.) Discourse on the Aborigines of the Valley of the Ohio, *plate.* *Cincinnati*, 1838—Official Report, by M. Dubuisson, of the War at Detroit, 1712, between the French and the Indians. *Detroit*, 1845—Authentic Narrative of the Seminole War: and of the Escape of Mrs. Mary Godfrey and her children. *N. Y.* 1836—Transactions between the Indians and Friends in Pennsylvania, 1791–2. *London*, 1792—**Duponceau** (P. S.) and **Fisher** (J. F.) Memoir of the Treaty made by Wm.

1.03

Penn with the Indians, *pp.* 63. *Phila.* 1836 — BARRATT (J.) The Indian of N. England .. with [Etchemin] Vocabularies. *Middletown, Ct.* 1851 — TYSON (J. R.) Discourse on the Surviving Remnant of the Indian Race. *Phila.* 1836 — McCOY (I.) Remarks on the Practicability of Indian Reform; embracing their Colonization. *Boston*, 1827: — The same. 2d edition. With an Appendix. *New York*, 1829 — Constitution etc. of The American Society for promoting the Civilization and Improvement of the Indians. [*Washington*, 1822] — Vindication of the Cherokee Claims, addressed to the Town Meeting in Philadelphia, Jan. 11, 1830 — Rights of the States: a Reply to Hon. Wm. Wirt's "Rights of the Indians": by a Member of the Mississippi Bar. n. p. 1830. 14 *in* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

10.50 5477 Tracts. (**Captivities, Travels,** and **Theories.**) Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison .. to her death at the Seneca Reservation, near Buffalo, N. Y. 1833, *wood-engravings. Rochester*, 1840 — Narrative of the Life and Sufferings of Mrs. Jane Johns, who was scalped by Seminole Indians, in E. Florida. *Charleston*, 1837 — Narrative of the Massacre of the wife and children of Thomas Baldwin .. in Kentucky, *wood cuts* (*one folding*). *N. York*, 1835 — Report of a Visit to some Tribes of Indians west of the Mississippi: by John D. Lang and Samuel Taylor, Jr. *Providence*, 1843 — Appeal .. on the condition and prospects of the New York Indians; in answer to "The Case of the N. Y. Indians," *etc.;* by N. T. Strong. *N. Y.* 1841 — Journal of a Tour in the Indian Territory: by the Secretary of the Board of Missions of the P. E. Church, 3 *maps. N. Y.* 1844 — Examination of the Controv. between Georgia and the Creeks. *From the N. Y. Review*, 1825 — Narrative of the Committee of Friends of N. York in relation to the Indians. *N. York*, 1839 — Address on the Condition and Prospects of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of N. A., with particular reference to the Seneca Nation: by M. B. Pierce, a Seneca Chief. *Steele's Press*, 1838 — Report to Council of Mass., on the memorials of the Seneca Indians and others. *Boston*, 1840 — Memorial of Committees of Friends to the President of the U. S., in relation to the Indians of N. Y. State. *N. Y.* 1840. *In* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

Bound in, is: Encarnacion Prisoners: an Account of the March of the Kentucky Cavalry to the Rio Grande, etc. with Incidents and Sketches on the Route and in Mexico. By a Prisoner. *Louisville, Ky.* 1848.

13 5478 Tracts. (**Apes, Occom, Cusick,** et al.) Thrilling Sketch of the Life of the distinguished Chief Okah Tubbee, alias, Wm. Chubbee, of the Choctaw Nation. By Rev. L. L. Allen. *N. Y.* 1849 — APES (Wm.) The Experiences of Five Christian Indians of the Pequod Tribe. *Boston*, 1833: — *The same.* 2d edition, *Boston*, 1837: — Eulogy on King Philip, as pronounced at the Odeon, in Boston, by the Rev. Wm. Apes, an Indian. *Bost.* 1836: — OCCOM (Samson) Sermon at the Execution of Moses Paul, an Indian, at New Haven. *Hartford, E. Watson* [1772] 4°: — *The same, N. London, T. Green*, n. d. [1772]: — *The same*, 3d edition, *New London, T. Green*, 1772: — *The same*, 4th edition, *ibid.* 1772: — *The same, Boston, J. Boyles*, 1773: — *The same, Northampton*, 1801

— CUSICK (David) Ancient History of the Six Nations, *wood engravings. Lockport, N. Y.* 1848. — FESSENDEN (J.) Sermon at Deerfield to Indians, descendants of Eunice Williams, *Greenfield*, 1837 — SQUIER (E. G.) New Mexico and California: The Ancient Monuments, etc., *illustrated*, n. t. p. [1848] — Rev. Jos. Baxter's Journal of Visits to the Indians on the Kennebec River, 1717: with Notes by E. Nason, (*one of 12 copies repr. from the N. E. Hist. and Geneal. Register*), *Boston*, 1867. — First Ann. Report of the Am. Society for prom. the Improvement of the Indian Tribes, *New Haven*, 1824. *In* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

5479 Tracts. (**Removal of the Indians. Seminole War.**) Speeches of Messrs. Frelinghuysen, and Sprague, in the U. S. Senate, and Messrs. Edw. Everett, Kensey Johns, J. W. Huntington, and Wilde (of Georgia), in the Ho. of Reps., April and May, 1830, on the Bill for Removing the Indians. (6) *Washington*, 1830 — President's Message, with Report of Sec. of War, of Expenditures for the Civilization of the Ind. Tribes. *Wash.*, 1822 — Correspondence betw. Gen. Jackson and J. C. Calhoun, on the course of the latter, in Mr. Monroe's cabinet, on the Seminole War. *Wash.*, 1831 — Speech of Alex. Smyth, of Va., in the Ho. of Reps., January 21, 1819, on the Seminole War. n. t. p. — Report of Committee of U. S. Senate on [Gen. Jackson's conduct of the War in Florida], 1819. n. t. p. — President's Message, transmitting information in relation to the War with the Seminoles, *pp.* 165. *Wash.* 1818. 11 *in* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8° .5

5480 Reports (2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th Annual) of the Regents of the University of New York, on the State Cabinet of Natural History, and the Historical and Antiquarian Collection, *plates, many colored, plans of earth works, and wood cuts.* 4 vols. in one, *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8° *Albany*, 1849-52 .5

5481 Tracts. GOLDSMITH (*Rev.* J.) View of the Character, Manners, and Customs of the N. Americans, comprehending an Account of the Northern Indians, *etc., plates. Phila.* 1810 — [FRANKLIN (B.)] Observations on the .. Indian Nations of this Continent. *Phila.* 1784 — Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery. *N. York.* 1838 — Atala, or the Amours of Two Indians, in the Wilds of America, *pp.* 129, *plate. London*, 1802 — Hist. Sketch of the Church and Missions of the United Brethren, *pp.* 97. *Bethlehem, Pa.*, 1848 — BROMLEY (W.) Appeal .. in behalf of the Indians of N. America. *Halifax* (*N. S.*), 1820 — HUMPHREY (Heman) Indian Rights and our Duties. 2d ed. *Amherst*, 1830 — HILHOUSE (Wm.) Indian Notices: or Sketches .. of the Several Nations [of British Guiana], *pp.* 133, *with a comparative vocabulary.* n. p. [*London*], 1825. 8 *in* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* 12° .1

5482 Tracts. Account of a Visit made to the Quakers in Philadelphia, by Papoonahoal, and other Indians, chiefly of the Minisink Tribe. *London*, 1761 — ATHERTON (Wm.) Narrative of Suffering and Defeat of the North Western Army, under Gen. Winchester, *pp.* 152. *Frankfort, Ky.* 1842 — Chronological Table of remarkable Events in the Province of the Mass. Bay, 1602 to 1770. Containing .. An Account of the Indian Wars, etc., *curious wood-cut, scarce.* 11

Boston, 1771 — Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Harriot Lewis and her three children, *folding wood-engraving. Boston*, 1818 — The Indians; or Narratives of Massacres and Depredations on the Frontier, in Wawasink and its Vicinity . . By a Descendant of Huguenots, *pp.* 79. *Rondout*, 1846 — Singular Adventures and Captivity of Thomas Barry, among the Monsipi Indians (1797–99), *colored plate, pp.* 62, *uncut. Sommers-Town*, 1802 — Narrative of Col. Ethan Allen's Captivity: by himself. 4th ed., with Notes, *pp.* 120. *Burlington, C. Goodrich*, 1846 — 7 *in* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

2,50 5483 Graphic Sketches from old and authentic works, illustrating the Costume, Habits, and Character, of the Aborigines of America. 23 *plates*, (*from DeBry*) *cloth, slightly water-stained.*
8° *New York*, 1841

TREATIES AND CONFERENCES.

35. 5484 (VIRGINIA.) Articles | of | Peace | Between | The Most Serene and Mighty Prince | Charles II. | . . | And Several | Indian Kings and Queens, &c. | Concluded the 29th day of May, 1677. | Published by His Majesties Command. | *pp.* 18, UNCUT.
sm. 4° *London, John Bill, Christ. Barker*, [*& others*], 1677

These articles were signed "at the Camp at Middle Plantation," by the Queen of Pamunkey, The Queen of Waonoke, the King of the Nottoways, and the King of the "Nancymond" Indians, and by Captain John West, son to the Queen of Pamunkey; and their marks are given on p. 16.

VERY RARE. Not known to Rich or Ternaux.

12. 5485 (EASTERN INDIANS.) The Conference with the Eastern Indians at the further Ratification of the Peace, Held at Falmouth in Casco-Bay, in July, 1727, *pp.* 30, *wants the last page* (*containing only a few lines*), *half bound*, VERY RARE. 4° [*Boston*, 1727]

On page 11, are the marks of the Principal Chiefs of the Eastern Indians, who subscribed the Agreement.

30. 5486 (SIX NATIONS.) A Treaty with the Indians of the Six Nations, at Philadelphia, in July, 1742, *pp.* 25, *fine copy*, UNCUT.
folio, *Philadelphia, B. Franklin*, 1743

27. 5487 — Another copy, *half mor., last leaf mended.*
folio, *Philadelphia*, 1743

55. 5488 — The Treaty Held with the Indians of the SIX NATIONS, at Lancaster, in Pennsylvania, in June, 1744. To which is prefix'd, An Account of the first Confederation of the Six Nations, their present Tributaries, *etc.*, *pp.* xii, 79, *polished calf gilt, yellow edges* (*Bedford*), VERY RARE.
8° *Williamsburg* [*Va.*], *Wm. Parks*, n. d. [1744]

30 5489 — A Treaty, Held at the Town of Lancaster, in Pennsylvania, By the Hon. the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province, and the Hon. the Commissioners for . . . Virginia and Maryland, with the Indians of the Six Nations, in June, 1744, *pp.* 39, *fine copy*, UNCUT.
folio, *Philadelphia, B. Franklin*, 1744

5490 — An Account of the Treaty Held at the City of Albany, in the Province of New York, By His Excellency, the Governor of that Province, and the Hon. Commissioners for Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Pennsylvania, with the Indians of the Six Nations, In October, 1745, *pp.* 20, *fine, clean copy.* 31/.
folio, *Philadelphia, B. Franklin,* 1745

5491 — A Treaty between the President and Council of the Province of Pennsylvania, and the Indians of Ohio, Held at Philadelphia, Nov. 13, 1747, *pp.* 8. *Philadelphia, B. Franklin,* 1748 — A Treaty held by Commissioners, Members of the Council, of Pennsylvania, at Lancaster, With some Chiefs of the Six Nations at Ohio, and others, for the admission of the Twightwee Nation into the Alliance of his Majesty, &c., July, 1748, *pp.* 10. *Phil., B. Franklin,* 1748 — [A Treaty held with the Seneca Indians, at Philadelphia, the 1st July, 1749,] 5 *pp.* (38–43). (From "Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives.") [*Phil., B. Franklin,* 1749] *Three, in one parcel, fine clean copies, nearly uncut.* folio. 118

5492 (MICMACS, of Nova Scotia.) Treaty, or, Articles of Peace and Friendship renewed, between His Excellency Peregrine Thomas Hopson, Esq; Captain General and Governor in Chief, in and over His Majesty's Province of *Nova-Scotia* or *Accadie,* Vice Admiral of the same, *etc.* and Major Jean Baptiste Cope, Chief Sachem of the Tribe of *Mickmack* Indians, inhabiting the Eastern Coast of the said Province, and Andrew Hadley Martin, Gabriel Martin, and Francis Jeremiah, Members and Delegates of the said Tribe, for themselves and their said Tribe, their Heirs, and the Heirs of their Heirs forever.... [Subscribed] in the Council Chamber at Halifax, this 22d day of November, 1752. *Four pages, folio, English and French, in parallel columns. In colophon,* — HALIFAX: *Printed by* JOHN BUSHELL, *Printer to the Government,* 1753 5.5

A fresh copy, nearly uncut (neatly bound in half morocco) of an EXTREMELY RARE piece, which, apart from its historical importance, is of extraordinary interest to collectors, as one of the EARLIEST PRODUCTIONS of the FIRST PRESS IN THE BRITISH PROVINCES (outside of the limits of the United States).

John Bushell went from Boston to Halifax in 1751, and established the first press in Nova Scotia, in the latter part of that year. In January, 1752, he published the first newspaper in the Province, "The Halifax Gazette," — thirteen years before Brown and Gilmor set up the first English press in Canada, at Quebec, and twenty-three years before a press was established in Montreal.

5493 (NEW JERSEY.) **A** Treaty Between the Government of New-Jersey, and the Indians Inhabiting the several Parts of said Province, Held at Croswicks, in the County of Burlington, Jan. [8th and 9th], 1756, *beautiful clean copy, pp.* 11, *nearly* UNCUT. 38.
folio, *Philadelphia, Wm. Bradford,* [1756]

Appended is a MANUSCRIPT account (2 pp.) of "the first and second Conference held with Tedyuscung, in July and November, 1756," which were "not to be met with, being out of print."

5494 — **Minisink Indians.** A Message from His Excellency Francis Bernard, Esq... Governor of New-Jersey, &c. to the Minisink Indians, and a Conference in consequence thereof, held at Burlington, August the 7th and 8th, 1758, *pp.* 6, n. t. p., *hf. bd.,* RARE. folio, [*Phila.?* 1758] 9.3.

39/. 5495 (SIX NATIONS, and others.) An Account of Conferences held, and Treaties made, between Sir William Johnson, Bart. and the Chief Sachems and Warriors of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, Senekas, Tuskaroras, Aughquageys, Skaniadaradighronos, Chugnuts, Mahickanders, Shawanese, Kanuskagos, Toderighronos, and Oghquagoes, Indian Nations, . on different Occasions, at Fort Johnson . . in 1755 and 1756. With a Letter from Rev. Mr. Hawley to Sir Wm. Johnson, written at the desire of the Delaware Indians. And a Preface, giving a short account of the Six Nations, *etc.*, *pp.* xii, 3–77, *hf. mor.*, VERY SCARCE.
8° *London, A. Miller*, 1756

4/0. 5496 (CATAWBAS and CHEROKEES.) A Treaty held with the Catawba and Cherokee Indians, at the Catawba-Town and Broad River, in . . February and March, 1756. By Virtue of a Commission granted by the Honorable Robert Dinwiddie . . Governor . . of Virginia, to the Honorable Peyton Randolph and William Byrd, Esquires. Published by order of the Governor, *pp.* xiv, 25, *smooth calf, extra, gilt* (*F. Bedford*), VERY RARE. 4° *Williamsburg, W. Hunter*, 1756

15. 5497 Several Conferences between some of the principal People amongst the Quakers in Pennsylvania, and the Deputies from the Six Indian Nations, . . In order to reclaim their Brethren the Delaware Indians from their Defection, *etc.* . To which is prefix'd Two Addresses from the Quakers, to the Lieut. Governor and the General Assembly, *etc.*, *pp.* 28. 8° *Newcastle upon Tyne*, 1756

VERY RARE. This publication seems to have been made from a manuscript copy, and is more accurate than the London reprint of "An Account of Conferences" &c., No. 5495. To the "Two Addresses" is appended a copy of Gov. Morris's Proclamation of War against the Delawares, with the offer, "as well to Indians as to Christians" of liberal bounties for Delaware Scalps.

24/. 5498 — MANUSCRIPT. Part of the *Original minutes* of the Conferences between the Quakers in Pennsylvania and the Deputies of the Six Nations, in April, 1756. 7 *pp.*, *hf. mor. neat.* 4°

The first leaf (2 pp.) contains a speech of Israel Pemberton to the Indians, April 21st, and the reply of Scarroyada. The remaining five pages comprise the minutes (complete) of the "Conference held y^e^ 23d of y^e^ 4th [April] 1756, in y^e^ house of Israel Pemberton." On the sixth page is the mark of the Indian interpreter, Hendrick, alias Andrew Montour.

These minutes are printed — with many alterations — in "An Account of Conferences" etc. *London*, 1756, pp. 69–77 (No. 5495).

27/. 5499 Minutes of Conferences, held with the Indians, at Harris's Ferry, and at Lancaster, In March, April, and May, 1757, *pp.* 22.
folio, *Philadelphia, B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, 1757

14/ 5500 Minutes of Conferences, held with the Indians, at Easton, In the months of July, and August, 1757, *Phil.*, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, 1757. — Address of the Trustees and Treasurer of the Friendly Association for regaining and preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific Measures, to [Gov.] William Denny, (dated, *Philadelphia*, 14th of 7th month, 1757,) 4 *pp.* *Two in one parcel.*
folio, 1757

20 5501 Minutes of Conferences, held at Easton, in October, 1758, With the Chief Sachems and Warriors of the Mohawks, Oneidos . . . Tutetoes, Skaniadaradigronos, consisting of the Nanticokes and Conoys, who now make one Nation; Chognuts, Delaware, Unamies, Mahickanders, [and others,] *pp.* 31, *fine copy.*
folio, *Phila.*, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, 1758

5502 Indian Treaties, and Laws and Regulations relating to Indian Affairs: to which is added an Appendix, containing the Proceedings of the Old Congress, and other State Papers, in relation to Indian Affairs, *pp.* xx, 661, *cloth, uncut.* 8° *Washington,* 1826 5.

Compiled [by S. S. Hamilton] under orders of the Department of War.

5503 Proceedings of an Indian Council held at the Buffalo Creek Reservation, N. Y., April, 1842, *pp.* 83. 8° *Baltimore,* 1842 2.50

This Council was held for the purpose of laying before the Senecas the Supplemental Treaty agreed upon, for the reconveyance to them of a portion of their lands in New York.

WARS AND EXPEDITIONS.

5504 (Black Hawk War.) History of the War between the U. S. and the Sac and Fox Nations of Indians, and parts of other disaffected Tribes, in 1828, 1831, and 1832. By John A. Wakefield, Esq, *pp.* x, 142, *cloth, very scarce.* 12° *Jacksonville, Ill., C. Goudy,* 1834 8.

5505 — Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak or Black Hawk, . . with an account of the cause and general history of the late War, his surrender, etc. Dictated hy himself, *wood-cut portrait, pp.* 155, *hf. bd.* 12° *Boston, T. Abbot,* 1845 3.

5506 Bouquet's Expedition. An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the Year 1764. Under the command of Henry Bouquet, Esq.; Colonel. . . Including his Transactions with the Indians, . . with an Introductory Account of the Preceding Campaign. and Battle at Rushy-Run, *etc.* Published from authentic Documents, by a Lover of his Country [Wm. Smith], *2 Maps (mounted on linen), and plan, and a rare engraving inserted, pp.* xiii, 71, *levant black morocco, full gilt, sides filleted and ornamented, ins. borders (Matthews).* 4° *Philadelphia, Wm. Bradford,* 1765 63.

A very large, clean, and fine copy, in which has been inserted, as a frontispiece, a reduced copy by Paul Revere (engraved for the Royal American Magazine, Dec. 1774,) of Benj. West's design of "A Conference held between some Indian Chiefs and Colonel Bouquet," one of the illustrations of the English edition of the "Historical Account;" and a reprint of the rare Narrative of Robert Eastburn, (taken from the same number of the Royal American Magazine) neatly mounted, is bound at the end of the volume.

5507 — An Historical Account, *etc. Another copy, original half-binding, neat.* 4° *Philadelphia,* 1765 15.50

From the library of the Marquis of Hastings. The name of the "Earl of Moira" is written on the map (which is slightly torn on the inner fold).

5508 — An Historical Account, *etc., pp.* xiii, 71, *folded maps, plans, and two full-page engravings from Benjamin West's designs (engr. by Grignon and Canot),* Manuscript proclamation, signed by Col. Bouquet (1758) *inserted, calf, gilt.* 4° *London, repr. for T. Jefferies,* 1766 12.50

A very large (Large Paper?) and fine copy, from the Woburn Abbey library, with splendid impressions of the plates.

5509 — An Historical Account, *etc. Another* large *and* fine *copy, calf, rebacked, very neat.* 4° *London, repr. for T. Jefferies,* 1766 10.50

5510 — An Historical Account, *etc., calf gilt.* 12° *Dublin, for John Milliken,* 1769 1.—

This very scarce Dublin reprint did not contain the map or illustrations.

5. 5511 (Boquet's Expedition.) Relation Historique de l'Expedition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en 1764, commandée par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet, *etc.* Traduit de l'Anglois, par C. G. F. Dumas, *pp.* xvi, 147, (10), *folded map, plans, and two full-page engravings, hf. green morocco gilt, top gilt.* UNCUT, FINE COPY.
8° *Amsterdam*, 1769

Scarce. The Translator's Preface (pp. vi.–xvi) contains "a Sketch of the life of the late M. Bouquet," not in the English edition; and a "Table des Matières" (9 pages) has been added to the work.

65. 5512 Cresap. A Biographical Sketch of the Life of the late Capt. Michael Cresap [by John J. Jacob], *with many manuscript corrections by the author, pp.* 123, 1, VERY SCARCE.
12° *Cumberland, Md., for the Author, by J. M. Buchanan*, 1826

On the guard leaf is written: "A. A. Browne from John J. Jacob, Esq. of Hampshire County, Virginia, late a Captain in the Maryland Line, in the Revolutionary War," and below: "Presented by A. A. Browne to Edw. D. Ingraham, 1832."

This account of Capt. Cresap's life, and services in "Dunmore's War," was written in refutation of the charges made against him by Mr. Jefferson (in the *Notes on Virginia*,) of the murder of Logan's family, and of the statements in Dr. Doddridge's account of Dunmore's War. The author had been from boyhood an inmate of Capt. Cresap's family, and married his widow, in 1781.

Two other scarce pieces are bound in the same volume:—

Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne, a Pensioner of the Navy of the Revolution. Written by himself. *Utica, Wm. Williams*, 1828.

White (Samuel) History of the American Troops during the late War [1812–14] under the command of Cols. Fenton and Campbell, Giving an account of the crossing of Lake Erie to Long Point; the crossing of Niagara by the troops under Gens. Gaines, Brown, Scott, and Porter; . . the battle of Chippewa; the imprisonment of Col. Bull, Major Galloway, and the author, etc. *Baltimore*, 1829.

2.13 5513 — Jacob (John J.) Biographical Sketch of the Life of the late Capt. Michael Cresap. Reprinted from the Cumberland Edition of 1826, with Notes and Appendix. — Boyer (*Lieut.*) A Journal of Wayne's Campaign, against the Northwestern Indians, 1794. *Two in one vol., uncut.* 4° *Cincinnati, O., for Wm. Dodge*, 1866

2. 5514 Church (Thos.) The History of King Philip's War: . with some account of the Divine Providence towards Col. Benjamin Church . . To which is now added, an Index, Notes, and Corrections, *etc.*, by Samuel G. Drake, *engraving of King Philip, pp.* 304, *sheep, scarce.* 12° *Boston*, 1825

1 5515 — The same. Second edition, with plates, *pp.* 360, *mottled roan.*
16° *Exeter, N. H.*, 1834

40. 5516 Doddridge (*Rev. Dr.* Jos.) Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, [1763–83.] With a View of the State of society and manners of the first settlers of the Western Country. By the Rev. Dr. Jos. Doddridge, *pp.* (10), v–316, *clean, unused copy, sheep.*
12° *Wellsburgh, Va., for the Author*, 1824

Very Scarce, and valuable for its pictures of the times within the recollection of the author. The title-page, as given by Mr. Sabin (*Dictionary*, no. 20490) and Mr. Field, seems to have been re-printed after the author's death (Nov., 1826), describing him as "the *late* Rev. Joseph Doddridge."

"This work is the production of a gentleman who was reared in the wilderness, and was intimately acquainted with the whole subject on which he writes; it is drawn from original sources, and almost entirely from personal observation."—Thomson's *Bibl. of Ohio*, no. 331.

1 5517 Drake (Samuel G.) The Old Indian Chronicle; a Collection of rare tracts written . . in the time of King Philip's War . . To which are now added, Chronicles of the Indians, from the Discovery of America, *wood-cuts, pp.* 222, *scarce.* 16° *Boston*, 1836

5518 **Flint** (Timo.) Indian Wars of the West, . . with a View of the Character, Manners, Monuments, and Antiquities of the Western Indians, *pp.* 240, *sheep.* 12° *Cincinnati,* 1833 .75

5519 — The same, *another copy, sheep.* .75

5520 History (A) of the Indian Wars with the First Settlers of the U. States, to the Commencement of The Late War; together with an Appendix, not before added to this history, containing interesting accounts of the Battles fought by Gen. Andrew Jackson. With two plates, *pp.* 196, *half roan, fine copy,* SCARCE. 12° *Rochester, N. Y.,* 1828 10

The plates are by "Cable," and are interesting specimens of that artist's peculiar style. The Account of Gen. Jackson's battles has a separate title (after p. 184) and imprint.

5521 **Hoyt** (E.) Antiquarian Researches; comprising a History of the Indian Wars in the Country bordering on Connecticut River and parts adjacent, etc., *engraved title, and view of the Old House in Deerfield, pp.* xii, 312, *hf. blue calf, neat.* 8° *Greenfield, Mass.,* 1824 3 25

5522 — Another copy, *boards, uncut.* 3 75

5523 **Hubbard** (Wm.) A Narrative of the Indian Wars in New-England, from the first Planting thereof in the Year 1607, to the Year 1677. *pp.* 288, *unused copy, in the original binding,* SCARCE. 12° *Boston, John Boyle,* 1775 2.50

"This edition was edited (with a Preface) by the Rev. Thomas Prince."

5524 — A Narrative of the Indian Wars, etc. 12° *Worcester, D. Greenleaf,* 1801 1.00

5525 — A Narrative of the Indian Wars, etc., *pp.* 228, *scarce edition.* 12° *Norwich, J. Trumbull,* [1802] .50

5526 — A Narrative of the Indian Wars, etc. 12° *Danbury, S. Nichols,* 1803 .70

5527 — A Narrative of the Indian Wars, etc., *sheep.* 8° *Stockbridge, H. Willard,* 1803 1.38

5528 — A Narrative of the Indian Wars, etc., *sheep, nice copy.* 12° *Brattleborough, W. Fessenden,* 1814 1.75

5529 **Loudon** (Archibald) A | Selection, | of Some | of the most interesting | Narratives, | of | Outrages, Committed | by the | Indians, | in | their Wars, | with the White People. | Also, | An Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions, | Religious Sentiments, Modes of Warfare, *etc.* | Compiled from the best Authorities. | 2 vols., *pp.* (12), 5–355; (4), 13–269, *levant red morocco extra, filleted sides, ins. borders, g. e.* (*Bedford*). sm. 12° *Carlisle, A. Loudon,* 1808, 1811 [illegible]

A SURPASSINGLY FINE copy of this "RAREST of books on American history." In condition, it leaves to the most fastidious and exacting of collectors nothing to be desired. The binding is in Mr. Bedford's best style.

For the collation, see Field's Indian Bibliography, p. 248,—which, by the way, omits mention of the very curious wood-engraving of Delaware "hieroglyphics," on p. 324 of Vol. I.

5530 **Loudon** (Arch.) A Selection of Some of the most interesting Narratives, *etc.* ANOTHER COPY. 2 vols., *polished blue calf, extra gilt, g. e.* (*W. Pratt*). sm. 12° *Carlisle, A. Loudon,* 1808, 1811 1.50—

A BEAUTIFUL COPY, but,—by fault of the original binder—it wants a signature (pp. 17–28) of Vol. I. With it is an extra copy of Vol. I. (in the original binding) to supply the missing pages; the *three* volumes will be sold as *two.*

130.

5531 **MATHER (Increase)** A Brief History of the Warr With the Indians in New-England, (From June 24, 1675, when the first English-man was murdered by the Indians, to August 12, 1676, when Philip, alias Metacomet, the Principal Author and Beginner of the Warr, was slain,) Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the Warr, is summarily expressed. Together with a Serious Exhortation to the Inhabitants of that Land. By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church of Christ, in Boston in New-England . . . *Narrative* (2 copies) *pp.* (6), 51, (1 blk.), *Postcript*, 8; *Exhortation*, *pp.* (2), 26. *3 vols. sold as 2* vols.
sm. 4° *Boston, John Foster over against the Sign of the Dove*, 1676

These two imperfect copies of an EXCEEDINGLY RARE book, are offered, as they were put together by Mr. Brinley to be sent to Mr. F. Bedford for binding, with the following note: —

> "One *best* copy to be made, which may be the largest, and cleanest (if possible); but at least let it be *genuine* throughout. The *Second* copy [of the "Brief History"] to have the missing portions replaced by careful facsimile, — the missing portions being a piece of the title, pp. 15, 16, and a few words at the end. . I do not care about preserving any of the MSS. notes, if a cleaner piece of work can be made by washing them off: but as they are nearly contemporary, I think they cannot be successfully removed . . I rely more upon the judgment of Mr. Bedford than I do upon my own . . . The "Serious Exhortation," is mentioned in the title-page of the "History," but is rarely found with it. I wish to have it bound uniform with the *best copy* of the 'History.'"

The larger copy of the "Brief History," formerly belonged to the Rev. Zechariah Symmes, of Charlestown (Harv. Coll., 1657,) whose autograph is on the margin of p. 1, and the underscoring and marginal notes are doubtless his. This copy was *interleaved* by the late Samuel G. Drake, and contains several *manuscript notes* in his hand.

The *second best* copy of the "History" is imperfect, as before mentioned; but the *last page*, of the "Postcript," with the *Errata*, is complete, and supplies the slight deficiency of the other copy.

The "Serious Exhortation" is a GOOD COPY, complete throughout (except a name cut from upper margin of Title) and is handsomely half bound, *in black morocco*.

The three volumes will be sold as *two;* enabling the purchaser to *perfect* one copy of one of the RAREST OF AMERICAN BOOKS, and, with the aid of the facsimilist and binder, to secure a *second* complete and desirable copy of the "Brief History," — of which Mr. Sabin (*Dictionary*, no. 46,640) observes that "*two* copies only are known: Mr. Brinley's and one in England." *One* of Mr. Brinley's copies was sold with the First Part of his library, in 1879 (No. 948). In the hurried preparation of the Catalogue the other two were overlooked.

40.

5532 **Metcalf** (Samuel L.) A Collection of some of the most interesting Narratives of Indian Warfare in the West, containing an Account of the Adventures of Col. Daniel Boone, . . . also, an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Indians, *etc.;* . . added, an Account of the Expeditions of Gen'ls Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair, & Wayne, *pp.* 270, *fine portrait of Boone inserted. Lexington, Wm. G. Hunt*, 1821 — A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benj. Gilbert and his Family, in 1780. *Philadelphia, Jos. Crukshank*, 1784. *Two in* 1 vol., *both large and fine copies; a selection of newspaper cuttings inserted* (*in an envelope*), *half bound, neat.* 8°

Metcalf's Collection has, (as Mr. Field observes) "become as rare as the works it sought to preserve from oblivion. Every succeeding year brings with it an augmentation of the price at which it is sold . . . It will probably always preserve its rank among rare and costly books." — *Ind. Bibliography*, p. 274. Mr. Brinley's copy (formerly E. D. Ingraham's) is exceptionally large and fine, nearly UNCUT.

The FIRST EDITION of Gilbert's Narrative is scarcely less rare.

1 75

5533 **Moore** (Wm. V.) Indian Wars of the United States, from the Discovery to the present time, *illustrated*, *pp.* 321, *cloth*, *gilt.*
12° *Philadelphia*, 1840

5534 **Parkman** (F.) History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac, *etc.*, *Maps, cloth, uncut.* 8° *Boston*, 1851 1.1

5535 **Penhallow** (Samuel) The History of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians .. Reprinted from the Boston Edition of 1726, with a Memoir and Notes, *pp.* 129, *cloth.* 4° *Cincinnati, for W. Dodge*, 1859 .50

5536 Present (The) State of New-England with respect to the Indian War. (*London*, 1675.) *mor.* 16° *Repr. Boston, Josiah Drake*, 1833 2.

With notes by Samuel G. Drake and Edw. Tuckerman, Jr.

5537 **St. Clair** (*Gen.* Arthur) A Narrative of the manner in which the Campaign against the Indians, in the year 1791, was conducted under the command of Major-General St. Clair, etc., *pp.* xix, (24), 273, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1812 5.

5538 **Withers** (Alex. S.) Chronicles of Border Warfare, or a History of the Settlement by the Whites, of North-Western Virginia: and of the Indian Wars and Massacres, in that Section of the State; with Reflections, Anecdotes, &c., *pp.* 319, (1), *original binding*, FINE CLEAN COPY, UNUSED. 12° *Clarksburg, Va., Jos. Israel*, 1831 23

"Of this scarce book, very few copies are complete or in good condition ... Most of the copies lack the table of contents." The work "is considered by Western antiquarians the best collection of frontier life and Indian warfare, that has been printed." — Field. This copy (like the following, and three other copies I have seen in their original binding and in good condition) has no table of contents, and the make-up of the last signature — which has *four blank pages* after the Advertisement — shows that the addition of this table, in a portion of the edition, was an after-thought. "One of the best collections of narratives of frontier life and Indian Warfare. It ranks favorably with 'Doddridge's Notes,' and is *even more scarce* than that work." — Thompson's *Bibl. of Ohio.*

5539 — Chronicles of Border Warfare, *another copy*, (*with autograph of Mary J. Withers, on title*,) *in fair condition*, sheep. 10.

CAPTIVITIES.

5540 **Dickinson** (Jona.) God's Protecting Providence, Man's surest Help and Defence: .. Evidenced in the Deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, from the Devouring Waves of the Sea, amongst which they suffered Shipwreck; and also from the cruel Devouring Jaws of the Indian Canibals of Florida, ... The Third Edition, *pp.* (10), 94, *new, half morocco, neat*, VERY SCARCE. 8° *Phila.; repr. London*, 1720 2.25

5541 — The same, *another good copy, in the original binding, clean.* 2.25

5542 — Narrative of a Shipwreck in the Gulph of Florida; shewing God's Protecting Providence, Man's surest Help, *etc.* The Sixth Edition, *pp.* 96, *hf. bd., nice clean copy of a scarce edition.* 12° *Stanford, N. Y., Dan'l Lawrence*, 1803 6.50

5543 **Dolphin** (James) A Narrative or History of the Travels of James Dolphin; who was born in Liverpool, in England; his Voyages and Travels through a great part of America, being taken by the Indian Savages, and redeemed by a Spanish Lady, in Mexico: .. And his Marriage afterward with his first, or former Lover, Polly Seamour .. In a Letter to his Brother-in-law, 1796, *pp.* 32, *uncut, fine copy, except brown stains on first and last leaves.* 8° n. p., *Printed for the Purchaser*, 1800 27—

Fictitious—of course: but curious, and EXTREMELY SCARCE.

.50 5544 **Drake** (Samuel G.) Tragedies of the Wilderness; or, True and Authentic Narratives of Captives, who have been carried away by the Indians, from our Frontier Settlements, etc., *pp.* 360, *wood-cuts, cloth gilt.* 12° *Boston,* 1846

2. 5545 — The same, *new half green mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *uncut.* 12° *Boston,* 1841

3.50 5546 **D'Eres.** Memoirs of Charles Dennis Rusoe D'Eres, of Canada, who was with the Scanyawtauragahroote Indians eleven years, With a particular Account of his Sufferings, *etc., pp.* 176, *half calf extra gilt.* 12° *Exeter, H. Ranlet,* 1800

"If there ever existed a tribe of savages who were recognized by such a title, it was sufficient warrant for their extermination.... His narrative is one of the RAREST OF BOOKS relating to the Aborigines. — FIELD.

1.25 5547 **Filley.** Life and Adventures of William Filley, who was stolen from his home in Jackson, Mich., by the Indians, 1837, and his safe return from Captivity, Oct. 19, 1866, *portrait and other illustrations, pp.* 112. 8° *Chicago, Filley & Ballard,* 1867

17. 5548 **Fleming.** A Narrative of the Sufferings and Surprizing Deliverance of William and Elizabeth Fleming, who were taken captive . . near Conecochieg, in Pennsylvania, as related by themselves, *pp.* 28, *paneled calf antique.* 12° *Philadelphia,* n. d. [1755–56]

15. 5549 **Gilbert.** Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family; who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their Farms, on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania, in the Spring, 1780, *pp.* 96, *hf. mor. neat, uncut, except a name cut from head of title and first leaf.* 8° *Philadelphia, Jos. Crukshank,* 1784

Fine clean copy of the *First Edition,* VERY SCARCE.

5.50 5550 — The same work, *pp.* 124, *hf. green mor., fine fresh copy.* 12° *Repr. London, J. Phillips,* 1790

1. 5551 **Hall.** Narrative of the Capture and Providential Escape of Misses Frances and Almira Hall, [with] a Narrative of the Captivity of Philip Brigdon, [and] an Account of the War with Black Hawk, *cuts, pp.* 26, *half roan.* 8° n. p., n. d. [1832]

4 62 5552 **Harbison.** Narrative of the Sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian Barbarity . . , With some Account of the Cruelties of the Indians on the Allegheny River, etc., 1790–94, *pp.* 66, *new, half calf,* VERY SCARCE. 12° *Pittsburgh, S. Engles,* 1825

"Notwithstanding the singular and almost incredible nature of the above narrative, it is considered truthful, by good authorities. The editor of the work, whose initials (J. W.) will be found at the end of the Preface, was John Winter, a citizen of Zelinople, Pennsylvania." — THOMPSON'S *Bibl. of Ohio,* no. 502.

11. 5553 **Hollister.** A Brief Narration of the Captivity of **Isaac Hollister**, who was taken by the Indians, Anno Domini 1763, *pp.* 8. *New London, n. d.,* [1767] — A Very Surprising Narrative of a Young Woman discovered in the Gloomy Mansion of a Rocky Cave, after having been taken by the Savage Indians, in 1787, and seeing no Human Being for Nine Years, *title soiled and a portion* (*below the imprint*) *torn off, pp.* 10. *New Haven,* 1802. *Two* VERY SCARCE TRACTS *in one vol., half mor.* 12°

5554 JOHONNOT. The Remarkable Adventures of **Jackson Johonnot**, of Massachusetts, who served as a Soldier . . in the Expedition under Gen. Harmar and Gen. St. Clair: containing An Account of his Captivity, Sufferings, and Escape from the Kickappo Indians. Written by himself, *pp.* 24, *an unused copy, uncut.*
8° *Greenfield, Mass., Ansel Phelps*, 1816 2

"VERY SCARCE. Brought $16.00 at Hughes's sale in Cincinnati, 1871." — SABIN.

5555 JOHNSTON. A Narrative of the Incidents attending the Capture, Detention, and Ransom of **Charles Johnston** of Botetourt County, Va., made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in 1790, *etc.* To which are added Sketches of Indian Character and Manners, *half morocco, uncut.*
12° *New York, J. & J. Harper*, 1827 1

5556 — The same, *boards, uncut.* 1

5557 **Knight, Slover, Scott.** Narrative of a late Expedition against the Indians with an Account of the Barbarous Execution of Col. CRAWFORD and the Wonderful Escape of Dr. KNIGHT and John GLOVER from Captivity in 1782. [With] A Narrative of the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. FRANCES SCOTT, *pp.* 46, *clean copy, half red mor. neat, uncut, very scarce.*
sm. 12° *Andover, Ames & Parker, n. d.* 6.50

5558 — Another copy, *same edition, wanting title-page, uncut.* .50

0000 LERAYE (Chas.) Journal while a Captive with the Sioux Nation. *See* CUTLER (Jervase) Description of Ohio, etc. No. 4552.

5559 (MANHEIM (Fred.) *and others.*) Affecting History of the dreadful Distresses of **Frederic Manheim's** Family . . Added, the Sufferings of **John Corbly's** Family, . . Adventures of Capt. **Isaac Stewart**, Deposition of **Massey Herbeson**, Sufferings of **Peter Wilkinson** [Williamson], Adventures of **Jackson Johonnot**, Account of the Destruction at **Wyoming**, *etc., pp.* 48, *plate, hf. calf, neat,* SCARCE.
8° *Philadelphia, for M. Carey*, 1800 3.75

5560 — The same, *no plate, hf. bd.* 2.50

5561 MILET (P.) Relation de sa Captivité parmi les Onneiouts, 1690–1, *pp.* 56, *cloth, uncut.*
sm. 4° *Nouvelle-York, Presse Cramoisy*, 1864 35

One of Mr. J. G. Shea's Cramoisy Series of Jesuit Memoirs. This interesting relation of Father Milet's captivity among the Oneidas is printed from his original manuscript, discovered by the Hon. Henry C. Murphy, in Holland.

5562 OWEN. The Life and Travels of James Tudor Owen; who . . gives an account of his being in an East Indian Campaign; . . his Voyage, Shipwreck, etc. . . He is wounded in battle [in America], and taken by the AGIGUANS, a Warlike Nation inhabiting the Wilds of America, etc., *copper-plate* ("*Tudor Owen, with shouts of victorious exultation, leading on the British Forces to charge the Enemy*,") *pp.* 42.
8° *London, S. Fisher*, n. d. 5.25

Possibly fictitious. If *authentic*, the account of the warlike Agiguans deserves the attention of all American Ethnologists.

5563 PATTIE. The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an Expedition from St. Louis . . . to the Pacific Ocean, *etc.;* in which he and his father . . were made Captives, etc. Edited by Timothy Flint, *plates, pp.* 300, *sheep, fine copy.*
8° *Cincinnati*, 1833 3.75

13. 5564 PRIEST (Josiah) The Low-Dutch Prisoner; an Account of the Capture of F. SCHERMERHORN, . by a Party of Mohawks, in the time of the Revolution. Also, The Story of the Hermit, found in a cave of the Allegany Mountains; and of The Miners of the Minisink, *etc., illustrations, pp.* 32. *Albany,* 1839. — A True Narrative of the Capture of DAVID OGDEN, among the Indians, in the time of the Revolution, *illustration, pp.* 32. *Lansingburgh,* 1841. *Two in one vol., half morocco, neat.* l. 8°

2.50 5565 RHODES (J.) The Surprising Adventures and Sufferings of John Rhodes, a seaman of Workington, containing an Account of his captivity and cruel treatment [by] the Indians and in different prisons among the Spaniards in South America, *pp.* 250, *original binding, fine, clean copy.*
12° *New York, for R. Cotton, G. Forman,* 1798

2. 5566 The same, *another good copy, sheep.*

3.75 5567 ROACH. Surprizing Adventures of John Roach, mariner of Whitehaven, containing an Account of his Cruel Treatment during a long Captivity amongst the Savage Indians, and Imprisonment, by the Spaniards, in South-America, *etc., pp.* 64, *clean copy, boards,* VERY SCARCE. 8° *Whitehaven,* [*Eng.*] *n. d.* [ab. 1783]

.88 5568 ROWLANDSON. A Narrative of the Captivity, Sufferings and Removes of Mrs. **Mary Rowlandson,** Who was taken Prisoner by the Indians, with several others; and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by those vile Savages . . Written by her own Hand, *etc., pp.* 57, *hf. calf antique, large and fine copy.*
12° *Boston, S. Hall,* 1794

2. 5569 Stories of the Indians during the Revolution; with a brief Sketch of the Customs of the Sauxes and Foxes, *wood-engravings* (*one folding*), *half bound.* 8° *New York,* 1836

Contains the Narrative of John Slover, who was taken prisoner by the Miami Indians. From Library of Samuel G. Drake, with a MS. note by him.

5.50 5570 SMITH (*Col.* JAMES) *of Bourbon County, Ky.* Account of Remarkable Occurrences during his Captivity with the Indians, 1755–59, *etc., pp.* 162, *half blue calf, neat, a scarce edition.*
16° *Philadelphia,* 1834

1. 5571 SMITH (*Mrs.* Mary) Affecting Narrative of [her] Captivity and Sufferings, *folding plate, half mor. uncut, pp.* 24.
12° *Providence, for L. Scott,* n. d. [1818]

The folding frontispiece is from the *same plate* used for the earlier editions of H. Trumbull's Indian Wars.

1. 5572 —. The same, *wood-cut, pp.* 24, *new mottled basane, neat.*
12° *n. p., n. d.*

1.25 5573 SPENCER (*Rev.* O. M.) Indian Captivity: a True Narrative of [his] Capture by the Indians [in 1792], in the neighborhood of Cincinnati, *woodcuts, half mor. neat.*
16° *New York, Lane & Scott,* 1852

3.50 5574 Spirit Lake Massacre (History of) and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three months' Captivity among the Indians. According to her own account, as given to L. P. Lee, *pp.* 48, *woodcuts, scarce.*
8° *New Britain, Conn., L. P. Lee,* 1857

5575 **Tanner (John)** Narrative of (his) Captivity and Adventures during Thirty Years' Residence among the Indians; edited by Edwin James, *portrait, pp.* 426, *sheep, neat.* 8° *New York,* 1830 1/10

5576 **Williams (J.)** The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion: or, A Faithful History of Remarkable Occurrences in the Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams, etc.. . Also, An Appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Springfield. Likewise, an Appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclusion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. Prince, of Boston, *pp.* 188, *sheep.* 12° *New Haven, W. W. Morse,* 1802 1/75

5577 — The Redeemed Captive, etc. The Fifth Edition, *pp.* 66, *uncut, scarce edition.* 8° *New London, T. Green,* n. d. [ab. 1780] .10

5578 **Williamson.** French and Indian Cruelty exemplified, in the Life and various Vicissitudes of Fortune of Peter Williamson, who was carried off from Aberdeen in his Infancy, and sold for a Slave, in Pensylvania, *etc.*; [with] his Captivity among the Indians, etc. The Seventh Edition, with Additions, *pp.* vi, 150, *portrait of P. W. in the dress of a Delaware Indian, and a folding map of N. America; fine copy, old calf neat.* 12° *Dublin,* 1766 .5

Very Scarce. The additions include an account of the proceedings of the magistrates of Aberdeen against the author. Indignant at his statement that many boys had been kidnapped in Aberdeen to be sold as servants in America, the magistrates ordered the first edition of his book to be seized and the leaves containing the offensive passages to be cut out and burned, and they banished Williamson from the city. He sued them, and recovered £100. damages. The *depositions* by which he sustained his statements are printed in full, in this edition, pp. 109–133, and are perhaps the most valuable part of the work.

5579 **Wyoming** Captives.—A Narrative of the Capture of certain Americans, at Westmorland, by Savages, and the perilous Escape which they effected; [with] some Account of the Religion, Government, Customs and Manners of the Aborigines of North America, *frontispiece* (Massacre of Wyoming) *inserted, pp.* 24. 8° *Hartford,* n. d. [about 1779] .36

Fresh and clean copy of an EXTREMELY RARE tract.

5580 Narrative of the Life and Death of Lieut. Joseph Morgan Willcox, massacred by the Creek Indians, on the Alabama River, Jan. 15, 1814, *pp.* 23. *Marietta, O.,* 1816—Affecting Account of the Tragical Death of Major Swan, and the Captivity of Mrs. Swan and Child in April last (1815). *Boston,* n. d. [1815]—Narrative of the Sufferings of Seth Hubbell and Family, in his beginning of a Settlement in Wolcott, Vt. *Danville, Vt.,* 1829—Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Hannah Lewis and three children, taken prisoners by the Indians, near St. Louis, May, 1815. 2d edition, *folding woodcut, colored. Boston,* 1817—The Remarkable Adventures of Jackson Johonnot, of Massachusetts.. containing an account of his captivity.. and escape from the Kickappo Indians. *Greenfield, Mass.,* 1816—Affecting Narrative of the Captivity of Thomas Nicholson, a native of New Jersey, six years a prisoner among the Algerines, *woodcut portrait. Boston,* 1818. 6 VERY SCARCE *tracts, in one vol., new hf. brown morocco* (*Roxburghe*); *all fine copies, and all uncut.* 8° 12/

13. 5581 Tracts. Bradman (A.) Narrative of the extraordinary sufferings of Mr. **Robert Forbes**, his Wife, and Children, during a Journey through the Wilderness from Canada to the Kennebeck River, in 1784: [added: A Narrative of the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. Frances Scott,] *pp.* 16. *Phila.*, 1794 — Dreadful Sufferings and . . Adventures of an Overland party of Emigrants to California, their terrible Conflicts with . . Indians, *etc.* . From the Journal of Mr. **Geo. Adam**: by Prof. Wm. Beschke, *pp.* 71, *woodcuts. St. Louis*, 1850. — Narrative of the Capture and . . escape of Misses **Frances** and **Almira Hall** . . taken prisoners by the Savages, near Indian Creek (1832); added, the Narrative of the Captivity of **Philip Brigdon**, a Kentuckian, *etc.*, *wood-engraving*, *pp.* 24, *orig. cover.* [*New York*,] 1832 — Authentic Narrative of the Seminole War; and of the . . Escape of Mrs. **Mary Godfrey**, and her Children, *large folded wood-engraving*, *pp.* 24. *Providence*, 1836 — Peck, (Peter V.) Inklings of Adventure in the Florida Indian War, *pp.* 72, *covers. Schenectady*, 1846 — Narrative of the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. **Jane Lewis** . . made prisoner by a party of Sacs and Foxes, commanded by Black Hawk, *woodcuts*, *pp.* 24, *covers.* n. p. 1834 — Lee (L. P.) History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857, and of Miss **Abigail Gardiner's** Captivity, *pp.* 48, *wood cuts. New Britain*, 1857 — Narrative of the Massacre . . of the Wife and Children of **Thomas Baldwin**, *folded wood-engraving*, *pp.* 24. *New York*, 1837 — Ross (John) Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nation: Letter to a gentleman of Philadelphia, *pp.* 40, n. p., n. d. [*Phila.*, 1837] — Catalogue of 115 Indian Portraits . . from the collection in the War Department, most of which were taken from the Life by Mr. King, *pp.* 24, n. p., n. d. [1836] — Walton (V. A.) History of the Detection, Conviction, etc. of **John A. Murel**, the Great Western Land Pirate . . with a biographical Sketch of Mr. **Virgil A. Stewart**, *pp.* 75. *Athens, Tenn.*, 1835 — **Ethan Allen's** Narrative of the Capture of Ticonderoga, and of his Captivity and Treatment. 5th ed., with notes. *Burlington*, 1849; *and one other.* 13 in one vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *mostly uncut.* 8°

17 5582 Tracts. Priest (Josiah) The Fort Stanwix Captive . . Life and Adventures of **Isaac Hubbell**, among the Indians of Canada, etc., *pp.* 63, *wood cuts. Albany*, 1841 — Priest (Jos.) Stories of the Revolution. With an account of the Lost Child of the Delaware, *etc.*, *folded woodcut. Albany*, 1836 — [Priest (Jos.)] Stories of the Revolution, *another edition*, *n. t. p.*, *wood-engraving* — Priest (Jos.) Stories of early Settlers in the Wilderness; the Life of **Mrs. Priest**, . Account of **Brant**, . and of the **Massacre of Wyoming**, *folded wood-engraving. Albany*, 1837 — True History of the Massacre of 96 Christian Indians, at Gnadenhuetten, O. *New Philadelphia*, 1847 — Narrative of **Miss Perine**, on the Massacre at Indian Key Village, Aug. 1840, *and others*, *wood cuts. Phila.*, *E. C. Gill & Co.*, n. d. — **Indian Speeches**, by Farmer's Brother and Red Jacket, two Seneca Chiefs. *Canandaigua*, 1809, rare — Principal Events in the Life of the Indian Chief Brant. n. t. p., *pp.* 8 — [Evarts (Jer.)] Essays on the Crisis in the condition of the Am. Indians, by Wm. Penn, *pp.* 112. *Boston*, 1839 — Review of an Article [by Lewis Cass] in the N. A. Review for Jan., 1839, on the

Relations of the Indians — Brief View of the Present Relations between the U. S. and the Indians, *pp.* 8, n. t. p. — The Removal of the Indians . . An Examination of an Article in the N. A. Review, *etc., pp.* 72. *Boston*, 1830 — Report of the Sec. of War, rel. to the Abolition of Indian Trade Establishment, etc. *Wash.*, 1818 — Letter from the Sec. of War, rel. to payment of claims of the friendly Creek Indians. *Wash.*, 1819 — Report of the Com'rs rel. to the condition of the Indians in Massachusetts, Feb., 1849 [*Boston*, 1849]. In 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *mostly uncut.* 8°

5583 Tracts. The **Fort Braddock Letters**, a Tale of the Old French War . . With the Capture of Capt. Kidd, *pp.* 128. *Peekskill*, 1832 — Narrative of the Travels of **John Vandeluer**, on the Western Continent, cont. an Account of the Conversion of an Indian Chief and his Family: Written in 1796, *pp.* 87. *Hallowell*, 1817, **very rare** — Life, Travel, Voyages, *etc.* of **Paul Jones** . . To which is prefixed, the Life and Adventures of **Peter Williamson**, who was kidnapped . . and sold for a Slave in America, *pp.* 108. *Albany*, 1813 — Indian Narratives: containing . . Sketches of Converted Indian Chiefs and others, on Martha's Vineyard: by Experience Mayhew, *wood-cut, pp.* 108. *Boston*, [1829] — Smith (Elbert H.) History of **Black Hawk**, . with a Description of the Black Hawk War, *etc., pp.* 120. *Milwaukee*, 1846, **very scarce** — True Narrative of the Capture of Rev. O. M. Spencer, by the Indians, in the neighbourhood of Cincinnati, *pp.* 160. *N. York*, 1852. 6 *scarce Tracts v. s. in* 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 16° 14/.

MISSIONS AMONG THE INDIANS.

5584 Alden (Timothy) Account of sundry Missions performed among the Senecas and Munsees; with an Appendix, *portrait, pp.* 180, *hf. mor., scarce.* 24° *New York, J. Seymour*, 1827 3 50

5585 Apes (Wm.) The Experiences of Five Christian Indians of the Pequod Tribe, *pp.* 60. 8° *Boston*, 1833 1 25

5586 Beatty (Charles) Journal of a Two Months Tour with a view of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania [and] the Indians to the Westward of the Allegh-geny Mountains; [with] Remarks on the Language and Customs of some particular Tribes among the Indians, *etc., large clean copy, pp.* 110, *half mor.* 8° *London*, 1768 3.

"The first [this] edition is quite difficult to procure complete." — Field's *Ind. Bibl.* This was Robert Southey's copy, and has his book-plate at back of title.

5587 [Berkeley (George) *D. D.*] A Proposal for the better Supplying of Churches in our Foreign Plantations, and for Converting the Savage Americans to Christianity, By a College to be erected in the Summer Islands, otherwise called the Isles of Bermuda, *pp.* 24, RARE. 8° *London*, 1725 2.

19. 5588 **Brainerd** (David) Mirabilia Dei inter Indicos, or the Rise and Progress of a Remarkable Work of Grace amongst a number of the Indians in . . New-Jersey and Pennsylvania, justly represented in a Journal, *etc.*, *pp.* viii, 253. *Phil., W. Bradford*, n. d. [1746] — Account of the Life of the late Rev. Mr. David Brainerd, Missionary to the Indians, . . chiefly taken from his own Diary and other writings . . By Jona. Edwards, *pp.* xii, (18), 316, (2). *Boston*, 1749. 2 vols., *hf. calf antique, red edges.* 8°

7.50 5589 — Mirabilia Dei inter Indicos, etc. *Phila., Wm. Bradford*, n. d. [1746] — An Abstract of the Journal of a Mission to the Delaware Indians, west of the Ohio, entered upon June 19, 1742; by the Rev. Messrs. David Maccluer [McClure] and Levi Frisbie, 1773, *pp.* 44–68; *taken from Wheelock's "A Continuation of the Narrative of the Indian Charity School," etc.*, 1773. *In one vol., old sheep.* 8°

The Rev. *David McClure's* copy, with his autograph, and SEVEN PAGES MANUSCRIPT ADDITIONS to the "Abstract of the Journal."

.25 5590 — An Abridgement of Mr. David Brainerd's Journal among the Indians. [With a Dedication by P. Doddridge,] *pp.* vi, 110, (4), *old calf.* 12° *London*, 1748

7.75 5591 **Cranz** (David) The Ancient and Modern History of the Brethren: a Narrative of the Prot. Church of the United Brethren, or Unitas Fratrum: translated by Benj. La Trobe, *pp.* (16), 621, *and Index, calf neat, fine copy.* 8° *London*, 1780

130. 5592 **ELIOT** (John) A further Account of the progress | of the | Gospel Amongst the Indians | In New England : | Being | A Relation of the Confessions made | by several Indians, *etc.* Sent over to the Corporation . . . . by Mr. John Elliot, *etc.*, *pp.* (8), 76; *Addenda*, 1 *leaf; levant red morocco, extra, g. e.* (*Bedford*). 4° *London, John Macock*, 1660

"This is ONE OF THE RAREST of the series known as the Eliot Tracts." — FIELD'S *Ind. Bibliography.*

This copy has the additional leaf, rarely found, containing the attestation of President Chauncey and Elijah Corlet, to the proficiency of "five Indian Youths, instructed and educated in the Grammer School at Cambridge."

1.75 5593 **Elliott** (*Rev.* Charles) Indian Missionary Reminiscences, principally of the Wyandot Nation, *pp.* 216, *cloth.* 16° *New York, Lane & Scott*, 1850

4. 5594 **Finley** (*Rev.* Jas. B.) History of the Wyandot Mission, at Upper Sandusky, Ohio, *pp.* 432, *sheep, fresh copy, scarce.* 12° *Cincinnati*, 1840

12 50 5595 **Godwyn** (Morgan) The Negro's & Indians Advocate, suing for their Admission into the Church, *etc.* Added, A brief Account of Religion in Virginia, *fine copy, calf neat, pp.* (14), 174. 8° *London*, 1680

Sign. I is mis-paged, the page numbers of the preceding signature (97–112) being repeated, instead of 113–128.

10 50 5596 — The same, ***original binding, neat.***

11. 5597 **Heckewelder** (John) A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren, among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740–1808, ***portrait of D. Zeisberger, pp.*** 429, ***boards, uncut.*** 8° *Philadelphia*, 1820

5598 **Heckewelder** (John) Life, by Rev. E. Rondthaler, *portrait, cloth.* (2 copies.) 12° *Phila.*, 1847 .50

5599 **Holmes** (John) Historical Sketches of the Missions of the United Brethren, *pp.* (8), 472, *boards, uncut.* 8° *Dublin*, 1818 5.

The Mission in North America occupies 122 pages (112–233); in South America and the W. Indies, 136 pages (234–379).

5600 **Hoornbeek** (Joh.) De Conversione Indorum & Gentilium, Libri Duo, *pp.* (54), 265, *and Index, vellum.*
sm. 4° *Amstetodami, Jansson*, 1669 5.50

With the autographs of President Ezra Stiles and *Rev.* Dr. Abiel Holmes, and several interesting manuscript notes by the former: see pp. 62, 70, 103, 153, etc.

5601 **Hopkins** (Samuel) Historical Memoirs relating to the Housatunnuk Indians, *pp.* iv, 182, *last leaf in manuscript, first leaves slightly stained, half mor.*, UNCUT. 8m. 4° *Boston*, 1753 10.

Very scarce. See also "A Letter from the Rev. Mr. Sergeant" etc. No. 5608.

5602 **Jessey** (Henry) Of the | Conversion | of | Five Thousand and Nine Hundred | East-Indians, | in the Isle Formosa, | neere China, | .. By means of M. Ro: Junius, a Minister | lately in Delph in Holland. | Related by his good Friend, M. C. Sibellius .. | .. in a Latine Letter. | Translated to further the Faith and Joy of many | here, by H. Jessey, a Servant of | Jesus Christ. | With a Post-script of the Gospels good | Successe also amongst the | West-Indians, | in New-England, | *pp.* (8), 38, (1), *the last three leaves mutilated, in other respects a sound copy*, UNCUT. 5.
sm. 4° *London, John Hammond*, 1650

VERY RARE. The Post-script fills more than half the tract (pp. 13–38) and comprises a brief account of the beginning of the Indian Work in New England, and abstracts of the first three tracts in the "Progress of the Gospel" series ("The Day-Breaking," "The Clear Sun-shine," and "The Glorious Progress",) and of the Act constituting the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England, *etc.* On the last page is "part of another Letter writ by Mr. Eliot to Mr. Hugh Peters," from Roxbury, Oct. 12, 1649.

The last leaf containing six lines of Errata (verso blank) has lost its lower half, taking only two or three words from the last line of Errata. The inner half of the last seven lines, on pp. 35, 36, is gone, and also a portion of the last seven or eight lines of Eliot's letter on p. 38.

5603 **Kip** (Wm. Ingraham) The Early Jesuit Missions in N. America, *map, pp.* xiv, 321, *cloth.* 12° *N. York, Wiley and Putnam*, 1847 1.50

5604 **Loskiel** (Geo. H.) History of the Mission of the United Brethren Among the Indians in N. America; translated by C. I. LaTrobe, *map, boards, uncut, fine copy.* 8° *London*, 1793 5

Fine Autograph of "Robert Southey, Keswick, Sept. 29, 1808," at foot of title, and Southey's (armorial) book-plate on back of title.

5605 **McCoy** (Isaac) History of Baptist Indian Missions: embracing Remarks on the former and present condition of the Aboriginal Tribes, *pp.* 611, *cloth.* 8° *Washington and N. York*, 1840 1 63

5606 **Mayhew** (Experience) A Discourse shewing that God Dealeth with Men as with Reasonable Creatures, In A Sermon Preach'd at Boston, N. E. Nov. 23, 1718. With a brief Account of the State of the *Indians* on *Martha's Vineyard*, & the Small Islands adjacent, . 1694 to 1720, *pp.* (2), 34, 12, *crimped morocco, extra filleted sides, g. e.* (*Bedford*), RARE. 18
sm. 8° *Boston, B. Green, for S. Gerrish*, 1720

11. 5607 MAYHEW (Experience) Indian Converts: or, some Account of the Lives and Dying Speeches of . . Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard . . To which is added, Some Account of those English Ministers who have . . presided over the Indian Work. By [the Rev. Thomas] Prince, *pp.* xxiv, 310, (*List of Books*) 16, *smooth calf gilt, yellow edges,* (*Bedford,*) FINE COPY, SCARCE.
8° *London, for S. Gerrish, Boston,* 1727

2. 5608 SERGEANT (John) A Letter from the Rev. Mr. Sergeant of Stockbridge, to Dr. Colman of Boston; containing Mr. Sergeant's Proposal of a more effectual Method for the Education of Indian Children . . . With some general Account of what the Rev. Mr. Isaac Hollis has already done for the Sons of this Indian Tribe of Houssatannoc, etc., *pp.* 16, *uncut,* VERY SCARCE.
8° *Boston, Rogers and Fowle,* 1743

35. 5609 SHEPARD (Thomas) The | Clear Sun-Shine of the Gospel | breaking forth | upon the | Indians | in | Nevv-England. | Or, | An Historical Narration of Gods | Wonderfull Workings upon sundry of the | Indians, *etc., pp.* (14), 38, *margin of title-page restored, calf extra, g. e.* (*Riviere*).
sm. 4° *London, R. Cotes for John Bellamy,* 1648

VERY RARE. One of the most important of the "Progress of the Gospel" series of tracts; containing a long letter from John Eliot, giving an account of the beginning of his Indian Mission Work.

56. 5610 STRENGTH | *out of* | WEAKNESSE; | Or a Glorious | MANIFESTATION | Of the further Progresse of | the Gospel among the *Indians* | in NEVV ENGLAND. | Held forth in Sundry Letters | from divers Ministers and others to the | Corporation established by Parliament for | promoting the Gospel among the Hea- | then in *New-England;* and to particular | Members thereof since the last Trea- | tise to that effect, Pulished (*sic*) by | Mr. *Henry Whitfield* late Pastor | of *Gilford* in *New-England* . | . . *pp.* (16), 40, *russia-calf, antique.*
sm. 4° *London, M. Simmons for John Blague and Samuel Howes,* 1652

VERY RARE. The FIRST of three issues or editions of this tract, having the *Epistle Dedicatorie* signed by *twelve* ministers, the Epistle *To the Reader,* signed by *fourteen,* and the additional Address *To the Christian Reader.* (See, in PART I, Nos. 464–466.) On the front margins of two leaves of the Epistle "To the Reader," two or three marginal reference-notes have been slightly trenched on by the binder.

10. 5611 STRENGTH | *out of* | WEAKNESSE; | *another copy, clean, with good margins, except at the top which is close cropped though without trenching on the head-lines, pp.* (16), 40, *Forel, neat* (*W. Pratt*).
sm. 4° *London,* 1652

The same edition as the preceding.

3.75 5612 SMET (P. J. DE) *S. J.* Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845–46, *map, portrait of a Flat-head chief, lithograph title-page, and other illustrations, pp.* 408, *cloth.*
12° *New York, E. Dunigan,* 1847

3.75 5613 Spangenberg (*Rev.* A. G.) An Account of the manner in which the Prot. Church of the . . United Brethren preach the Gospel, and carry on their Missions among the Heathen, *pp.* viii, 127, *hf. bound.*
8° *London,* 1788

5614 United Brethren. Periodical Accounts of the Missions of the Church of the United Brethren, among the Heathen. Vols. III.–VI. (1801–1817), 4 vols. *hf bd.* 8° *London*, 1802–1817 30

A great part of this publication was devoted to accounts of the missions to the North American Indians, the West India Islands, and Surinam.

5615 URLSPERGER (Samuel) Ausführliche Nachricht von den Saltzburgischen Emigranten, die sich in America niedergelassen haben, etc., *pp.* (14), 242. *Halle*, 1735 — Erste Continuation der ausfürl. Nachricht, etc., *pp.* (20), 243–574. *Halle*, 1738. *In* 1 vol., *map of* "The County of SAVANNAH," *and portraits of Tomo Chachi Mico and his brother, nice clean copy*, VERY SCARCE. sm. 4° 11

5616 WHEELOCK (Eleazer) Sermon, in Lebanon, June 30, 1763, at the Ordination of the Rev. Charles Jeffry Smith, with a view to his going as a Missionary to the remote Tribes of Indians in this Land.. Added, A Sermon, by Nath'l Whitaker, D.D. after the ordination, *pp.* 45. 8° *Edinburgh*, 1767 8 25

At the close of Dr. Whitaker's Sermon is his address to his "dear son Joseph," who was to accompany Mr. Smith as his interpreter. This was the young Mohawk chief, Joseph *Brandt*, "Thayandanega" — who had been for two years a scholar at the Indian Charity School in Lebanon.

5617 A Brief Narrative of the Indian Charity-School in Lebanon in Connecticut.. The Second Edition, with an Appendix. *pp.* 63. 8° *London*, 1767 3.

Pages 1–48 correspond with the former edition. The Appendix "makes mention of some other fresh important Testimonials as well as some other further Accounts.. which have lately come to hand," etc. SCARCE.

5618 WALCOT (James) The New Pilgrim's Progress; or, the Pious Indian Convert. Containing a faithful Account of Hattain Gelashmin, who was baptis'd into the Christian Faith by the name of George James.. Together with a Narrative of his.. Travels among the Savage Indians, *etc.*, *pp.* 316, *old calf, nice copy.* 12° *London*, 1748 5 25

Rich (1748, no. 15) notes: "This volume contains the adventures of Mr. Walcot at Jamaica, Charleston, &c. He was a religious enthusiast." "The Journal of George James in his Pilgrimage among the Inland Natives ['the *Checkbatoe* Indians'] of the Countries adjoyning to South Carolina." begins on p. 252, — and doubtless is *as* authentic and trustworthy as the romantic adventures of the author and his friends in Charleston, which occupy the preceding pages of this very curious book.

5619 WILLETT (*Rev.* Wm. M.) Scenes in the Wilderness: a Narrative of the Labours and Sufferings of the Moravian Missionaries among the N. A. Indians, *frontispiece, pp.* 208, *hf. roan.* 18° *New York, Lane & Scott* 1851 1.37

5620 WILSON (Thomas) *Bishop of Sodor and Man.* The Knowledge and Practice of Christianity made Easy to the Meanest Capacities: or, an Essay towards an Instruction for the Indians... In Twenty Dialogues. 11th edition. *pp.* xxiv, 280, *old calf.* 12° *London, J. Rivington*, 1770 .88

5621 Tracts. An Essay towards Propagating the Gospel, among the Neighbouring Nations of Indians, in North America.. By a Friend to Church, and Common-wealth, *pp.* 18, *uncut.* 16° *New London, May* 10, 1756 — A Letter from Rev. [John] Sergeant of Stockbridge to Dr. Colman of Boston, etc. [*see, before*, No. 5608.] — Pemberton (E.) Sermon in New-Ark, June 12, 1744, at the Ordin. of Mr. David Brainerd, a Missionary among the Indians.. with an 30—

Appendix, touching Indian Affairs. *Boston*, 1744 — Dr. C. Chauncy's Sermon in Boston, at the Ordin. of Joseph Bowman, to the work of the Ministry, . especially among the Mohawk Indians, Aug. 31. *Boston*, 1762 — Sermons at Lebanon, June 30, 1763, by Eleazer Wheelock and Nath'l Whitaker, at the Ordin. of Charles J. Smith, a Missionary to the Indians. *London*, 1767 — An Account of some late Attempts by the Comm'rs of the Soc. for propagating Christian Knowledge, to Christianize the N. A. Indians, *pp.* 12. *Edinb.* 1763 — Brainerd (David) Mirabilia Dei inter Indicos.. represented in a Journal, etc., *pp.* 84. (*Repr.*) *Worcester*, 1793 — Am. Indian Mission Association, Proceedings, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, & 9th Ann. Meetings. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1845–52 — McCoy (Isaac) Ann. Register of Indian Affairs, within the Indian (or Western) Territory: Nos. 2, 3, and 4. *Shawanoe Bapt. Mission, Ind. Ter.* 1836–38 — The Indian Advocate [ed. by Rev. I. McCoy], Vol. I., Nos. 1, 3, 5. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1846. 19 in 1 vol., *nearly all uncut, hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

1.5

5622 Tracts. LaTrobe (B.) A Succinct View of the Missions established among the Heathen by the Church of the Brethren, or Unitas Fratrum. *London*, 1771 — Letter to a Friend, giving an Account of the Brethren's Soc. for the Furtherance of the Gospel among the Heathen: by J[as.] H[utton]. *Lond.* 1769 — Brief Account of Proceedings of.. Yearly Meeting of Friends, at Baltimore, for the Improvement.. of the Indian Natives. (*Repr.*) *Lond.* 1806 — Proceed. of Com. of Yearly Meeting of Friends of Penn., N. J., &c. (*Repr.*) *Lond.* 1806 (*Robert Southey's copy, with his book-plate.*) — Kohlmeister (B.) and Kmoch (Geo.), Missionaries of the U. Brethren: Journal of a Voyage from Okkak, Labrador, to Ungava Bay, to explore the coast and visit the Esquimaux, *pp.* 83, *map. Lond.* 1814. — Boudinott (Elias), *a Cherokee:* Address to the Whites. *Phila.* 1826 — Memorial of Robert Campbell of Savannah, in behalf of the Cherokees. n. p., 1829 — Haensel (*Rev.* John) Missionary of the U. Brethren: Letters on the Nicobar Islands, *pp.* 78. *Lond.* 1812 — Proceed. of Com. of Yearly Meetings of Friends, for the Civilization, etc. of the Seneca Indians, 1847–50, *pp.* 119. *Balt.* 1850 — Further Illustration of the Case of the Seneca Indians in N. York, (a Review of N. T. Strong's "Appeal,") *pp.* 84. *Phila.* 1841 — Perkins (S.) General Jackson's Conduct in the Seminole War delineated in a History of that Period, etc. *Brooklyn, Conn.*, 1828. 12 in 1 vol., *hf. blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

6.50

5623 Brown (Wm.) History of Missions; or, of the Propagation of Christianity among the Heathen.. With a Preface and Notes by B. Coles. 2 vols., *sheep.* 8° *Philadelphia*, 1820

Anglo-American Missions (New England, New Jersey, Oneida,) Vol. I., pp. 35–137: Missions of the United Brethren (in America), pp. 283–521: Methodist Missions, in the West Indies, Vol. II., pp. 117–144: *List of Translations of the Scriptures*, pp. 535–556.

5624 Chapin (Walter) The Missionary Gazetteer,.. so constructed as to give a particular and general History of Missions throughout the World, *sheep.* 12° *Woodstock*, 1825

INDIAN LANGUAGES.

GENERAL TREATISES, AND COLLECTIONS.

5625 American Ethnological Society. Transactions. 2 vols., *plates, half green mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *uncut.* 8° *New York,* 1845–48 9.50

With Vol. II. is bound Dr. J. R. Bartlett's "Progress of Ethnology, an Account of recent Archæological, Philological and Geographical Researches," *pp.* 151, *uncut.*

5626 [Cuoq] Études Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique. Par N. O. Ancien Missionnaire, *pp.* 157—Jugement Erroné de M. Ernest Renan sur les Langues Sauvages: par l'Auteur des "Etudes Philologiques." 2ne édition, réfondue, *pp.* 112, 1. (2 vols.) 8° *Montreal, Dawson Bros.,* 1870 3.75

5627 Duponceau (P. S.) Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord, *pp.* xvi, 464, *hf. levant morocco, gilt, uncut, gilt tops.* 8° *Paris,* 1838 3.25

The original French edition of Duponceau's celebrated Memoir; with an introductory notice by J. B. B. Eyriés.

5628 Heckewelder (John) Names given by the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians to Rivers, Streams, Places, &c. in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia, etc. . with their Significations . . Prepared for the press by P. S. Du Ponceau, *pp.* 48, *hf. bound, very scarce.* 4° *Philadelphia,* 1833 1.

5629 Pickering (John) An Essay on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of North America, *pp.* 42, (*foxed,*) *half morocco, scarce.* 4° *Cambridge,* 1820 2.25

5630 Schoolcraft (H. R.) A Bibliographical Catalogue of Books, Translations of the Scriptures, and other Publications in the Indian Tongues of the U. States, with brief critical notices, *pp.* 28, *hf. mor., very scarce.* 8° *Washington,* 1849 5.

Autograph letter of Mr. Schoolcraft, inserted.

5631 Shea (John G.) Library of American Linguistics. 13 vols., *uncut.* imp. 8° *New York,* 1859–1864 35.75

This important collection comprises the following works:—

1. A French-Onondaga Dictionary, from a MS. of the 17th century; edited by J. G. Shea, *pp.* viii, 103. 1859–60
2. A Selish or Flat-Head Grammar; by the Rev. Gregory Mengarini; *pp.* (4), viii, 122. 1861
3. A Grammatical Sketch of the Heve language; transl. from a Spanish MS., by Buckingham Smith, *pp.* 26. 1861
4. Grammar of the Mutsun Language, spoken at the Mission of San Juan Bautista, Alta California; by Father F. Arroyo de la Cuesta, *pp.* 48. 1861
5. Grammar of the Pima or Névome language of Sonora, from a Manuscript of the 18th century; edited by Buckingham Smith, *pp.* 97, 32. 1862
6. Grammar and Dictionary of the Yakama Language, by Rev. M. C. Pandosy: transl. by G. Gibbs and J. G. Shea, *pp.* 59. 1862
7. Vocabulary of the Language of San Antonio Mission, California, by Father B. Sitjar, *pp.* xix, 9–53, 1. 1861
8. A Vocabulary or Phrase book of the Mutsun Language, by Father F. Arroyo de la Cuesta, *pp.* 96. 1862

9. Grammar of the Mikmaque [Micmac] of Nova Scotia; edited by J. M. Bellenger, from the manuscripts of the Abbé Maillard, *pp.* 101. 1864

10. Radical Words of the Mohawk Language; by Rev. J. Bruyas, *pp.* 123. 1863

11. Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi; by Geo. Gibbs, *pp.* 40. 1863

12. Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon; by Geo. Gibbs, *pp.* 44. 1863

13. Alphabetical Vocabulary of the Chinook Language; by Geo. Gibbs, *pp.* 23. 1863

30.25 5632 COURT DE GEBELIN. Monde Primitif analysé et comparé avec le Monde Moderne, *etc., map and many plates,* 9 vols. *hf. vellum, fine copy.* 4° *Paris,* 1773–1782

Vol. VIII contains (pp. 489–560) an Essay on the relations between the languages of America and the ancient world, and (561–568) "Observations on an American monument," — the Dighton Rock, with an engraving of the inscription, from a copy communicated to the author by Professor Sewall.

17. 5633 Cherokee Almanac, for 1850. *Park Hill, Mission. Press,* 1850

"Important Indian Manuscripts; translated by L. S. Backus, Professor of the Sign Language, Editor of the Canajoharie Radii, &c.," *wood-cut, pp.* 16, *curious.* *Canajoharie, N. Y.,* 1840

— The same. Part Second, *pp.* 16. *Canajoharie, N. Y.,* 1840

The Indian in New England . . The Life of an Indian Hunter of the Etchemin Tribe, . with Vocabularies, *etc.* By Joseph Barratt, M.D., *pp.* 24. *Middletown, Conn.,* 1851

Key to the Indian Language of New England in the Etchemin or Passamaquoddy Language. By Jos. Barratt, No. I., *pp.* 8. *Middletown,* 1850

PARSONS (Usher) Indian Names of Places in Rhode-Island, *pp.* 32, *fine portrait, scarce.* 8° *Providence,* 1851

Barrett (Jos.) Indian Proprietors of Mattebeseck (Middletown, Conn.) and their descendants, *pp.* 4. 8° *Middletown,* 1850

RAFINESQUE (C. S.) Ancient History or Annals of Kentucky; a Survey of the Ancient Monuments of North America, *pp.* (4), 39, *uncut,* SCARCE. 8° *Frankfort, Ky.,* 1824

Jones (N. A.) Indian Bulletin, No. I. A brief Account of the N. A. Indians, and the Interpretation of many Indian Names, *pp.* 16, *worthless, but curious.* 8° *New York,* 1867

SCHOOLCRAFT, (H. R.) Oneóta or the Red Race of America. No. I. Aug. 1844, *pp.* 64, *very scarce.*

ANDREWS (Lorrin) A Vocabulary of Words in the HAWAIIAN Language, *pp.* iv, 132, SCARCE. l. 8° *Lahainaluna,* 1836

SQUIER (E. G.) American Ethnology, *pp.* 14. l. 8°

[CUOQ (*M.*)] Etudes Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique. Par N. O. *pp.* 160. l. 8° *Montreal,* 1866

— Jugement Erroné de M. Ernest Renan sur les Langues Sauvages. 2e ed., *pp.* 113. l. 8° *Montreal,* 1869

14 in 1 vol., *new hf. mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

ESKIMO.

5634 EGEDE (Paul) Dictionarium Grönlandico-Danico-Latinum, complectens Primitiva cum suis Derivatis, etc., *pp.* (16), 312, *old half calf gilt, fine copy,* UNCUT. 8° *Hafniæ, G. F. Kisel,* 1750 14.

5635 EGEDE (P.) Grammatica Grönlandica Danico-Latina, edita a Paulo Egede, *pp.* (16), 256, *half bound,* UNCUT, RARE. 8° *Havniæ, G. F. Kisel,* 1760 8.

5636 — Catechismus Mingnek D. M. LUTHERIM Aglega Innusuinnut Innungnullo Gum. Okausianik illisimangangitsut, *etc., pp.* 160, *old russia, neat.* 8° *Kiöbenhavn, G. F. Kisel,* 1756 19

Luther's Catechism, with a selection of Hymns, translated into the language of Greenland, by P. Egede. VERY SCARCE.

5637 FABRICIUS (O.) Forsög til en forbedret Grönlandsk Grammatica, ved Otho Fabricius, Sognepræst ved vor Frelsers Kirke paa Christianshavn. Andet Oplag. [Essay to improve Greenlandish Grammar, 2d edition,] *pp.* 388, *polished calf gilt, g. e.* 12° *Kiöbenhavn,* 1801 14

5638 — Den Grönlandske Ordbog, forbedret og forögat, udgivet ved Otho Fabricius, *etc.* [The Greenlandish Dictionary, amended and enlarged; edited by O. Fabricius, etc.], *pp.* viii, 795, *polished calf gilt, g. e.* 12° *Kiöbenhavn,* 1804 20

Indispensable to the student of the Eskimo and related languages.

5639 Nalegapta Jesusib Kristusib Piulijipta Pinniarningit, Anialervinga Nelliutingmet Okautsinnik Tussarnertunnik, *etc.* [The Life of Christ, in the Labrador-Eskimo dialect], *pp.* 132, *hf. bd. neat.* 18° *Barbime* [*Barby*], 1800 8 50

5640 Imgerutit attorekset illagēktunnut Labradoremētunnut, *pp.* xii, 340, *cloth.* 16 *Löbaume, J. A. Durold,* n. d. 7

A Collection of Hymns, in the Labrador dialect.

5641 The Gospels according to St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, and St. John, translated into the Language of the Esquimaux Indians on the coast of Labrador; by the Missionaries of the Unitas Fratrum, or, United Brethren, residing at Nain, Okkah, and Hopedale, *pp.* 416. 12° *London,* 1813 5 25

The gospel of St. John, though named in the title page, was not included in the volume.

5642 Okallòutit Sabbátinne akkudleesiksæt, Evangeliumit sukuïàutèjt okiokun attuægèksæt, kattersórsimarsut Kaládlidlo okàuzeennut nuktérsimarsut Pellesimit Peter Kraghmit. [Prayers and Lessons on the Gospels, for Sundays and Holy-days; translated by Peter Kragh,] *pp.* viii, (2), 464, (4). 12° *Kjöbenhavn,* 1833 8.

5643 Eskimaux and English Vocabulary, for the use of the Arctic Expedition, *pp.* xvi, 160, *cloth, scarce.* *obl.* 12° *London,* 1850 5 75

5644 POK, kalalek avalangnek, nunalikame nunakatiminut okalugtuartok. ANGAKORDLO, palasimik napitsivdlune agssortuissok, *etc.* [Pok, a Greenlander, who has traveled [in Europe] and after his return relates his adventures to his countrymen. And a Diviner (Wizard) who meets a Priest and disputes with him. After old manuscripts found at Godthaab in Greenland,] *curious illustrations, colored, pp.* 18, *hf. calf extra, gilt top, uncut.* 8° *Nongme,* [*Godthaab,*] 1857 10 50

Written, printed, and illustrated by natives of Greenland. The wood-cuts, and their coloring, are curious specimens of native art.

ALGONKIN.

CANADA, and the NORTH-WEST.

Montagnais (*a dialect of the Cree*): —

30. 5645 — NEHIRO-IRINIUI | AIAMIHE | MASSINAHIGAN, | Shatshegutsh, Mitinekapitsh | Iskuamiskutsh, Netshekatsh, | Misht', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, | Ekuanatsh, Ashuabmushuanitsh, | Piakuagamitsh, | Gaie missi missi Nehiroirinui Astshitsh | ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamihatjits ka utshi, | *pp.* 96, *best levant red mor. gilt, filleted sides, g. e.* sm. 8° *Uabistiguiatsh,* | *Massinahitsetuau, Broun gaie Girmor,* | 1767

A VERY FINE COPY of this RARE volume — A Prayer Book, Catechism, etc., in the language of the Montagnais Indians of Canada (a dialect of the Cree), — printed at Quebec, by Brown & Gilmore, who were the first printers in that city and in Canada; and it is one of the earliest, if not the first, productions of their press.

It was compiled by Father J. B. de La Brosse (S. J.) whose name, in an Indian translation — Tshitshisahigan, *i. e.* "la brosse" — appears in the approbatur of Bishop Briant, prefixed to the volume.

20. 5646 — Nehiro-Iriniui | Aiamihe | Massinahigan, | *etc. Another copy, original binding, water-stained.* [*Quebec*] 1767

Cree (Knisteneaux, Killisteno): —

1.75 5647 — CHAPPELL (*Lieut.* Edw.) Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay.. containing some account of the Tribes | inhabiting | that | remote | region, | *map and* 9 *engravings, pp.* (10), 279, *hf. calf, gilt.* 8° *London,* 1817

Contains (*pp.* 256–279) "A Vocabulary of the Language of the Cree or Knisteneaux Indians inhabiting the Western shores of Hudson's Bay."

2.75 5648 — HOWSE (Jos.) A Grammar of the Cree Language; with.. An Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect, *pp.* xx, 324, *half calf, gilt top.* 8° *London,* 1844

With the author's autograph presentation to Dr. Charles Daubeny.

2.50 5649 — Oo Meyo Achimoowin St. MARK. — The Gospel according to St. Mark; translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North-west America, *pp.* iv, 87, *sheep.* 12° *London, B. and F. Bible Society,* 1855

3. 5650 — Portions of the Book of Common Prayer, Psalms and Hymns, and the First Epistle General of John, in Cree (syllabic characters), *lithographed, pp.* v, 52, 13, *hf. bd.* 8° *London, Ch. Mission-House,* [1856]

The Introductory Observations and appended diagrams supply a key to the "Phonetic Syllabic Symbols" of the text.

4. 5651 — Ayumehawe Mussinahikun. — The Book of Common Prayer, *etc.* Translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North-west America, *pp.* iv, 274, *sheep.* 12° *London, Soc. for Prom. Christian Knowledge,* 1855

Comprises (pp. 249–274) a selection of Hymns.

2. 5652 — The Book of Common Prayer.. Translated in the Language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, "Archdeacon Hunter's Translation," *printed in syllabic characters, pp.* (4), 190, *sprinkled sheep.* 12° *London, Soc. for Prom. Christian Knowledge,* 1860

3.50 5653 — Prières, Cantiques, Catechisme, etc., en Langue Crise, *in syllabic characters, pp.* 288, *cloth.* 19° *Montréal, L. Perrault,* 1857

On the title-page (in characters) "Ayamihe Nehiyawe-Masinahigan," *i. e.* Christian Cree-Book.

5654 (**Cree**) A Collection of Psalms and Hymns translated into the language of the York Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, by the Rev. W. Mason, *pp.* 161. 32° *London*, 1860 1.75 1

Printed in Evan's syllabic characters. The language is Cree.

5655 — LACOMBE (*le Rev. Père* Albert) Dictionnaire de la Langue des Cris. — Grammaire de la langue des Cris. 2 vols. in 1, *pp.* xx, 712; iii, 190, *paper, uncut.* 8° *Montreal*, 1874 5 50

Father Lacombe, a missionary for more than twenty years among the western Crees, has done for their language what Bishop Baraga so well accomplished for the Otchipwo. This excellent dictionary and grammar must be the chief reliance of students of this widespread language.

Algonquin [Nipissing]: —

5656 — Aiamie Tipadjimo8in Masinaigan ka Ojitogobanen kaiat ko Niina8isi Mekate8ikonaie8igobanen Kanactageng, 8ak8i Ena8indibanen, *pp.* 337, (2). *Moniang* [*Montreal*], *John Lovell*, 1859 2.

Ka Titc Tebeniminang Jezos, ondaje Aking. Oom Masinaigan ki ojitogoban ka ojitogobanen Aiamie Tipadjimo8in Masinaigan, 8ak8i Ena8indibanen, *pp.* 396. 18° *Moniang, J. Lovell*, 1861

2 vols. in one, *hf. mor.*

Old-Testament Stories, and the Life of Christ, in the Algonquin [Nipissing] dialect; by the missionaries at the Lake of the Two Mountains (*Kanactageng*).

5657 — Aiamie Tipadjim8in Masinaigan, etc. [Old Testament Stories,] *pp.* 337, (2), *cloth.* .80
18° *Moniang* [*Montreal*], *J. Lovell*, 1859

5658 — Catechisme Algonquin avec Syllabaire et Cantiques. — Niina Aiamie Kak8edjindi8inimasinaigan ate gaie Kekinoamagemagak . . . Kanactageng, *pp.* 52. .90
18° *Moniang*, [*Montreal*] *J. Lovell*, 1865

5659 — Niina Aiamie Masinaigan *ou* Recueil de Prieres et de Cantiques, a l'usage des Sauvages de Temiscaming, d'Abbitibi, du Grand Lac, de Mata8an et du Fort William, *pp.* 277, *hf. cloth, new.* 2.25
Moniang, J. Lovell, 1866

5660 — [CUOQ] Etudes Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages, de l'Amérique, par N. O., ancien missionnaire, *pp.* 160. .70
8° *Montréal*, 1866

Comprises the elements of *Algonkin* and *Iroquois* grammar, and a comparative view of the two languages; with critical remarks on the works of Schoolcraft and the Memoir of Duponceau.

Chippeway (*Ojibua, Otchipwé*): —

5661 — LONG (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader. . . To which is added, A Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language, . a List of Words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimeaux Tongues, and a Table, shewing the analogy between the Algonkin and Chippeway Languages, *map, pp.* xi, 295, *tree calf, yellow edges, a large and exceptionally fine copy.* 5 50
4° *London*, 1791

5662 — NEW TESTAMENT. Kekitchemanitomenahn | Gahbemahjeinnunk | Jesus Christ, | otoashke | Wawweendummahgawin. | *pp.* 484, *sheep, unused.* 12° *Albany, Packard and Van Benthuysen*, 1833 2.25

RARE. The FIRST Chippeway version of the (whole of the) New Testament. It was made by Dr. Edwin James, with the help of John Tanner. The translation is by no means a *literal* one; in many passages, it is very *free* — to say nothing of other faults. On the last leaf are the Ten Commandments and a Hymn ("Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove") in the Chippeway language.

2. 5663 — — The same, *fresh copy, sheep.* 12° *Albany*, 1833

1 5664 — — Iu | Otoshki-Kikindiuin | au | Kitogimaminan gaie Bemajiinvng | Jesus Krist: | ima | Ojibue Inueuining giizhitong. | — | The | New Testament, | *etc.* | translated into the Language | of the | Ojibwa Indians, | *pp.* iv, 643, *sheep, fresh copy.* 12° *N. York, Am. Bible Soc.*, 1844

Not in O'Callaghan's List of Am. Bibles.

1. 5665 — — The same, *stamped morocco, good copy.*

6.75 5666 — — Ewh | Oowahweendahmahgawin | owh Tabanemenung | Jesus Christ, | keahnekuhnootuhbeegahdag | Anwamand egewh Ahneshenahbag Ojibway anindjig. | *pp.* 766, SCARCE. thick 8° *Toronto, H. Rowsell*, 1854

Published by the London Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge. (Not in O'Callaghan's List of Am. Bibles.)

4. 5667 — SUMMERFIELD (John) *alias* **Sahgahjewagahbahweh.** Sketch of Grammar of the Chippeway Language, to which is added, A Vocabulary of some of the most common Words, *pp.* 35, *hf. red mor.*, VERY RARE. 16° *Cazenovia*, [N. Y.] 1834

"The FIRST ATTEMPT to reduce the Chippeway language to any [grammatical] system." It was written while the author (a full-blood Chippeway) was a student at the Oneida Conference Seminary, in Cazenovia, in the winter of 1833-34. He died, a year or two after this little book was printed.

6 5668 — Nvgvmouinvn genvnvgvmouat igiu Anishinabeg Anvmiajig, [i. e. Hymns to be sung by Praying Indians,] *pp.* 52. *Boston, A. B. C. F. M.*, 1856

Kishemanito Mvzinaigvn Tezhiuindvmiin, Josip Tvzhimint, Auesivg Pineshivg gaie Tvzhimintuag, or Old Testament Bible Stories, Story of Joseph, and Natural History, *wood-cuts*, *pp.* 72. *Boston*, 1835

Iu Pitabvn; gema gaie Okikinoamaguziuiniua igiu Abinojivg — The Peep of Day; or a Series of the Earliest Religious Instruction the Infant Mind is capable of receiving, *pp.* 144, *uncut.* *Boston*, 1844

O-jib-ue Spelling Book, designed for the use of native learners. 2d ed. enlarged, *pp.* 107. *Boston*, 1835

Gallaudet's Picture Defining and Reading Book: also, New-Testament Stories, in the Ojibua Language, *pp.* 123. *Boston*, 1835

Short Reading Lessons in the Ojibwa Language; translated by Rev. P. Dougherty, aided by D. Rodd, *pp.* 95. *Grand Traverse Bay, for the A. B. C. F. M.*, 1847

6 in 1 vol., *new half blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

1.50 5669 — The Lord's Prayer, the Ten Commandments, and Apostles' Creed; also, other portions of the Church Service: together with a Selection of Hymns, in the Ojibwa (or Chippewa) Language, *pp.* 32, (1). 18° *Toronto, H. Rowsell*, 1840

1.50 5670 — Ojibue Spelling Book. Parts I. and II., *wood-cuts*, *pp.* 64, 96, *fresh copy.* 2 vols. sq. 16° *Boston*, 1846

1.50 5671 — — The same, *clean, unused.* 2 vols.

5672 — OJEBWAY NUHGUHMONUN, [illegible]hnuhguhmowahjin egewh Uhneshenahbaig, kahahnekuhnoot[illegible]obeeungin owh **Kahkewaquonaby**, etc. — A Collection of Chippeway and English Hymns, for the use of the Native Indians, translated by Peter Jones, Indian Missionary .. Added, a few Hymns translated by the Rev. James Evans and George Henry, *pp.* vi, 289, *sheep, nice fresh copy.* 32° *N. York, Lane & Tippett*, 1847 — 2.50

English and Indian on opposite pages. The second edition. Printed for the Miss. Society of the Meth. Episc. Church.

5673 — — The same, *sheep, fresh copy.* 32° *N. York, Lane and Tippett*, 1847 — 2.50

5674 — — The same, *sheep, fresh copy.* 32° *N. York, Lane & Scott*, 1851 — 1.75

5675 — — The same, *sheep, unused.* 32° *N. York, Carlton & Porter*, n. d. — 1.50

5676 — — The same, *pp.* vi, 236, *sheep.* 18° *Toronto, for Wesleyan Miss. Society*, 1860 — 1.50

5677 — Iu Pitabʋn; gema gaie Okikinoamaguziuiniua igiu Abinojiʋg — The Peep of Day; or, A Series of the Earliest Religious Instruction the Infant Mind is capable of receiving, *wood-cuts, pp.* 144, *fresh, uncut.* (2 copies.) 12° *Boston, for A. B. C. F. M.*, 1844 — 1.50

0000 — See HOWSE (J.) No. 5648:

0000 **Micmac.** *See* SHEA (J. G.) Library of American Linguistics, (no. 9.) No. 5631.

5678 **Potawatomi:** — The Gospel according to MATTHEW, and the ACTS of the Apostles; translated into the Putawatomie Language. By Johnston Lykins. Carefully compared with the Greek text. Published .. by the Board of Managers of the Am. Indian Mission Association, *pp.* 240, *sheep*, VERY SCARCE. 16° *Louisville, Ky., W. C. Buck*, 1844 — 13.

NEW ENGLAND.

Massachusetts and Narragansett Dialects:—

5679 — WILLIAMS (ROGER) A Key into the | Language | of | America: | or, | An help to the Language of the Natives | in that part of America, called | New-England. | etc., *pp.* (16), 197, (3), *large copy, dk. brown levant morocco, extra, sides double panel-gilt, outside and inside borders, g. e.* sm. 8° *London, Gregory Dexter*, 1643 — 55.

5680 — A Key into the Language of America, etc. [Reprinted, in Collections of the R. I. Historical Society, Vol. I.], *with* a Sketch of the Life of Roger Williams, *pp.* 163, (2), *facsimile, hf. mor., neat.* 8° *Providence, R. I.*, 1827 — 2

5681 — A Key into the Language of America. Reprinted, with an Introduction and Notes, by J. Hammond Trumbull, *cloth, uncut.* sm. 4° *Providence*, 1866 — 5

Narragansett Club Publications, Vol. I. The volume also contains, John Cotton's Letter; R. Williams's Mr. Cotton's Letter Answered; and a Bibliographical Introduction to the Writings of Roger Williams, by R. A. Guild.

ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE. FIRST EDITION, WITH THE DEDICATION. JOHN ALLAN'S COPY.

900

5682 The | Holy Bible: | containing the | Old Testament | and the New. | — | Translated into the | Indian Language, | and | Ordered to be Printed by the Commissioners of the United Colonies | in New-England, | At the Charge, and with the Consent of the | Corporation in England | For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians | in New-England. | *Cambridge:* | *Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson.* | MDCLXIII.

Collation: 1 blank leaf: English Title, within a border of printer's ornaments, acorn pattern; verso blank (1 leaf): Dedication, "To the high and mighty Prince, Charles the Second," etc. 4 pp. (A 3, 4): 1 leaf, recto blank; on verso, Names of the Books: Text, Genesis — Malachi (A–Mmmmm2), in fours: Indian Title to New Testament, in a border, with lozenge-shaped ornament composed of printer's marks; verso blk.: Text, Matthew to end of Luke, A 2 to L 4, in fours; John to end of Revelation, Aa to verso of Xx 3, in fours: 1 blank leaf (Xx 4); Wame Ketoohomae etc. (the Psalms in metre), 50 leaves, n. n. (A–N 2, verso): Catechism, 1 leaf: 1 blank leaf (N 4).

In the original smooth dark blue morocco binding, sides fileted and panel-gilt, gilt edges. Size of leaf, 7½ inches by 5⅞, full. In a Solander case of maroon morocco, lettered.

At the head of the title is the (partially defaced) autograph of Sir *Wm. Ashhurst*, who was a prominent member (and became Governor) of the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England.

The Allan copy has long been known to collectors, as one of the largest, finest, and most desirable of all known "Royal" or Dedication copies. Only *twenty* copies of this description were sent to England, by order of the Corporation, for presentation to the Universities and to such persons as the Governor of the Corporation should think fit. These were bound in England, and probably in uniform style.

ELIOT'S BIBLE. SECOND EDITION. GOV. STOUGHTON'S AND THE REV. JOHN DANFORTH'S COPY.

590

5683 — Mamusse | Wunneetupanatamwe | UP-BIBLUM GOD | Naneeswe | Nukkone Testament | kah wonk | Wusku Testament. | — | Ne quoshkinnumuk nashpe Wuttinneumoh Christ | noh asoowesit | John Eliot. | Nahohtôeu ontchetôe Printeuoomuk. | — | *Cambridge.* | *Printeuoop nashpe Samuel Green.* MDCLXXXV.

[New Testament:] VVusku | Wuttestamentum | Nul-Lordumum | Iesus Christ | Nuppoquohwussuaeneumun. | — | *Cambridge,* | *Printed for the Right Honourable* | *Corporation in London, for the propogation* (sic) *of the Gospel among the In-*|*dians in New-England* 1680. | 4°

One blank leaf; Title (Indian), 1 leaf; Old Test., A to Ppppp, in fours; names of the Books, 1 leaf, recto blank; N. Test., Title (as above), 1 leaf, verso blank; Text, A2 to (recto of) Kk 2; Psalms in Metre, 53 n. n., Kk 3 to Yy 4; Catechism, 1 leaf.

Elegantly bound (by Mr. F. Bedford) in levant black morocco, extra, filleted and paneled sides, richly ornamented, gilt edges, double vellum guard-leaves. Size of page, 7¼ by 5⅝ inches.

On the verso of the blank leaf preceding the Title, are the autographs of two former owners, William Stoughton (Chief Justice and Lieut.-Governor of Massachusetts, died, 1701,) and the Rev. John Danforth, 1713. (The latter married the neice of Gov. Stoughton.)

A very fine copy, remarkably free from stain and set-off. Only the first few leaves show any evidence of having been used. The head of the title-leaf and of the first leaf of text have been mended (to the width of about a quarter of an inch.)

While the *First* Edition of Eliot's Bible is the more attractive to collectors of rare Americana, and deserves the pre-eminence that is accorded to it, as a monument of early American typography and as the first version of the Bible printed in the New World, it should not be forgotten that, to students of the American languages and to the general philologist, the *Second* is the more valuable; and that all critical references to Eliot's version are, or should be, made to this revised and corrected edition.

ELIOT'S BIBLE. SECOND EDITION.
JONATHAN EDWARDS'S COPY.

5684 — Mamusse | Wunneetupanatamwe | UP-BIBLUM GOD | *etc.* 4° *Cambridge*, 1685, 1680

Title (Indian), 1 leaf; Old Test., A to Ppppp, in fours; Catechism (misplaced by the binder), 1 leaf; 1 blank leaf; Names of the Books, 1 leaf, recto blank; Title (Indian) to the N. Test., 1 leaf, verso blank; Text, A 2 to recto of Kk 2; Psalms in metre, 53 leaves, n. n. Kk 3 to Yy 4. Size of page, 7½ by 5½ inches.

550.

In levant red morocco extra gilt, sides and back elaborately tooled, in an elegant design, gauffered gilt edges, vellum linings and guard-leaves. The binding is one of Mr. Bedford's master-pieces. The volume has been skillfully cleaned throughout, the margins of some short and worn leaves extended, and the deficiencies, if any were found, are supplied in facsimile so perfect as to escape detection. It will be observed, from the collation, that by the binder's mistake, the "Catechism" which belongs at the end of the volume has been inserted at the end of the Old Testament.

5685 — Eliot (John) The Indian Grammar Begun, etc. (*Cambridge*, 1666) — A Grammar of the Massachusetts Indian Language.. A New Edition; with Notes and Observations, by P. S. Du Ponceau, and an Introduction and Supplementary Observations by John Pickering . . *pp.* 22, (4), 66, lvi, *half vellum, uncut*, VERY SCARCE. 8° *Boston*, 1822

2.75

One of very few copies separately printed, with title-page — from the Mass. Histor. Collections. It has an *autograph presentation* "To the Hon'ble John Davis, LL.D. from his obed't and h'ble serv't, Jno Pickering."

5686 — Cotton (John) Nashauanittue Meninnunk | wutch | Mukkiesog, | . . . qushkinnúmun en *Indiane* Unnontoowaonganit, wutch oonenehikqunàout Indiane Mukkiesog, nashpe Grindal Rawson, *etc.* [Cotton's "Spiritual Milk for Babes," translated into the Indian language, for the use of Indian children, by Grindal Rawson,] *pp.* 13, *blue crimped morocco, elegant, full gilt back, sides double-paneled, corner ornaments, g. e.* (*Bedford*), *beautiful copy.* sm. 8° *Cambridge, Samuel Green kah Bartholomew Green*, 1691

70.

Very Rare. See *Proceedings Am. Antiq. Society*, Oct., 1873, pp. 55–6.

5687 — Mather (Increase) *and* Danforth (S.) Masukkenukeeg | Matcheseaenvog | Wequetoog kah Wuttooanatoog | Uppeyaonont Christoh kah ne | Yeuyeu | Teanuk | *etc.* . . Nashpe Increase Mather. . . Yeush kukkookootomwehteaongash qushkinnumunash en *Indiane* unnontoowaonganit nashpe S. D[anforth], *pp.* 164, *best levant brown mor. paneled sides, extra gilt, g. e.* (*Bedford*), ELEGANT COPY. sm. 8° *Bostonut, Printeuoop Bartholomew Green kah John Allen*, 1698

115.

Five Sermons by Increase Mather, translated into the Indian language by Samuel Danforth. The first Indian book printed in *Boston*. See *Proceedings of Am. Antiq. Society*, No. 61 (Oct. 1873), p. 56.

5688 — A | Confession | of | Faith | Owned and consented unto by the | Elders & Messengers | of the Churches | Assembled at Boston in New England, | May 12. 1680. | . . *Boston, B. Green and John*

85.

Allen, 1699. — WUNNAMPTAMOE SAMPOOAONK [*etc.*, translated into the Indian language, by Grindal Rawson, *etc.*], 8 *prelim. leaves, pp.* 161, (4), *levant brown mor. extra, filleted and paneled sides, center ornaments, full gilt back, g. e.* (*Bedford*), FINE COPY.
8° MUSHAUWOMUK [*Boston*]. *Printeuun nashpe Bartholomew Green, kah John Allen*, 1699

English and Indian on opposite pages. (See *Proceedings of Am. Antiq. Society*, Oct. 1873, p. 57.)

2. 5689 — COTTON (JOSIAH) Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian Language, *pp.* 112, *half vellum, uncut.*
8° *Cambridge*, 1829

With introductory Remarks by J. D[avis] and J. P[ickering,] and an Appendix by Mr. Pickering, who edited Cotton's Manuscript for the Mass. Hist. Society. This vocabulary was compiled about 1707.

Muhhekaneew (or Mohegan):—

2. 5690 — EDWARDS (JONATHAN) *D.D.* Observations on the Language of the Muhhekaneew Indians.. Communicated to the Conn. Society of Arts and Sciences, *pp.* 16, *uncut, half green morocco.*
8° *New Haven, Josiah Meigs*, 1788

The original edition, VERY SCARCE. This copy, which probably was the author's, has been marked and corrected throughout, for another edition. It is slightly wormed, (only) on the lower margins.

21/. 5691 — The Assembly's Catechism [in the language of the Mohegan Indians], *pp.* 31. *Stockbridge, Mass., Loring Andrews*, 1795 — Teyeriwakowata, [a Hymn] in the Mohawk Tongue. By Wm. Alvis, 1 page. n. p., n. d. — Remarks on Some Words in the Language of the St. John's or Wlastukweek Indians; by H. E. H. [Horatio Hale], *pp.* 4. n. p., n. d. [*Cambridge*, 1834.] 3 in 1 vol., *hf. calf.* 12°

4/.25 5692 **Quiripi** (Quinnipiac):—
— PEIRSON (Rev. Abraham) Some Helps for the Indians: a Catechism in the Language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony. Reprinted from the original edition, of Cambridge, 1658; with an Introduction by J. H. Trumbull, pp. 11, 67, *facsimile of original title.* 8° *Hartford*, 1873

Only 100 copies were printed. Of the original edition only two copies are known, one in the British Museum, the other in the Lenox Library.

Abnaki and Etchemin Dialects:—

4/. 5693 — BARRAT (Joseph) M.D. The Indian of New England and the North-Eastern Provinces.. With Vocabularies in Indian and English, giving the names of the Animals, Birds, and Fish, the most complete that has been given .. in the languages of the Etchemin and Micimacs, *pp.* 24 — Key to the Indian Language of New England, in the Etchemin or Passamaquoddy language, spoken in Maine, and St. Johns, N. B.. No. I. [all published,] *pp.* 4. 2 in 1 vol., *hf. mor.* 12° *Middletown, Conn.*, 1851, '50

6.50 5694 — MANUSCRIPT BOOK OF PRAYERS, etc., in the **Mareschit** (or Maliseet) and **Caniba** dialects.

A little volume of 82 pages (measuring 5 by 2½ inches) written by some French missionary to the Abnakis. It is complete and well-preserved, though its pages bear traces of long and frequent use. It formerly belonged to Dr. John Pickering, to whom it was presented by Bishop (and Cardinal) Cheverus.

It contains "Prière du Matin, en Marichit," "Cantique," "Prière du Soir, en Caniba," "Prière avant la Confession," "Interrogation pour la Confession," "Prières avant [et apres] la Communion," "Catechisme," "Manière de Baptiser," etc.

The mission for which this manual was compiled included Indians of at least two tribes, the *Canibas*, of whose principal dialect Rasles has given us a vocabulary, and the *Etchemins* and *Mareschites*, on and near the St. John's River. "We read in the relations of the Jesuits, that the Canibas, the Etchemins, and other Indians of different tribes lived together in one village," under the instruction of the missionary Fathers (Maurault, *Hist. des Abenakis*, 9); and it is not improbable that this manual contains translations made early in the 17th century, and preserved in manuscript copies by successive missionaries.

⁂ This will be sold *with the privilege* of the following number (5695).

5695 — (MANUSCRIPT) **Prieres des Sauvages Abnakis de St. Francois.** 6.75

Legibly and neatly written, on 32 pages (7 by 3½ inches), clean and well-preserved. On the first blank-leaf (of which only a portion remains) Mr. Brinley has written. "Purchased at the sale of the Library of Hon. John Pickering, Boston, 1846. This MS. was presented to Mr. Pickering by Bishop Cheverus."

The writing resembles that of the preceding volume and is probably by the same hand; but it shows that the writer has become more familiar both with the language and with the pen. The character used by the French missionaries for *ou* or English *w* (8) is employed, and the nasals are marked as in Rasles's Dictionary, by ñ. In addition to the prayers contained in the earlier manual, it has the Litanies of the Virgin, and of the Holy Name of Jesus, the Psalms and Antiphons for Vespers, and the hymns "Lucis Creator" and "Veni Creator."

5696 — VETROMILE (EUGENE) *S. J.* Indian Good Book . . for the benefit of the Penobscot, Passamaquoddy, St. John's, Micmac, and other tribes of the Abnaki Indians. — Alnambay Uli Awikhigan, *etc.*, *pp.* 586, *red mor. gilt.* 16° *New York*, 1858 2.

5697 TRUMBULL (J. H.) Notes on Forty Algonkin Versions of the Lord's Prayer. (From the Transactions of the Am. Philological Association, 1872,) *pp.* 116. 8° *Hartford*, 1873 1

One of 100 copies separately printed.

THE MIDDLE STATES.

New Sweden; and (Mission) Delaware, or "Lenni Lenape:" —

5698 — CAMPANIUS (JOHN) *Holmiensis.* Lutheri | Catechismus, | Ofwersatt | på | American-Virginiske | Språket. | *engraved title, pp.* (16), 160, *grosgrain levant red morocco extra, filleted sides, ins. borders, g. e.* (*W. Pratt*), LARGE AND VERY FINE COPY, RARE. sm. 8° *Stockholm*, 1696 50—

Copies with the engraved title-page (with "Catechismvs Lutheri Lingva Svecico-Americana") which precedes the printed title, are EXTREMELY RARE. The translation of the Catechism was revised and some additions made to the appended *Vocabulary*, by Thomas Campanius, grandson of John.

5699 — Lutheri | Catechismus, | etc. *Another fine copy,* (*without the engraved title-page*), *old calf, g. e.*, RARE. sm. 8° *Stockholm*, 1696 25—

From Lord Farnham's library. A letter to him, from Alexander Johnston, is inserted, conveying the grateful acknowledgments of Baron Alex. von Humboldt for the loan of the book which "was quite unknown to him," and which "had been of very great use to him in his researches."

5700 — ZEISBERGER (David) Essay of a Delaware-Indian and English Spelling-Book, for the Use of the Schools of the Christian Indians on Muskingum River . . *pp.* (2), 113, *blue calf, gilt, ins. borders.* 12° *Philadelphia, Henry Miller*, 1776 20.

5701 — ZEISBERGER (D.) A Collection of Hymns, for the use of the Christian Indians of the Missions of the United Brethren in North America, *pp.* xii, 358, *hf. bd.*, VERY SCARCE. 12° *Philadelphia, H. Sweitzer*, 1803 12.

Hymns in the Delaware language, revised (and many translated) by Zeisberger.

12.50 5702 — ZEISBERGER (D.) Sermons to Children. Translated by David Zeisberger. — Ehelittonhenk li Amemensak Gischitak Elleniechsink. Utchi David Zeisberger, *pp.* 115, *hf. bd.*, RARE. 12° *Philadelphia, A. & G. Way*, 1803

To the Sermons is appended Zeisberger's translation of A. G. Spangenberg's "Something of Bodily Care for Children," with a separate title-page, *pp.* 91–115.

18. 5703 — ZEISBERGER (D.) Grammar of the Language of the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians. Translated from the German Manuscript of the Author by Peter S. Du Ponceau. With a Preface and Notes by the Translator, *pp.* 186, (1), *boards*, UNCUT. 4° *Philadelphia*, 1827

Of Du Ponceau's translation of Zeisberger's grammar, published in the Am. Philosophical Society's Transactions, N. S. Vol. III., only a few copies were separately printed. These are now VERY SCARCE. The work—with all its defects—is *indispensable* to students of American languages.

This was Dr. JOHN PICKERING'S copy, and has many penciled marginal notes by him.

1.50 5704 — The Three Epistles of the Apostle John. Translated into Delaware Indian, by C. F. Dencke, *pp.* 21, 21, *Indian and English on opposite pages.* (5 copies.) 24° *New York, Am. Bible Soc.*, 1818

63 5705 — LIEBERKUHN (S.) The History of our Lord Jesus Christ, comprehending all that the Four Evangelists have recorded concerning Him, *etc.*. Translated into the Delaware Language by the Rev. DAVID ZEISBERGER, *pp.* viii, 222, *sheep*, *fine copy*, *scarce.* 12° *New York, D. Fanshaw*, 1821

"Printed only for the use of missionaries and is not to be purchased,"—wrote Mr. Pickering in 1827, in his Introduction to Zeisberger's Grammar of the Lenni Lenape (p. 31).

3.25 5706 — LUCKENBACH (A.) Forty-six select Scripture Narratives from the Old Testament.. Translated into Delaware Indian, for the use of Indian Youth, *illustrated*, *pp.* xvi, 304, *sheep.* 12° *New York, D. Fanshaw*, 1838

2.95 5707 — The same, *another copy*, *fresh and clean*, *sheep.*

IROQUOIS.

Mohawk:—

50- 5708 The | Morning and Evening Prayer. | The Litany, and Church Catechism. | — | Ne | Orhoengene neoni Yogaraskhagh | Yondereanayendaghkwa, | Ne Ene Niyoh Raodeweyena, neoni | Onoghsadogeaghtige Yondadderigh- | wanondoentha. | *pp.* (2), 24, 18, *half mor.*, *neat.* sm. 4° *Boston, New-England:* | *Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper.* 1763

Title, 1 leaf; The Order for Morning Prayer daily throughout the year, pp. 1–16; The Litany, pp. 17–24; The Church Catechism, pp. 1–9; [Various] Prayers, pp. 10–18.

EXTREMELY RARE. It may have been printed at the instance of the Rev. Dr. Eleazer Wheelock, or by the Boston Commissioners of the (Scotch) Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge, for the use of the missionaries and school-masters sent from New England to the Six Nations.

Wm. Weyman was employed by Sir Wm. Johnson, in 1762, to print a new edition of the Mohawk Prayer-Book, and began the work early in 1763, under the supervision of the Rev. Dr. Barclay. Its progress was interrupted by the death of Dr. Barclay, in 1764, and less than half the book was printed when Weyman died, in July, 1768. In the meantime several missionaries had gone from New England to the Six Nations; Mr. Cornelius Bennett, a catechist of the Episcopal church, was teaching school among the Mohawks in 1764: Mr. C. J. Smith (accompanied by young Joseph Brant) and the Rev. Samuel Kirtland went, the same year, from Lebanon, as missionaries to the same field—sent by the Boston Commissioners, and several others were preparing themselves at Lebanon for this mission. This Prayer-Book and Catechism was probably printed for the use of these missionaries and their Indian scholars. It seems to be a reprint, so far as it goes, of the first edition (Wm. Bradford, 1715), omitting the "Several Chapters of the Old and New Testament"; and founded, like that edition, on the translations made "by Mr. Freeman, a very worthy Calvinist minister." See Humphreys' *Hist. Account*, p. 302.

5709 — The Order | For Morning and Evening Prayer, | And Administration of the | Sacraments, | and some other | Offices of the Church, | Together with | A Collection of Prayers, and some Sentences of | the Holy Scriptures, necessary for Knowledge | Practice. | Ne | Yagawagh Niyadewighniserage Yonderaenayendagh- | kwa orghoongene neoni Yogaraskha yoghse- | ragwegough, *etc.*.. | Collected, and translated into the *Mohawk* | Language, under the direction of the late Rev. Mr. William Andrews, the late Rev. Dr. Henry | Barclay, and the Rev. Mr. John Oglivie (*sic*); | *etc., Title,* 1 *leaf, pp.* 204, *fine, clean copy, sheep, gilt, fine copy.* 75.

8° n. p. [*New York, W. Weyman and Hugh Gaine,*] 1769

VERY RARE. Less than 400 copies were printed, and "very few remained among the Mohawks when they retired to Canada in 1777."—O'CALLAGHAN, *in Hist. Mag.*, i. 15. "The edition... consisting of a small number were soon delivered out to the Indians, except a few which were, with the late Sir Wm. Johnson's Library, seized and made away with by the Rebels, in 1776."—*Advertisement to Quebec edition of* 1780. Pages 1-74 (sigs. A to I) were printed by Weyman, 1763-68; the remainder by Hugh Gaine, who finished his work in December, 1768.

5710 — The Order | For Morning and Evening Prayer, | *etc.* (8 *lines.*) .. | Ne Yakawea. | Niyadewighniserage Yondereanayendakhkwa Orhoenkéne, | neoni Yogarask-ha Oghseragwégouh; | *etc.* — The Third Edition, | Formerly collected and translated into the *Mohawk* or *Iroquois* Lan- | guage, under the direction of the Missionaries from the Venerable | Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to the | Mohawk Indians. | Published | By Order of His Excellency Frederick Haldimand, | Captain-general and Commander in Chief of all his Majesty's | Forces in the Province of Quebec, *etc.*, | Revised with Corrections and Additions by | DANIEL CLAUS, Esq; P. T. Agent | For the six Nation Indians in the Province of Quebec. | *old English red morocco, gilt,* FINE COPY. 40.

8° n. p. [*Quebec,*] 1780

VERY RARE. "As the number then printed was small and some of the copies were unfortunately lost, another impression became necessary."—*Preface to* (*London*) *edition* of 1787. This copy belonged to the Rev. Jonathan Boucher, and is inscribed: "For the Rev^d Mr. Boucher from his affectionate Brother, John Doty."

5711 — The Book of | Common Prayer, | And Administration of the | Sacraments, | and other | Rites and Ceremonies | of the | Church, | according to the use of the | Church of England: | ... A New Edition: | To which is added | The Gospel according to St. Mark, | Translated into the Mohawk Language, | By Capt^r. JOSEPH BRANT, | An Indian of the Mohawk Nation. | (*On opposite page:*—) Ne Yakawea | Yondereanayendaghkwa | Oghseragwegouh, | Neoni Yakawea | Ne Orighwadogeaghty | Yondatnekosseraghs | neoni | Tekarighwagehhadont, | *etc.*.. Keagaye ase yondereanayendaghkwa. | Oni tahoghsonderoh | St. Mark Raorighwadogeaghty, | Tekaweanadennyoh Kanyenkehàga Rakowànea | T'HAYENDANEGEA, | Roewayats. | 19 *copper plates* (*J. Peachey, sc.*), *Engl. and Indian titles, pp.* iii, 505, (1), *elegantly bound in old English red morocco, gilt back, sides bordered in gold, with center ornaments and inlaid label, with the name of "The Right Hon'ble Lord Lovaine,* 1787," *g. e.,* LARGE, CLEAN, AND EXCEPTIONALLY FINE COPY. 50.

8° *London, C. Buckton,* 1787

This was the fifth edition of the Mohawk Prayer-Book. The English is printed opposite the Indian translation, throughout. The translation of the Gospel of St. Mark—

the first translation of an entire Gospel in the Mohawk language—occupies pp. 176-341, and on page 341, is "I-Ih Wakhyadon, August 1774. JOSEPH THAYENDANEGEA" (Brant's Mohawk name.)

For the extended title, and history of this edition, see Dr. O'Callaghan's paper in the *Historical Magazine*, I. 15, 16.

50, 5712 — — Another copy, *fine impressions of the plates*, ABSOLUTELY UNCUT, *Forel.*
r. 8° *London, C. Buckton*, 1787

In such condition, SUPERLATIVELY RARE.

15 5713 — — Another copy, *clean and fine, old paneled calf (joints cracked)*.
8° *London, C. Buckton*, 1787

1. 5714 — A Prayer Book in the Language of the Six Nations of Indians. . Compiled from various translations. . By the Rev. Solomon Davis, Missionary to the Oneidas, at Duck Creek, Wisconsin, *pp.* 108, *cloth.* (2 copies.)
12° *New York*, 1837

5, 5715 — The Book of Common Prayer according to the use of the Church of England, translated into the Mohawk language; compiled from various translations, revised, *etc.*, by the Rev. Abraham Nelles. The Collects *etc.* translated by John Hill, Jr., appear in Mohawk for the first time in this Edition. *Hamilton*, 1842 — Ne Kaghyadouhsera ne Yoedereanayeadagwha, *etc. Oghroewakouh*, 1842. *English and Indian on opposite pages, pp.* viii, 456, *green mor., unused.*
8°

5. 5716 — The same, *another copy, blue mor.*

6 5717 — The Book of Common Prayer, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; translated into the Mohawk or Iroquois language . . by the Rev. Eleazer Williams, V.D.M. Revised edition of his former translation. *pp.* 108; Selections of Psalms and Hymns, *pp.* 67; *blk. embossed morocco, red edges, unused.* (2 copies.)
16° *N. York, P. E. Tract Society*, 1853

40. 5718 — A Primer, for the Use of the Mohawk Children, To acquire the Spelling and Reading of their OWN, as well as to get acquainted with the ENGLISH, Tongue; which for that purpose is put on the opposite page, *original binding, well-preserved; frontispiece (engr. by J. Peachey) representing an Indian School;* VERY FINE CLEAN COPY, *pp.* 98.
sq. 16° *London, C. Buckton*, 1786

VERY RARE. Book plate of William Penn.

2.5 5719 — A Primer for the Use of the Mohawk Children, &c. *Another copy, in the original binding.*
sq. 16° *London, C. Buckton*, 1786

In this copy, the (mezzotint) frontispiece, engraved by J. Peachey, 1786, has been pasted down over another (and earlier) *woodcut*, representing an Indian school,—which, probably, was used in the earlier edition of 1781 (see the Bibl. Grenvilliana, II. 574).

11/ 5720 — WILLIAMS (ELEAZER) Good News to the Iroquois Nation. A Tract [in the IROQUOIS LANGUAGE], on Man's Primitive Rectitude, his Fall, and his Recovery through Jesus Christ, *pp.* 11, *half morocco gilt top (Pratt) uncut.*
12° *Burlington, Vt., Samuel Mills*, 1813

VERY RARE. I have seen but one other copy, (see No. 5742.)

.1 5721 — The Gospel according to Saint John. (In the Mohawk Language), *sheep.* (2 copies.) 18° *N. York, Am. Bible Society*, 1818

Capt. John Norton's translation. (Indian and English.) Reprinted from the English edition (of 1805), with such scrupulous accuracy that the typographical errors of that edition are left without correction, and the original page of *errata* ("Nene Yakowenuanneren" etc.) is faithfully reproduced.

5722 — The Gospel according to Saint Luke; translated into the Mohawk tongue, by H. A. Hill, *pp.* 157, 159, *Indian and English opposite, sheep.* 18° *N. York, Am. Bible Society,* 1827 1.00

5723 — MOHAWK. The Gospel of St. Matthew, transl. into the Mohawk language by A. Hill, and corrected by J. A. Wilkes, Jr., Grand River, U. C. *N. York,* 1836 — The Epistle of Paul to the Hebrews, transl. by Wm. Hess, with corrections by J. A. Wilkes, Jr. *N. Y.,* 1836 — [The General Epistles of James, Peter (I. and II.), John (I., II., III.), and Jude; the Revelation of St. John; The Gospel according to St. John. Transl. by Hill and Wilkes, n. t. p.] — The Acts of the Apostles; transl. by Hill, corrected by Hess and Wilkes, *pp.* 121. *N. Y.,* 1835 — Paul's Epistle to the Romans; transl. by the same, *pp.* 56, *N. Y.,* 1835. 8 in 1 vol., *new hf. mor.* (*Roxburghe.*) 12° 7.50

5724 — The Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ according to Saint Matthew. Translated into the Mohawk language by A. Hill and corrected by J. A. Wilkes, Jr., Grand River, U. C., *pp.* 99. 12° *N. Y., Young Men's Bible Soc.,* 1836 65

For some sharp criticisms of this translation, see (M. Cuoq's) "Jugement Erroné de M. Ernest Renan sur les Langues Sauvages," pp. 105, 106: He pronounces it — though "il s'est pénible de le dire" — "vraiment pitoyable. Ce n'est moins qu'une profanation de la parole de Dieu;" abounding in "incorrections, inexactitudes, solécismes, barbarismes, et contre-sens."

[The Gospel of Saint John.] Ne Orighwadogenhty ne Jinityaweaonh ne Royatadogenhty ne John, [Translated by Hill and Wilkes,] *pp.* 91, *n. t. p.* 12° [*N. Y., Young Men's Bible Soc.,* 1836]

The Epistles of Paul the Apostle to the Philippians,— Colossians, — Thessalonians, — Timothy, — Titus, — and Philemon. Transl. by Wm. Hess, with corrections by J. A. Wilkes, Jr., *pp.* 17, 16, 22, 31, 11, 7. 12° *N. Y., Y. M. Bible Soc.,* 1836

The Acts of the Apostles in the Mohawk language, transl. by H. A. Hill, with corrections by Wm. Hess and John A. Wilkes, Jr., *pp.* 121 — The Epistle of Paul to the Romans (same translators), *pp.* 56. 1 vol., *sprinkled sheep.* 12° *N. Y., Y. M. Bible Soc.,* 1835

The [First] Epistle of Paul to the Corinthians; transl. into the Mohawk language, by Wm. Hess, with corrections by J. A. Wilkes, Jr., *pp.* 55. 12° *N. Y., Y. Men's Bible Soc.,* 1836
(5 vols.) 12°

5725 — [Isaiah, in Mohawk.] Ne Kaghyadonghsera ne Royadadokenghdy Isaiah, *pp.* 243, *cloth, unused.* 16° *N. York, Am. Bible Society,* 1839 2.5

5726 — The same, *cloth, unused.* (2 copies.) 1.

5727 — [Mohawk Hymns.] A Collection of Hymns for the use of Native Christians of the Mohawk Language; to which are added, a number of Hymns for Sabbath Schools. 2.25
sm. 12° *N. York, McElrath & Bangs,* 1832

Mohawk and English opposite, except Hymns 54–86, which are not translated, and the Hymns for Children, 135–192 (pp. 107–137) which are in English.

5728 — The Collection of Sacred Songs, for the use of the Baptist Native Christians of the Six Nations. Revised by James N. 3.50

Cusick. — Ne Konoron ne Teyerihwahkwatha igen Enyontste, *etc.*, *pp.* 125, *sheep, unused, very scarce.*
32° *Phila., Am. Bapt. Publ. Soc.*, 1846

Title-pages in English and Mohawk.

5. 5729 — The same, *sheep, unused.* (2 copies.)

1. 5730 — Ne Kakoron ne Teyerihwahkwatha, *etc.* — A Collection of Hymns for the Use of Native Christians of the Mohawk Language; *etc.*, *pp.* 240, *English and Indian opposite, sheep, fresh copy.*
sm. 16° *N. Y., Lane & Scott*, 1850

A reprint of the edition of 1832, omitting two Hymns,—Nos. 57 and 151 of the earlier edition. Printed for the Miss. Society of the M. E. Church.

1. 5731 — The same, *pp.* 240, *sheep, unused.*
New York, Lane & Scott, 1850

3.50 5732 — Collection of Psalms and Hymns in the Mohawk Language.. Translated by Isaac Barefoot. Published by the New England Company, *pp.* 63, 63, *Mohawk and English opposite, sheep.*
18° *Toronto*, 1871

"Printed by the Church Printing and Publishing Company."

1.75 5733 — Karo Ron, ne Te ye rihwahgwatha, *pp.* 53, *paper, uncut.*
24° *Brantford*, 1871

2. 5734 — Ionteri8aienstak8a ne Kari8iioston Teieiasontha, Kahna8akeha, *pp.* 48. 24° *Tiohtaki (Montreal), L. Perrault*, 1854

Catechism, prayers, etc. in Iroquois (Mohawk). The approbation of the Bishop of Montreal is dated 12 Sept. 1843.

1.25 5735 — Kaiatonserase [ou Vade-Mecum du Chantre Iroquois], *pp.* 132. 12° *Tiotiaki (Montreal) J. Lovell*, 1860

2.50 5736 — Tsiatak Nihonon8entsiake Onk8eon8e Akoiatonsera, *etc.* — Le Livre des Sept Nations ou Paroissien IROQUOIS, Auquel on a ajouté, pour l'usage de la mission du Lac de Deux-Montaignes, quelques Cantiques en langue ALGONQUINE, *pp.* 460, *cloth, scarce.*
12° *Tiohtaki [Montreal], J. Lovell*, 1865

In addition to the Iroquois *Processional*, *Livre de Chant* for Mass and Vespers, etc., this volume contains a manual of Prayers compiled by the late Rev. Joseph Marcoux, missionary at the Sault St. Louis; a Mass in *Algonkin* (Nipissing), and nearly a hundred hymns and chants in that dialect.

2.00 5737 — The same, *cloth, unused.*

1. 5738 — Kaiatonserase Ionte8eienstak8a, *pp.* 24 — Iontaterihonniennitak8a ne Roiatonserison A8ennishete Kenha, *ou* Instruction sur la Foi Catholique, par M. H. Guen, ancien Missionaire, *pp.* 23.
(2) 12° and 16° *Tiotiaki, J. Lovell*, 1857, 1870

1. 5739 — Lettres de feu M. Jos. Marcoux, missionnaire du Sault, aux Chefs Iroquois du Lac des Deux Montagnes, 1848–49, *pp.* 27.
18° *Tiohtake, J. Lovell*, 1869

Seneca: —

2. 5740 — The Gospel according to Saint Luke, translated in the Seneca Tongue: by T. S. Harris, *English and Indian on opposite pages, pp.* 149, 147, *sheep.* 18° *New York, Am. Bible Soc.*, 1829

In Pickering's orthography.

Onondaga:—

2. 5741 — SHEA (John G.) *Editor.* A French-Onondaga Dictionary; From a Manuscript of the Seventeenth Century, *pp.* viii, 103, *calf, gilt top, uncut.* imp. 8° *N. York, Cramoisy Press*, 1860

No. I. of Shea's Library of American Linguistics.

5742 Tracts. (**Iroquois and Muhhekan.**) WILLIAMS (ELEAZAR) Gaiatonsera | Ionteweienstakwa, | Ongwe Onwe | Gawennontakon . | . . | A Spelling Book in the Language of the Seven Iroquois Nations. | *pp.* 24, *uncut. Plattsburgh, F. C. Powell,* 1813 — WILLIAMS (Eleazar) Good News to the Iroquois Nation. A Tract, on Man's Primitive Rectitude, his Fall, and his Recovery through Jesus Christ, (*in the Iroquois language,*) *pp.* 12, *uncut. Burlington, Vt.,* 1813 — Ne Raowenna **Teyoninhokarawen,** *etc.* . . Address to the Six Nations; recommending the Gospel of Saint John, by **Teyoninhokarawen** [Capt. John Norton] The Translator. *London,* 1805, *pp.* vii, vii (*Iroquois and English*), uncut — Sermon on the Execution of Moses Paul, an Indian, at New Haven. By **Samson Occom,** a native Indian, and Missionary, etc., . . *pp.* 24. *London, repr.* 1789 — **Edwards (Jonathan)** Observations on the Language of the Muhhekaneew Indians . . *New Haven, J. Meigs,* 1788, *pp.* (1), 15, (1) *fine copy;* — The same. *London, repr.* 1789. 6 in 1 vol., *new half mor. neat.* 8° 21.

The first three tracts are VERY RARE. Two of these are by Eleazer Williams, the reputed "Dauphin," and the other is by Capt. John Norton, chief of the Six Nations, and the translator of the Gospel of John into the Mohawk language.

Iroquois, Choctaw, Muskokee:—

5743 — Ionteri8eienstag8a ne Tsiatag Ori8atogenton Ogonha. [IROQUOIS Catechism, and Prayers,] *pp.* 72, *uncut.* 10.
12° *Paris, Onontioke,* 1826

WILLIAMS (L. S.) Family Education and Government: A Discourse in the CHOCTAW Language, *pp.* 48.
Boston, A. B. C. F. M., 1835

Ulla I Katikisma: or Child's Catechism in CHOCTAW: being a translation of Dr. Watts' Second Catechism for Children. 2d ed. revised, *pp.* 16. 12° *Boston,* 1835

Religious Tracts in the CHOCTAW Language. 2d ed. revised, *pp.* 39. 12° *Boston,* 1835

SIOUX Spelling-Book. Designed for the use of Native Learners, *wood-cuts, pp.* 22. 12° *Boston,* 1836

Robertson (W. S.) and Winslett (David) Nakcok*v* es Kerret*v* Enh*v*tecesk*v*. MUSKOKEE or Creek First Reader. 2d ed., *illustrated, pp.* 48. 12° *New York,* 1867

CHAHTA HOLISSO. Ai isht ia *v*mmona. 3d ed. revised. [Choctaw Reader,] *illustr., pp.* 72. 12° *Boston,* 1835

CHAHTA NA-HOLHTINA; or Choctaw Arithmetic, *pp.* 72.
12° *Boston,* 1835

8 in 1 vol., *new hf. morocco* (*Roxburghe.*) 18°

SOUTHERN.

Cherokee:—

5744 — The Gospel according to Matthew. 4th edition. 1844. — The Gospel . . according to John. 3d ed. 1847. — The Acts of the Apostles. 3d ed. 1848. — The Epistles of Paul to Timothy. 1844. — The General Epistle of James. 1847. — The Epistles to Peter. 1848. — The Epistles to John. 3d ed. 1848. — Select Passages from the Holy Scriptures: [The Creation, and the Fall; The Ten Commandments, the Parables of the Prodigal 5 50

Son, the Rich Man and Lazarus, and the Pharisee and the Publican; The Lord's Supper: Select Psalms; and five chapters of Isaiah.] n. d. — Cherokee Hymns, compiled from several authors and revised. 8th ed. 1848. 9 in 1 vol., *hf. bd.*
24° *Park Hill, Mission Press*, 1844–48

All in Cherokee (Sequoyah's) characters. VERY SCARCE.

3 5745 — Genesis or the First Book of Moses, *pp.* 173. 1856 — Exodus: or the Second Book of Moses, *pp.* 152. 1853 — [A Selection of the] Psalms; Proverbs of Solomon [Chaps. I and VII]; Isaiah, I–VII, XI, LII–LV; *pp.* 34, 32. 1 vol., *mor.*
24° *Park Hill, Mission Press*, 1853–56

Translated by Rev. Samuel A. Worcester (missionary of the A. B. C. F. M.) assisted by Mr. Foreman. In the Cherokee (Sequoyah's) syllabic characters.

1.50 5746 — [New Testament (The) translated into the Cherokee language. Revised edition,] *stamped morocco.*
12° *New York, Am. Bible Soc.*, 1860

2. 5747 — The Cherokee Singing Book. Printed for the Am. Board of Comm'rs for For. Missions, *pp.* 88, *boards.*
obl. 8° *Boston, A. P. Kenrick*, 1846

A selection of SACRED MUSIC, with an Introductory lessons in singing, and in reading music.

Choctaw: —

1.25 5748 — Chahta *U*ba Isht Taloa Holisso, or Choctaw Hymn Book. 3d ed., *pp.* 175, *hf. mor.* 24° *Boston, T. B. Marvin*, 1844

Published by the A. B. C. F. Missions. Translated by the Rev. Alfred Wright and Rev. Cyrus Byington.

1.75 5749 — The same. 4th edition, revised and enlarged. *pp.* 248, *cloth, new.* *New York, S. W. Benedict*, 1851

2.25 5750 — The Gospel according Matthew, [Mark, Luke, and John,] translated into the Choctaw language, *pp.* 115, 73, 127, 95. 4 vols. in one, *cloth, gilt, gilt edges.* 12° *Boston, for the A. B. C. F. M.*, 1845

2.50 5751 — The New Testament . . translated into the Choctaw Language. Pin Chito. *pp.* 818, *sheep, unused.* (2 copies.)
thk. 12° *N. Y., Am. Bible Soc.*, 1848

.25 5752 — Joshua, Judges, and Ruth (The Books of), translated into the Choctaw Language. — Choshua, nan Apesa *U*hleha Holisso, micha Lulh Holisso, *etc.*, *pp.* 151. The First and Second Books of Samuel, and the First Book of Kings, *pp.* 256. 2 vols. *in one, stamped morocco, unused.* 12° *New York, Am. Bible Society*, 1852

.25 5753 — Chahta Holisso ai isht ia *v*mmona. — The Choctaw Spelling Book. 5th edition, enlarged, *pp.* 36, *hf. cloth.*
18° *Boston, T. R. Marvin*, 1849

Muskokee (Creek):

.75 5754 — FLEMING (*Rev.* John) A Short Sermon: also Hymns, in Muskokee or Creek Language, *pp.* 35, *hf. cloth, fresh copy*, VERY SCARCE. 18° *Boston, for A. B. C. F. M.*, 1835

.75 5755 — The same, *another fresh copy.*

.50 5756 — Nakcokv Esyvhiketv. Muskokee Hymns, collected and arranged by Rev. R. M. Loughridge, . and David Winslett, Interpreter. 3d ed., revised, *pp.* (4), 216, *cloth, new.*
24° *N. York, Presbyt. Mission*, 1859

5757 (**Cherokee**, **Choctaw**, **Muskokee**, **Osage**.) Cherokee Hymns compiled from several authors and revised. By E. Boudinott and S. A. Worcester. Printed for the A. B. C. For. Missions, *pp.* 50, (2). 24° *New Echota (Ga.) J. F. Wheeler*, 1829 1.50

The first printing in the syllabic characters invented by Sequoyah (George Guess) was for the "Cherokee Phœnix," in February, 1828. The "Cherokee Hymns" was the *first tract* printed in that character; and is now VERY RARE.

Washashee W'ageressa Pahvⁿgreh tse. The OSAGE First Book, *pp.* 126, VERY SCARCE. 18° *Boston*, 1834

CHAHTA HOLISSO ai isht ia vmmona. The CHOCTAW Spelling Book. 5th ed. revised, *pp.* 107. *Boston*, 1849

— The same, 6th ed. revised, *pp.* 107. *Boston*, 1852

TCHIPAYATIK-O-MIKAN. *Kanachtegang* [The Way of the Cross, In the (Nipissing-Algonkin dialect, of the Mission of the Lake of the Two Mountains,] *pp.* 26. *Moniang* [*Montreal*], 1843

KAIATONSERASE. Tsionk8e hetsise8anenton ne Ra8enniio. [Prayers and Hymns in the Iroquois language,] *pp.* 132. 12° *Tiotiaki* [*Montreal*], 1860

7 in 1 vol., *new hf. mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

DAKOTA.

5758 Genesis and a part of the Psalms, in the Dakota Language: translated from the original Hebrew, by the Missionaries of the Am. B. C. F. M. and Mr. Joseph Renville, Sen. — Wicoicage Wowapi qa Odowan Wakan, *etc.*, *pp.* 295, *margins stained, sheep*, RARE. 12° *Cincinnati, O., Kendall & Barnard, for A. B. C. F. M.*, 1842 1.25

5759 — RIGGS (S. R.) Wowapi Mitawa. Tamakoce kaga. — My Own Book: prepared from Rev. T. H. Gallaudet's "Mother's Primer," etc., *pp.* 64, *wood-cuts.* sq. 16° *Boston*, 1842 1.63

5760 — The Pilgrim's Progress, by John Bunyan. In the Dakota Language, translated by Stephen R. Riggs, *A. M.*, Missionary of the A. B. C. F. M., *engravings*, *pp.* 264, *cloth.* 18° *New York, Am. Tract Soc.*, n. d. [1857] 1

5761 — Dakota Odowan. — Hymns in the Dakota Language. Edited by Stephen R. Riggs and John P. Williamson, *mor.* 16° *N. York, Am. Tract Soc.*, [1865] 1.25

5762 — The same, *cloth, new.* 1.

5763 **Osage.** Wăshashe W'ăgeressa Pahvⁿgreh tse. The Osage First Book, *wood-cuts*, *pp.* 126, *hf. bd.*, *fresh copy, very scarce.* 18° *Boston, for the A. B. C. F. M.*, 1834 1.

5764 — The same, *another copy, clean, unused.* .50

NORTH-WEST COAST.

5765 MANUSCRIPT VOCABULARIES of Some of the Indian Tribes of N. Western America. "To Peter S. Duponceau Esq. with J. K. Townshend's respects. Fort Vancouver, Columbia River, September, 1835." 82 *pp.*, in two books, foolscap 8°. 3.

From the Library of Dr. John Pickering, to whom, probably, they were presented by Mr. Duponceau. They comprise vocabularies of the following languages and dialects:—

A language spoken by the following tribes in Puget's Sound, viz. the **Nisqually, Poo-yal-aw-poo, Tough-no-waw-mish, So-qua-mish, Skay-wa-mish, Too-wanne-noo.** (72 words)—**Walla-walla**, near Walla-walla Fort, Columbia River (53 words)—**Nez-perces** (53 words)—**Chinook** (194 words and phrases)—[**Chinook Jargon**] used as the means of communication between the Indians and whites on Columbia River (146 words)—**Carrier** or **Taculli** Indians of New Caledonia (342 words and phrases)—**Kayouse** Indians, lower waters of the Columbia (131 words)—**Kootenai**, near the sources of the Columbia (206 words)—**Japanese**, taken from three men cast-away on the N. W. coast (74 words).

MEXICO.

35. 5766 ARENAS (Pedro de) Vocabulario Manual de las Lenguas Castellana, y Mexicana, en que se contienen las palabras, preguntas, y respuestas mas comunes, y ordinarias que se suelen ofrecen en el trato, y comunicacion entre Espanoles é Indios, *pp.* (12), 145, *wants two leaves* (139–42), *gr. morocco extra, g. e., slightly wormed.*
sm. 8° *Reimpreso, en la Puebla of Los Angelos, en la Oficina de Don Pedro la Rosa, en el Portal de las Flores, Año de* 1793

A scarce Spanish-Mexican and Mexican-Spanish vocabulary. The first edition is (1611) *excessively rare.*

21/. 5767 ARENAS (Pedro de) Vocabulario Manual de las lenguas Castellana y Mexicana, in que se contienen las palabras, preguntas, y repuestas mas comunes . . en el trato, y comunicacion entre Espanoles, é Indios, *pp.* (11), 132, *hf. mor. gilt.*
16° *Reimpreso en Puebla*, 1831

42. 5768 AVILA (*P.* F. Francisco de) Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, y breves Platicas de los Mysterios de N. Santa Fee Catholica, y otras para exortacion de . obligation á los Indios. 12 *prelim. leaves, n. n.; ff.* 38, [*pp.* 76], *red morocco, extra g. e.* (*W. Pratt*).
16° *Mexico, por los Herederos de la Viuda de Miguel de Ribera Calderon*, 1717

This Mexican Grammar is VERY SCARCE.

21. 5769 CAROCHI (*P.* Horacio) Compendio del Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, dispuesto con brevidad, claridad, y propriedad, por el P. Ignacio de Paredes, *pp.* (24), 202, *old vellum.*
sm. 4° *Mexico*, 1759

Fine large copy: with the *engraved frontispiece* representing the triumph of St. Ignatius de Loyola (Zapata sc.), which is seldom found with this RARE grammar.

10. 5770 VASQUEZ GASTELU (Ant.) *el Rey Figueroa*, Arte de lengva Mexicana, . Corregido segun su original por el Br. D. Antonio de Olmedo y Torre, 2 *prel. and* 54 *numbered leaves, old vellum, very scarce.* 4° *La Puebla* [*de los Angeles*], *Ferd. de Leon*, 1726

FINE CLEAN COPY, of this well known Mexican Grammar, a revised reprint of the first edition of 1689, which is excessively rare.

31.5 5771 MOLINA (*Fr.* ALONSO DE) Vocabulario Mexicano. ¶ Aqui comiença vn vocabula|rio en la lengua Castellana y Mexicana. Compuesto | por el muy reuerendo padre fray Alonso de | Molina: Guardia*n* d'l coue*n*to d' sant Antonio d' | Tetzcuco d'la orde*n* de los frayles Menores. | [*Wood-cut of St. Francis receiving the stigmata, and, on three sides of it:* ¶ Signasti domine seruum ✠ tuu*m* Franciscum sig✠nis redemptionis nostre . : .] *Below, four lines of Latin verse In colophon:* Imprimiose e*n* la muy gra*n*de & insigne y muy leal ciuidad de Mexico, en casa de Iua*n* pablos . . . . . Acabose *de* imprimir a q*ua*tro dias del mes de Mayo. de 1555. *Bound in dark blue morocco.* 4° *Mexico*, 1555

Title page, in excellent facsimile (*red and black*), 7 prel. leaves, n. n.; leaves 1-259, and 1 n. n. The EXCESSIVELY RARE First Edition of Molina's invaluable Vocabulary, of which the existence was doubted by Ludewig and Brunet. A *large and fine* copy, the page measuring 7⅞ by 5⅝ inches, and the excellence of the impression not impaired by some slight water-stains on the margin of portions of the volume, which has never been touched by a cleaner.

Mr. B. Quaritch, Feb. 1879, priced a copy which had the title and preliminary leaves in facsimile, at £72, with a note that "only five other copies are believed to be extant; all of them imperfect."

"C'est encore ne nos jours le seul livre avec lequel on puisse étudier avec fruit la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine. Aussi est-il de la plus grande importance pour les études de philologie américaine."—Leclerc (1867). "Nous n'en connaissons que 5 exemplaires." —*Id.* (1878).

5772 Neve y Molina (D. Luis de) Reglas de Orthographia, Diccionario, y Arte del **Idioma Othomi**, breve Instruccion para los Principiantes, fine *fresh copy, as new, vellum wrapper.* 18.
16° *Mexico, Impr. de la Biblioth. Mexicana*, 1767

12 prel. leaves, and engraved folding table of errata. "Very Rare, and much sought for, as Neve is the best of all writers upon Otomi Grammar."—B. Quaritch, 1879.

5773 Paredes (*P.* Ignacio de) Promptuario Manual Mexicano, Que à la verdad podrá ser utitissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza; à los necessitados Indios para su instruccion; y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion. Contiene quarenta, y seis Platicas con sus Exemplos, y morales exhortaciones, y seis Sermones morales, *etc.*.. Añadese por fin un Sermon de Nuestra Santissima Guadalupana Señora, *etc., engraved frontispiece, pp.* (46), 380, (xc), *hf. mor. gilt*, Rare. 100.
sm. 4° *Mexico, Imprenta de la Biblioth. Mexicana*, 1759

The Andrade copy, with the book plate of Maximilian I. It is described in the Andrade Catalogue (no. 4458) as "Recueil rare.. Bel exemplaire mais légèrement piqué dans la marge du fond." The slight worming, in the inner margin of a portion of the volume (near the end,) is scarcely worth mentioning.

The work, which, except the preliminary matter and titles, is wholly in the Mexican languages, contains 46 homilies, with examples and moral exhortations, 7 sermons for the Sundays in Lent, and one on "Our Lady of Guadalupe" and her miraculous apparition, etc.

5774 Perez (*P.* F. Manuel) Cathecismo Romano, traducido en Castellano, y Mexicano, *pp.* (28), 248, *new half mor.* 65.
sm. 4° *Mexico, Fr. de Rivera Calderon*, 1723

"Edition fort rare."—*Catal. Andrade*, no. 4461. A fine copy, but somewhat *wormed.* The author had, for more than twenty years, been professor of the Mexican language at the University of Mexico.

5775 Tapia Zenteno (C. de) Arte Novissima de lengua Mexicana, 11 *prel. leaves, pp.* 58, *vellum*, very rare. 4° *Mexico*, 1753 10.

Fine clean copy. "Livre de toute rareté" (*Catal. Andrade*, 4473). See "a curious example of that ingenious trifling in which Spanish writers delight," on the tenth leaf, in a wheel-shaped Acrostic on the Author's name.

5776 Tapia Zenteno (Carlos de) Noticia de la lengua **Huasteca**, con Cathecismo, y Doctrina Christiana, *pp.* (10), 128, *vellum.* 40.
4° *Mexico, Impr. de la Bibl. Mexicana*, 1767

This copy is described by Ch. Leclerc (in Maisonneuve's Catalogue, no. 1445) as *Très-bel* exemplaire d'une grammaire fort rare, et la seule qui existe sur ce dialecte." "Livre de toute rareté, resté inconnu." *Catal. Andrade*, 4474.

5777 Velasquez de Cardenas (Carlos Celedonio) Breve Practica, y Regimen del Confessonario de Indios, en Mexicano, y Castellano; para instruccion del Confessor principiante, habilitacion, y examen del Penitente, *pp.* (24), 84, *red morocco extra, g. e.* (*W. Pratt*), fine copy. 16° *Mexico, Impr. de la Biblioth. Mexicana*, 1761 30.

Manual for the Confessor, in Mexican and Spanish. Rare.

3.5 5778 YEPES (*Fr.* Joaquin Lopez) Catecismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Cristiana, en Lengua **Otomi**, con un VOCABULARIO del mismo Idioma, *pp.* 254, *and* errata, 1 *p.*, *vellum, large, fine copy.*
4° *Megico, A. Valdès*, 1826

The Catechism is in Otomí and Spanish, in parallel columns. The Vocabulary (*pp.* 93–253) "est encore le plus complet qui ait été publié pour l'étude de l'Otomí."—LECLERC.

THE WEST INDIES. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

21. 5779 **Arrawac.** Die Geschichte von der Marterwoche, Auferstehung und Himmelfahrt unseres Herrn und Heilandes Jesu Christi. Uebersetzt in die Aruwackische Sprache, und erklärend umschrieben. Wadaijahün Wüüssada-goanti, Wappussida-goanti baddia Jesus Christus, *etc.*, 2 *title-pages, and pp.* 213, *sheep, fine copy.*
8° *Philadelphia, C. Cist*, 1799

EXTREMELY RARE. The name of the translator is given in manuscript, on the German title-page: Rev. Johan Jacob Gottlob Fischer, missionary of the Indian congregation in Hoop, near Berbice, Surinam.

56 5780 BELTRAN de Santa Rosa Maria (*P.* Pedro) Arte | de el **Idioma Maya,** | reducido | a succintas reglas, | y Semilexicon Yucateco, | *old Spanish calf, gilt, red edges,* VERY RARE. sm. 4° *Mexico*, 1746

A BEAUTIFUL FRESH COPY, containing MANUSCRIPT NOTES AND CORRECTIONS BY THE AUTHOR, some of which are signed by him (see pp. 80, 81). Between pages 172, 173, are two engraved tables of *degrees of consanguinity and affinity.* "Ouvrage de toute rareté."—LECLERC.

30 5781 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG (*l'Abbé*) Collection de Documents dans les Langues Indigènes. 3 vols., *half levant blue morocco, extra, gilt tops,* UNCUT, (*David.*) r. 8° *Paris, Bertrand*, 1861–64

Vol. I. Popul Vuh. Le Livre Sacré et les Mythes de l'Antiquité Américaine, avec les Livres Héroïques et Historiques des **Quichés.**

Vol. II. Grammaire de la Langue **Quichée,** espagnole-française. . Accompagné de notes philologiques: suivie d'un VOCABULAIRE, et du Drame de Rabinal-Achi.

Vol. III. Relation des Choses de Yucatan, de Diego de Landa. Texte Espagnol et traduction française en regard, comprenant les signes du Calendrier et de l'Alphabet hieroglyphique de la Langue **Maya,** etc.

7. 5782 — Popul Vuh. Le Livre Sacré . . des Quichés, *etc.*, *frontispiece* (*Vase antique*), *and* 2 *maps, pp.* cclxxix, 368, *calf extra gilt.*
8° *Paris, A. Bertrand*, 1861

20. 5783 BRETON (*P.* RAYMOND) Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premieres parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne, traduit du François en langue des **Caraibes** Insulaires. *Auxerre*, 1664.—Dictionnaire François-Caraibe. *Auxerre*, 1666. 2 vols. in 1, *old calf gilt, fine copy.* sm. 8°

78. 5784 Breton (*P.* Raymond) Dictionnaire François-Caraibe, 1666—Dictionnaire **Caraibe**-François. 1665 — Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premieres parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne, traduit du François en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires. 1664. 3 vols. in 2, *pp.* (16), 480; 409; 70; *crimped red morocco, g. e.*
sm. 8° *Auxerre, Gilles Bouquet*, 1664–6

FINE COPY. On the title-page of the Catechism, a presentation (probably in the author's autograph) "aux r^{ses} [Religieuses] Jacobines de Beaune."

100. 5785 — The same. 2 vols., *old vellum, large sound copy.*
sm. 8° *Auxerre*, 1664–66

5786 Domingo de S. Thomas (*Fray*) Grammatica, o Arte de la **Lengua general** de los Indios de los Reynos del Peru, *Title and 7 prelim. leaves, n. n.; (Text, 96 leaves) levant red morocco extra, back and sides gilt, g. e. (Bedford)*, Extremely Rare.
sm. 8° (16°) *Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Cordova*, 1560

135.

The date is given in a colophon. "Il est de la plus haute importance pour l'étude des langues Américaines. C'est la première grammaire Quichua que l'on ait imprimée."—Leclerc, 1878 (no. 2398).

5787 Figueira (*P.* Luis) Arte de Grammatica da Lingua **Brasilica**, *crushed levant green morocco extra, g. e. (W. Pratt).*
sm. 8° (16°) *Lisboa, Miguel Deslandes*, 1687

30.

4 prelim. leaves, pp. 168. Title and last leaf, which were *slightly defective, have been skillfully repaired.* Very Rare.

5788 Marban (*P.* Pedro) Arte de la Lengva **Moxa**, con su Vocabulario, y Catechismo, [y Cartilla y Doctrina Cristiana], *calf extra, gilt, g.e. (Pratt).* *thick sm.* 8° [*Lima*, 1702]

105.–

Fine copy of this very rare book. *Collation:* Title, dedication, approbation, &c. 13 pp.: "Svma de algvnos privilegios concedidos a los Indios," 3 pp. (8 prel. leaves, n. n.); Arte, pp. 1–117; Vocabulario (Spanish-Moxa), pp. 118–361; Segunda Parte (Moxa-Spanish), pp. 362–664; Catechismo Menor [y Mayor], y Confessionario, pp. 1–142; Algunas Advertencias, 1 leaf; Cartilla y Doctrina Cristiana ["impressa por Joseph de Contreras," 1702] 10 leaves, n. n.; Declaracion del Padre nuestro, pp. 163–202; Indice, 1 page.—"Precieux et très-important ouvrage. . . Le seul ouvrage publié sur la langue de ces régions."—Leclerc.

The author was the superior of the missions to the Moxos and the Chiquitos Indians, of the province of Peru. The Moxa (or Moxos) language is nearly related to the Maipure, of the upper Oronoco.

5789 Ruiz de Montoya (*P.* Antonio) Tesoro de la lengva **Guarani**, *red morocco extra, g. e. (Bedford), 8 prel. leaves, and leaves numbered* 1–407, [272–77 *omitted in numbering, by mistake of the printer.*]
sm. 4° *Madrid, Iuan Sanchez*, 1639

195.–

A beautiful copy (Sir Wm. Tite's) of the original edition of this EXTREMELY RARE Guarani-Spanish dictionary. For the collation, &c., see J. Platzmann's *Auswahl Amerik. Grammatiken*, &c. (1876), pp. 16, 17, where this dictionary is described as "*von ganz ausserordentlicher Seltenheit*"; and (Ch. Leclerc) *Cat. Maisonneuve*, no. 1345, where it is similarly characterized as "excessivement rare, and among the most important of dictionaries of American languages." It comprises 8 prel. leaves, and 1–407 numbered leaves.

Ruiz de Montoya, a Jesuit missionary to Paraguay, was born at Lima in 1583, and died there, in 1652.

BIBLES,

AND PARTS OF THE BIBLE.

0000 Eliot's Indian Bible. *See* Nos. 5682–84.

12. 5790 PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM. | — | The Book of | PSALMS, | In a Translation Exactly conformed | unto the Original; | But all in | Blank Verse, | Fitted unto the Tunes commonly used | in our Churches. Which Pure | Offering is accompanied with | Illustrations, digging for Hidden | Treasures in it; And Rules to | employ it, *etc.* [By COTTON MATHER.] . . Whereunto are added | Some other Portions of the Sacred | Scripture, to Enrich the | Cantional. | *pp.* (2), xxxvi, 426, *old calf* (*original binding*), *sound.*

sm. 8° *Boston, S. Kneeland, for B. Eliot* (*et al.*), 1718

A FINE COPY of Mather's *Psalterium Americanum*, RARE in any condition. It has the autograph of the Rev. Joseph Bean (minister of Wrentham, Mass.), 1726.

O'Callaghan (p. 21) notices the "other portions of Scripture," in the Appendix, pp. 411–426, but omits the title of the book itself,—why, is not easy to discover.

3.50. 5791 BIBLIA, | Das ist: | Die **Heilige Schrift** | Altes und Neues | Testaments, | Nach der Deutschen Uebersetzung | D. Martin Luthers, | Mit jedes Capitels kurtzen Summarien, auch | beygefügten vielen und richtigen Parllelen (*sic*); Nebst einem Anhang | Des dritten und vierten Buchs Esra und des | dritten Buchs der Maccabäer. |

4° *Germantown: Gedruckt bey Christoph Sauer*, 1743

EXTREMELY RARE. The FIRST BIBLE PRINTED IN AMERICA, IN A EUROPEAN LANGUAGE.

Title, in red and black. Collation, as in O'CALLAGHAN, p. 22. A FINE COPY in the original binding (rebacked, raised bands,) on thick boards, with clasps, brass corner-guards and center-pieces, with bosses. Clean and sound throughout, except slight stains on the lower margin of a portion of the Old Testament, and the loss of a corner of one leaf (sign. Ccc 1). The volume is preserved in a handsome black-walnut library-case.

Inserted, on the first guard-leaf, is an AUTOGRAPH of *Christopher Sower*, the printer, subscribed to a receipt for an Almanack, in 1741.

On the same leaf is the manuscript record of the birth of eight children of (David?) Neiss, 1736–54, and on the inside of the cover, the autograph of David Neiss, 1761.

4.5 5792 Der | **Psalter** | Des Königs und Propheten | Davids, | verteutscht von D. Martin Luther | Mit kurtzen Summarien oder | Inhalt jedes Psalmen; | **Mit** | Vielen Parallelen oder gleichen Schrifft-Stellen. | *pp.* 239, (9), *original hf. binding, good copy.*

sm. 8° *Philadelphia, gedruckt und zu finden bey Nicolaus* | *Hasselbach, in der Second-strasse, zwischen der Rässe-* | *und Wein-strassen.* 1762

VERY RARE. Thomas (ii. 131) gives some account of "Nicholas Hasselb*oct*," of Baltimore, but does not name him among Philadelphia printers: "He was taught printing by Saur, in Germantown, where he also acquired a knowledge of paper-making. This last branch of manufacturing he followed some time near that place; but eventually removed and established a printing press in Baltimore."

At the end of the preliminary "Summa des gantzen Psalters," is a letter "Meinem insonders lieben Freunden, Christoph S. [Saur] und Caspar B.," from Veit Dieterich, who wrote the short "Summaries" and compiled the Register which is printed at the end of the Psalms (5 pp.) The last page of the volume is occupied with the *Multiplication Table.*

5793 Das Neue | **Testament** | Unsers | Herrn und Heylandes | Jesu Christi, | Verteutscht | Von | D. Martin Luther. | Mit Jedes Capitels kurtzen | Summarien. | Auch beygefügten | vielen richtigen | Parallelen. | 10.

12° *Germantown, Gedruckt und zu finden bey Christoph Saur,* 1763

The *Fourth* edition of Saur's German Testament: VERY RARE. See O'CALLAGHAN (p. 25) who notes only *one* copy, Mr. Lenox's. In his instructions to the binder, Mr. Brinley wrote: "*Wants one leaf* (pp. 313–14) but, *as it is the only one I have had an opportunity to buy, in twenty-five years,* it may be bound up as if perfect."

5794 The New-England Psalter or Psalms of David: with the Prov[erbs of Solomon and Christ's Sermon on the Mount. Being an Introduction for the training up Children in the Reading of the Holy Scriptures], *pp.* 159, *wants the greater part of the title and the first* 14 *pages.* 3.

sm. 8° *Boston, D. and J. Kneeland, for Wharton and Bowes,* 1764

The title is supplied from the Conn. Hist. Society's copy. See O'Callaghan, pp. 25, 26.

5795 The New-England | Psalter: | or, | Psalms of David: | With | The Proverbs of Solomon, | and | Christ's Sermon on the Mount, | Being an Introduction for | the training up Children in | the Reading of the Holy | Scriptures. | *imperfect.* 6.

8° *Boston, Wm. McAlpine,* 1768

— Another edition, *pp.* 160, *wants pp.* 3–8, *old binding.*
(2 vols.) 8° *Boston, Wm. McAlpine,* 1771

5796 The | New-England | Psalter: | or, | Psalms of David. | With the | Proverbs of Solomon. | And | Christ's Sermon | on the Mount. | Being a proper Introduction for the Training | up Children to the Reading of the Holy | Scriptures. | *sigs.* A–L4, *in eights, no page numbers; in the original binding, a* GOOD COPY, *well preserved.* 5.

8° *Boston, Edes and Gill,* 1768

5797 The | New-England | Psalter: | or, | Psalms of David. | With the | Proverbs of Solomon. | And | Christ's Sermon | on the | Mount. | Being a proper Introduction for the Training | up Children to the Reading of the Holy | Scriptures. | *sigs.* A–L8, *in eights, no page numbers,* GOOD COPY. 3.25

8° *Boston, for D. Kneeland, for John Perkins,* 1770

5798 The New-England Psalter; or Psalms of David, *etc., another edition, pp.* 160, *old sheep boards, sound margins of first* 20 *leaves wormed.* 2.

8° *Boston, printed for John Perkins,* 1774

Apparently from the same types, except the title, as the edition of 1764, printed by D. & J. Kneeland; and the same as the next following. (Not known to O'Callaghan.)

5799 The New-England Psalter; etc., *pp.* 160, *sheep, large and well preserved copy, but some leaves stained (by having been used for pressing flowers).* 2.

12° *Boston, Greenleaf's Printing Office,* 1774

The same edition as the preceding, with a change of imprint.

5800 BIBLIA | Das ist: | Die ganze Göttliche | **Heilige Schrift** | Alten und Neuen | Testaments | nach der Deutschen Uebersetzung | D. Martin Luthers; | etc. (5 *lines.*) | Dritte Auflage. *In the original binding, old paneled calf, sound and well preserved, slightly cracked joints excepted.* 2.5

4° *Germantown: Gedruckt und zu finden bey Christoph Saur,* 1776

VERY RARE. The third edition of Saur's Bible, and the *second* printed by the younger Saur, who succeeded to his father's press about 1744. The principal part of this edition was sold in sheets after the confiscation of Saur's estate, during the revolutionary war; and many copies "were converted into cartridges, and thus used, not for the salvation of men's souls, but for the destruction of their bodies."—THOMAS, *Hist. of Printing,* ii. 83, 84. "Mr. Saur's daughter succeeded in rescuing the sheets of *ten copies,* which she caused to be bound."—O'CALLAGHAN, *Introd.* p. xiii.

For collation and description, see O'Callaghan, p. 29. On a guard-leaf and the inside of the covers are some memoranda, by a former owner, Johann Graüel, or Grawel, about 1786.

10.

5801 Bible (The Holy) The Old Testament only, *wants title, and the upper part of one (preliminary) leaf.*
12° *Philadelphia, R. Aitken,* 1782

The first volume (as bound) of the FIRST BIBLE printed in this country in the English language, with an American imprint. See O'CALLAGHAN, p. 31.

1.75

5802 The Holy Bible Abridged: or, the History of the Old and New Testament illustrated With Notes, and adorned with Cuts, For the Use of Children. Suffer little Children, [*etc.*], *many rude wood cuts, pp.* 107, *wants a leaf* (pp. 73–4), RARE.
sm. 18° *Boston, Robert Hodge, for Nath'l Coverly,* n. d.

Dr. O'Callaghan, p. 31, places this under 1782. He cites only one copy (the late Geo. Livermore's) besides Mr. Brinley's. The printer, Robert Hodge, had a press in Boston from about 1778 to 1782. See *Thomas,* ii. 115.

1.50

5803 The New-England Psalter; *etc., pp.* 172.
sm. 8° *Boston, Benj. Edes & Sons,* 1784

1.75

5804 The PSALTER: or Psalms of David, *etc.* Carefully copied from the Holy Bible, *woodcut of King David on inside of cover, not paged, sigs.* [A]–K, *in eights, wants the last leaf.*
8° *Boston, John Norman,* 1787

10.

5805 A Curious Hieroglyphick Bible; or Select Passages in the Old and New Testaments, represented with Emblematical Figures for the Amusement of Youth: *etc.* Illustrated with nearly Five Hundred Cuts. The FIRST Worcester Edition, *pp.* 144, *wants a leaf, and a bit torn from another, original binding.*
sm. 12° *Worcester, Isaiah Thomas,* 1788

Bears marks of use, but in *unusually* good condition for books of this class. It is VERY RARE, in *any* condition. O'Callaghan, p. 33, notes only *one copy*— Mr. Livermore's.

4.75

5806 The NEW TESTAMENT of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated out of the original Greek, etc., *wants the last leaf* (*Rev.* 22. 8–21), *sheep.* 8° *Trenton, Isaac Collins,* 1788

The FIRST New Testament PRINTED IN NEW JERSEY. (O'CALLAGHAN, p. 33.)

32

5807 The New | TESTAMENT | of our | Lord and Saviour | Jesus Christ. | .. Appointed to be Read in Churches, *best grosgr. levant blue morocco, paneled and filleted sides, back full-gilt, inside borders, g. e.* (*Bedford*), AN ELEGANT VOLUME.
12° *New York: Printed and sold by Hugh Gaine,* 1790

The FIRST New Testament PRINTED IN NEW YORK. See O'CALLAGHAN, *Introduction,* p. xxxvi. and p. 36.

10.

5808 The | HOLY BIBLE, | containing the | Old and New | Testaments: | translated out of the | Original Tongues: | and with the former | Translations | Diligently compared and revised, *old paneled calf, sound.* 4° *Trenton: Printed and sold by Isaac Collins,* 1791

A well-preserved copy of this VERY RARE edition: the FIRST BIBLE printed in NEW JERSEY. The collation is as in O'CALLAGHAN, p. 42. See his Introduction, pp. xxviii–xxxii for the history of the edition.

13.

5809 The Holy Bible.. Together with the Apocrypha.. 2 vols. in one, 50 *Engravings by Jos. Seymour, J. H. Seymour, Samuel Hill, J. Norman, and A. Doolittle, sound old calf, gilt.*
folio, *Worcester, Mass., Isaiah Thomas,* 1791

The FIRST FOLIO Bible printed in this country: See O'CALLAGHAN, xxxiii. 38. This copy, bound for pulpit-use, is well preserved, and in good condition. The frontispiece is torn half across, but can easily be mended.

5810 The Holy Bible, etc. 2 vols. in one, *old calf, worn.*
folio, *Worcester, Mass., Isaiah Thomas,* 1791 11.

Another good copy of this scarce edition; clean and well-preserved, with excellent impressions of the 50 engravings.

5811 The Holy Bible . . . With the Former Translations diligently compared and revised, by the Special Command of King James I, of England, *a good copy, binding worn.* 1.75
8° *Worcester, Isaiah Thomas,* 1793

One of the copies published without the Apocrypha. See O'CALLAGHAN (pp. 46, 47) who cites only one copy, — in the Lenox Library.

5812 The Holy Bible, etc., *binding broken.*
8° *Trenton, Isaac Collins,* 1793, 1794 1.50

"A handsome and very correct edition."—I. THOMAS. See O'CALLAGHAN, pp. 47, 49. The New Testament is dated, 1794. The Address to the Reader (2 pp.) was written by the Rev. Dr. J. Witherspoon. On the verso of the N. T. title is a manuscript family record (Bell, Wilgers, Weldon; 1757-1834).

5813 ISAIAH. A New Translation; By the late Robert Lowth, D.D. Bishop of London. To which is added, A plain . . Explanation | . . By John Smith, D.D. | *etc., pp.* 231, *sheep.* (2 copies.) 1.35
12° *Albany, C. R. and Geo. Webster,* 1794

5814 A New Hieroglyphical Bible For the Amusement & Instruction of Children; Being A Selection of the most useful Lessons; and most interesting Narratives . . Embellished with Familiar Figures & Striking Emblems Neatly Engraved, *etc., pp.* 144, *title engraved on copper, emblematical folded plate, and innumerable woodcuts in the text, clean and fresh, in the original Dutch lacquered-paper boards.* 7.50
12° *Boston, for W. Norman,* n. d.

In such condition, EXCESSIVELY RARE. Rowland Hill's letter of approval, addressed to Mr. Thompson (the author), is dated May 12, 1794, and O'Callaghan places the American edition under that year, which is, doubtless, a year or more too early.

5815 The | Holy Bible | Abridged: | or, the | History | of the | Old and New Testament. | Illustrated with Notes, and adorned with Cuts, | for the Use of Children. | *pp.* 156, *frontispiece* (*Adam and Eve tempted*), *many woodcuts in the text, wants a leaf* (*pp.* 145-6,), *in good condition.* sm. 16° *Boston, Samuel Hall,* 1795 3.10

VERY RARE; unknown to O'Callaghan.

5816 The | Holy Bible | Abridged: | or, the | History | of the | Old and New Testament. | Illustrated with Notes, and adorned | with Cuts, | For the Use of Childrens (*sic*). | Suffer little Children *etc.* The Second Worcester Edition, *Frontispiece* (*Adam and Eve tempted*) *and many woodcuts in the text, pp.* 171, (3), *a clean* UNUSED COPY, *in the original lacquered-paper boards.* 5.25
32° *Worcester, Thomas, Son, & Thomas,* 1796

VERY RARE, and *excessively* rare in such condition. O'Callaghan (p. 52) had seen no other copy.

5817 The Holy Bible, *old calf, worn.*
12° *The United States of Columbia. Printed at Worcester, Isaiah Thomas,* 1798 2.

Thomas's "standing edition." First issued, 1797, and announced (in 1793) as "to be printed on beautiful New Types cast particularly for the purpose."—O'CALLAGHAN, 53, 55.

The Holy Bible, *two or three leaves slightly stained, otherwise a very good copy, old sheep.* 12° *Worcester, I. Thomas,* 1799, 1800

The "standing edition," of 1798, with a change of date on the title-page. The New Testament is dated 1800.

(2 vols.)

.5 5818 The Holy Bible, . . with the Apocrypha. 2 vols. *red calf gilt, engraved frontispiece,* FINE COPY.
folio, *Philadelphia, J. Thompson & A. Small* 1798

"From the Hot-press of John Thompson." The FIRST HOT-PRESSED EDITION of the Bible printed in America. Originally issued in (40) numbers, beginning, June, 1796. —O'CALLAGHAN, 54.

3.50 5819 The | Holy Bible, | containing | The Old and New | Testaments: | etc., *good copy, in poor binding.*
12° *New York, Hugh Gaine,* 1800

A scarce edition, not known to Dr. O'Callaghan. Mr. Brinley notes that is "probably from the same types as that of 1792, described by O'Callaghan, pp. 45–6, "as printed in ruby type, said to have been imported by Gaine, already set up in pages."

2 2.5 5820 Η ΚΑΙΝΗ ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ. | Novum Testamentum. | Juxta Exemplar Joannis Millii ac- | curatissime impressum. | Editio Prima Americana.
12° *Wigorniæ, Massachusettensis: | Excudebat Isaias Thomas, Jun. | Singulatim et numerose eo vendita officinæ suæ: | April,* 1800

The FIRST EDITION OF THE GREEK TESTAMENT printed in this country. A nice clean copy, in poor binding.

1 2.5 5821 The Holy Bible, *etc., good copy, in poor binding.*
12° *Boston, I. Thomas & E. T. Andrews,* 1802

Another issue of the "standing edition" of 1797, with new title-pages. It is not mentioned by O'Callaghan.

.50 5822 The New Testament: . . Appointed to be Read in Churches, *a good copy, very scarce.*
12° *Worcester, Isaiah Thomas, Jun., September,* 1802

O'Callaghan (p. 65) notes only one copy, the Am. Antiq. Society's. There is an error in John 4: 10; — "If thou knewest the *elect* of God."

.50 5823 — The same edition, *old sheep, fair copy.*

1. 5824 The Holy Bible, *bound in 2 vols., old red morocco, gilt, marbled edges.* sm. 12° *Philadelphia, W. W. Woodward,* 1806

A fine copy of this handsome edition. The Scotch Psalms are not bound with it, as in the copy from which O'Callaghan's collation was made.

$8.25 5825 The Holy Bible, *best levant blue mor., extra filleted sides, gilt back, ins. borders, g. e. (Bedford).*
12° *Hartford, Conn., Hudson & Goodwin,* 1809

A BEAUTIFUL COPY of the FIRST EDITION PRINTED IN CONNECTICUT. The types (nonpareil) were set up in Glasgow, and shipped from the foundry of Wilson and Sons, to Hudson and Goodwin. The first impression was completed, Oct. 18, 1809. —O'CALLAGHAN, *pp.* 95, 96.

5.25 5826 — The same edition, *with new title-pages (laid in), broken binding.*
12° *Hartford, Hudson & Goodwin,* 1810

5. 5827 ספר תהלים | — | LIBER PSALMORUM | HEBRÄICE | cum | Notis Selectis | ex editione | Francisci Hare S. T. P. | Episcopi Cicestrensis: | et cum | selecta lectionum varietatate | ex ed. Vet. Test. Heb. | Benj. Kennicott S. T. P. | *pp.* (2), 495, *marbled sheep, nice copy.*
12° *Cantabrigiæ Nov-Anglorum, Typis Academicis Excudebant Hilliard et Metcalf.* 1809

The FIRST HEBREW PSALTER — and the First book of the Hebrew Bible printed in this country. Rev. Dr. William Jenks's copy, with his autograph. (See O'Callaghan, p. 96, no. 7.)

.45 5828 The New Testament, *etc., sheep, good copy.*
12° *Hartwick [Otsego Co. N. Y.], Printed by Todds, Clark, & Crandall,* 1813

RARE. Not mentioned by Dr. O'Callaghan.

5829 תורה נביאים וכתובים Biblia Hebraica, secundum ultimam editionem Jos. Athiae, a Johanne Leusden denuo recognitam, recensita variisque notis Latinis illustrata ab Everardo van der Hooght, V. D. M. Editio Prima Americana, sine Punctis Masorethicis. 2 vols. *calf, yellow edges, fine copy.* 8° *Philadelphia: cura et impensis Thomæ Dobson, edita ex Ædibus Lapideis. Typis Gulielmi Fry.* 1814 2

The First Hebrew Bible printed in America. See O'Callaghan, pp. xlviii, 120.

5830 The Holy Bible, *old calf, clean and fine.* (2 copies.) 8° *Walpole, N. H., Anson Whipple,* 1815 1.25

"Printed at Walpole, N. H., by A. Whipple, from a press owned by I. Thomas."—*Ms. Note in a copy belonging to the Am. Antiquarian Society.* See O'Callaghan, p. 125.

5831 History of the Bible, *pp.* 178, *in sixteens, woodcuts.* 96° *Hartford, Julius Gilman,* 1827 .5

Measures about 2 by 1⅜ inches. Not mentioned by O'Callaghan, but probably another edition of "Bible History," *New York,* 1811.

— The same, *another edition, pp.* 192, *nicely printed, woodcuts, fresh copy.* 96° *New London, Bolles & Co.,* 1851

Not in O'Callaghan.

— The same edition, *with new title only, roan, fresh copy.* 96° *New London, Bolles & Co.,* 1854

— The same, *another edition, pp.* 192, *woodcuts, stamped cloth, gilt.* 96° *Buffalo, Phinney & Co.,* 1857

(4 vols.)

5832 **(Hawaiian New Testament.)** Ka | Euanelio | a Mataio: | oia ka moo Olelo Hemolele no ko Kakou | Haku e Ola'i, | no | Iesu Kristo,| i Laweia i Olelo Hawaii. | — | Hookahi keia o ke pai ana. | — *pp.* 69. Paiia ma ka mea Pai Palapala a Lumiki. *Rochester, N. Y.,* 1828 3.75

Ka Euanelio a Marako: *etc., pp.* 71–115. *Rochester,* [1829]

Ka Euanelio a Luka, *etc., pp.* 72. [*Rochester,* 1829]

With a map of Palestine, and a list of words used in the translation, explained (in Hawaiian).

Ka Euanelio a Ioane: etc., *pp.* 117–171. *Rochester,* 1829

Ka Oihana a ka Poe Lunaolelo, *pp.* 1–60. n. p., n. d.

The Acts of the Apostles; followed by the Epistles to the Romans and Corinthians, *pp.* 1–71; Galatians—James, *pp.* 1–84; 1 Peter—Revelations, *pp.* 1–56; without separate title pages. The latter part of the volume, from Acts ii. 46, *was printed at Oahu,* at the Mission Press, and at the end of the New Testament is the colophon: "*Oahu; Mission Press, May,* 1832: *Ed.* 10,000."

A press was sent to the Sandwich Islands by the American Board of Comm'rs for Foreign Missions, in November, 1827: and among its first works was the completion of the Hawaiian version of the New Testament of which the first part (the Four Gospels and beginning of the Acts) had been printed at Rochester, in 1828 and '29.

This copy, unused and in nice condition, was presented to "Rev. T. H. Gallaudet, from his friend, H[iram] Bingham, Oahu, Dec. 18, 1832."

This First Edition of the Hawaiian Testament was unknown to Dr. O'Callaghan, and is now very rare. (See Nos. 5846–5848.)

5833 The Holy Bible . . . Stereotype edition, *calf.* 12° *New York,* 1831 .50

"Published by the Auxiliary New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society. . . Printed at the New York Prot. Episcopal Press, No. 46 Lumber St."

5834 The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, in the Common Version. With Amendments of the Language, by Noah Webster, LL.D., *sheep, marbled sides, scarce.* 8° *New Haven, Durrie & Peck,* 1833 1

With a Preface and an Introduction in which "the principal alterations in the language of the common version of the Scriptures, made in this edition, [are] stated and explained." A slip containing "Corrections in this Edition" is inserted at the end of the volume.

3 5835 — The Holy Bible . . . With Amendments of the Language by Noah Webster, LL.D., *sheep, fresh copy, scarce.*
32° *New Haven, Durrie & Peck*, 1841

The errors noted in the slip of errata in the octavo edition are corrected in this.

2.25 5836 The Child's Bible. With plates. By a Lady of Cincinnati; *pp.* 192, *in sixteens, pretty wood cuts, stamped cloth, neat.* (2 copies.)
96° *New York, J. Q. Preble*, n. d.

Size, 2 by 1¾ inches. "Stereotyped by J. A. James, Cincinnati." Copyright dated, 1834. See O'Callaghan, 1834, no. 22.)

.50 5837 The Holy Bible . . . Stereotyped by Henry Wallis & Luther Roby, Concord, N. H. *Engraved title and frontispiece, morocco, with tuck, g. e.* 32° *Concord, N. H., Charles Hoag*, 1836

The New Testament is dated 1834.

1. 5838 The Books of PSALMS: being the Authorized Version of that part of the Sacred Volume. Metrically arranged by James Nourse, *pp.* 224, *stamped red morocco, g. e., very neat.*
32° *Boston, Perkins & Marvin*, 1836

FOREIGN.

THE GUTENBERG BIBLE.

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED WITH TYPES.

[illegible] 5839 The BIBLE, in Latin; with the prologue of Saint Jerome. The First Edition. **Gothic type**: *hundreds of illuminated capital letters, brilliantly colored and decorated, many of them heightened with gold.* 2 vols. *In the original binding, thick oak boards covered with stamped calf, ornamented brass corners and center-pieces, with bosses; many leaves with uncut edges; measuring* 15¾ *by* 11½ *inches, on the leaf.*
folio [MENTZ, JOANNES GUTENBERG, 1450–55?]

Without titlepages, pagination, or signatures: 641 leaves printed in double columns, 42 lines to a full column; the initials and rubrics, in manuscript, throughout. The first volume contains 324 leaves, (of which *one* is in facsimile) and ends with the Psalms; the second has 317 leaves (sixteen in facsimile).

A copy on vellum in the National Library in Paris, has at the end of the second volume a note, that it was "illuminated, bound, and completed, on the day of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary (Aug. 15), 1456, by Henricus Albch, alias Cremer."

"The honour of producing the first, and as many think, the most perfect book, is now ascribed to Gutenberg alone, Fust not coming in for a share of the credit of the invention until after his famous lawsuit in 1455, when the Bible had been finished. We call it, therefore, the GUTENBERG BIBLE, and have no sympathy for any French name given to it simply because a copy found in a Paris library had the honour of being described by a French bookseller." — H. STEVENS (in Caxton Celebration Catalogue). It was formerly known as the "Mazarine Bible," from the fact that the earliest published description of it, was based on a copy discovered by DeBure, in the Mazarine Library.

"Some copies, which may be called a SECOND ISSUE, have 40 lines on each of the first eight pages, forty-one on the ninth, and the rest forty-two. . In the later issue, the three red lines at the beginning, are *in type* and not *in manuscript*, as in the 42 line issue." The distinctions between the two issues are pointed out by Mr. B. Quaritch, in his description of the Perkins copy (priced, 3000 guineas,) in his *General Catalogue*, no. 17545. It may be added, that, in the first volume of the Brinley copy, the beginning of the prologue to the Pentateuch (recto of 4th leaf), of the book of Genesis (recto of 5th leaf), and the title and finis (*Incipit* and *Explicit*) of each of the books from Genesis to Ruth, inclusive, are rubricated *in manuscript*, not printed.

Mr. Brinley's copy was purchased in 1873, through the agency of Mr. H. Stevens, in London. It had been discovered, a few years previously, in the *Archiv* of the *Predigerkirche* of Erfurt. A very full and accurate description of it was published in the *Serapeum* (Aug. 15th and 31st, 1870; pp. 230, 241, ff.) by Dr. Bruno Stübel of Leipsic, who had the rare opportunity of collating "the new-found forty-two-line copy" with two other copies, one from the Munich Library, the other from the Library of Leipsic.

The Gutenberg Bible has, as Dibdin remarks in his description of Earl Spencer's copy, been "justly praised for the strength and beauty of the paper, the exactness of the register, the lustre of the ink, and the general splendor and magnitude of the volumes." In Asher's announcement, in 1873, the Brinley copy is claimed to be "the most beautiful of all known copies on paper. It is not only the *tallest*, and *almost uncut*, but it is of remarkable freshness and purity, and, though it has never been subjected to washing, is without the least stain. . . One sees by the costliness of its binding and by the beauty of its painted initials, heightened with gold and decorated in arabesques, that it was intended for the library of some prince or great nobleman. This exceptional excellence brought it ill fortune; for some barbarian, or crazed amateur, has taken from it a few leaves, doubtless for the sake of their capital letters." By extraordinary good luck some ancient paper was found, like that on which the Bible was printed, and the missing leaves were reproduced in photolithographic facsimile, with such success that it is not easy to distinguish them.

The copy is so nearly uncut that many of the manuscript cues for the rubricator, are preserved at the extreme upper margins of the leaves.

Very few errors of the press have been discovered in this first edition of the Bible. One, in Isaiah xxxvii. 20, "ponā circulū ergo in *auribus* [for *naribus*] tuis," has been noticed by Dibdin and Pettigrew. Another, in the beginning of Psalm xxx. (xxxi. of the English Bible), has been corrected in the Brinley copy, probably by the rubricator, by marking a caret in the text and writing the omitted word "speravi" in the margin.

This is the first time—and it is not unlikely to be the last—that a copy of the First Printed Book is offered at public sale, in this country.

In 1769, a vellum copy brought, at the Gaignat sale, 2100 francs: in 1815, the same copy, at the McCarthy-Reagh sale, was purchased by Mr. Grenville, for 6260 francs. Mr. Perkins's (vellum) copy, with two leaves in facsimile, was bought by him in 1825, from Messrs. G. & W. Nicol, for £504: in 1873, it was sold at £3,400. Of the best known paper copies, that belonging to the Duke of Sussex was bought at Perry's sale, for £168; was sold in 1841, for £190; and in 1858, at the Bishop of Cashel's sale, for £596. The Perkins copy—the only one which came into the market for sixteen years after 1858—was purchased at Sir M. M. Sykes's sale, for £199.10; and was sold in 1873, for £2,690. At every sale, the advance in price had been marked: and the commercial value of copies has been at least quintupled in the last thirty years. What may it reach in the next fifty?

.60 5840 **Biblia Sacra** | sive Testamentum vetꝰ | Ab Im. Tremellio et | Fran. Ivnio ex Hebræo Latinè redditū. | Et | Testamentum novū | à Theod. Beza è Græco | in Latinum versum. | .. *Engraved title, by W. Marshall, sigs.* A *to* Iii 6, *in twelves, broken binding.*
12° *Londini, Typis Milonis Flesher & Rob. Young,* 1640

Contains the Apocrypha, and, at the end, Index Biblicus (K–K4 and L) 31 pages.

5. 5841 The Holy | Bible | Containing yᵉ | Old and New | Testaments | Newly Translated | out of yᵉ Original | Tongues, and | with the former | Translations | diligently com-|pared and revised. | *Bound in* 2 vols., *old dark blue mor., gilt, g. e.*
32° *London,* | *Printed by Iohn Field, Printer to the* | *Parliament.* 1653

Pearl type. Title engraved, by L. Lucas, with "The names and order of all the Books," on the verso. This is probably a Dutch counterfeit of the "Pearl Bible" printed by Field in 1653.—H. Stevens, *in Caxton Celebration Catalogue,* no. 1127. The *genuine* edition has some curious errors which have been corrected in the counterfeit: e. g. "Know ye not that the unrighteous *shall inherit* the kingdom of God?"—in 1 Cor. vi. 9: "Neither yield ye your members as instruments of *righteousness* unto sin," Rom. vi. 13; and the famous error in Acts vi. 3,—"whom *ye* may appoint," etc.,—for introducing which into the text, it was rumored, "that Field received a present of £1500. from the Independents." The fact is, however, that Field merely *copied* the error from an earlier edition printed with the imprimatur of Archbishop Laud.

1.50 5842 The | Holy Bible, | containing | The Old and New | Testaments: | *etc. Oxford, J. Baskett,* 1725 — The | Psalms, | Hymns, | and | Spiritual Songs | of the | Old and New Testament, | Faithfully Translated into | English Metre, | For the Use, Edification, and Comfort | of the Saints in Publick and Private, | especially in New England | ... | The Thirteenth Edition. | *London, Printed for John Osborn,* at the | Oxford-Arms in Lombard-street. 1719. *In one volume, old red morocco, gilt* (*one joint cracked*), *gilt edges, silver clasps.* sm. 12°

1.25 5843 'Η ΚΑΙΝΗ' ΔΙΑΘΗ'ΚΗ. Novum Testamentum, Post priores Steph. Curcellæi [*et al.*] labores ... Editio Milliana, *frontispiece and four maps and plans, pages red-lined throughout, fine old binding, slightly worn, sides tooled blank and gold, gilt edges gauffered.*
sm. 8° *Amstelædami, ex officina Wetsteniana,* 1711

Gov. Shirley's copy. On the first guard-leaf, a presentation to "Wm. Shirley Esq; His Majesty's Advocate General of New England. From His most humble Servant, Jona. Belcher. Middle Temple, 7 October, 1737." This presentation is (the signature excepted) beautifully executed with the pen, in imitation of type.

.50 5844 La Sainte Bible. Traduite sur les Textes originaux, avec les differences de la Vulgate, *engraved title, pp.* iv, 884, *old calf gilt, nice copy.* 12° *Cologne, aux dépens de la Compagnie,* 1739

7. 5845 **Tahitian.** Te Evanelia a Mataio, no Iesu Christ to Tatou Fatu; Iritihia ei Parau Tahiti. [The Gospel according to Matthew; translated into the Tahitian language.] *Tahiti, Windward Mission Press,* 1820. — *Followed by:* the Gospels of Mark (*Ibid.* 1827); John (*Ibid.* 1821); Acts of the Apostles (*Ibid.* 1822); Paul's Epistles (*Ibid.* 1824) — Epistles to the Hebrews, Epistles of James, and John, and the Apocalypse. *Tahaa, Leeward Mission Press,* 1826 — Daniel, Ruth, and Esther, *Tahaa,* 1824 — E Bree Raa Himene, *etc.* (A collection of Hymns), *pp.* 143. *Tahiti,* 1827 — E Parau Ui na Te Mau Taata Faaroo. (Brown's Catechism.) *Tahaa,* 1826 — E Parau Bure. (Forms of Prayer.) *Ibid.* 1826 —

E Ui Tumu no te Mau Parau a te Atua, *etc.* (The Assembly's Shorter Catechism.) *Ibid.* 1827; *and two other pieces in the Tahitian language.* 12° *Tahiti, and Tahaa*, 1820–27

5846 (**Hawaiian Bible.**) Ka | Palapala Hemolele | a | Iehova ko Kakou Akua. | — | O ke Kauoha Kahiko i Unuhiia mai ka Olelo Hebera. | — | Buke I. | Paiia no ko Amerika Poe Hoolaha Baibala. | *pp.* 924. — The same, Buke II., *pp.* 887. 2.
12° *Oahu, na na Misionari i Pai*, 1838
The last page is dated May 10th, 1839.

— Ke | Kauoha Hou | a ko Kakou Haku e Ola'i | a Iesu Kristo: | oia ka | Olelo Hemolele no ke Ola, | a na Lunaolelo i Kakau ai. | — | Ua unuhiia ma ka olelo Helene. | Ua paiia na ko Amerika, *etc.*, *pp.* 520. 12° *Honolulu, ka na Misionari mea Pai*, 1837
3 vols. in 1, *very thick* (2331 pages), *sheep, clean and unused*, VERY SCARCE. 12°
The FIRST EDITION of the Bible printed in the Sandwich Islands. Printed at the charge of the Am. Bible Society ("Amerika Poe Hoolaha Baibala").

5847 — Ka Palapala Hemolele a Iehova ko Kakou Akua o ke Kauoha Kahiko a me ke Kauoha Hou i unuhiia Mailoka mai o na Olelo Kahiko. — Paiia no ko Amerika Poe Hoolaha Baibala. *pp.* 1451, *sheep, unused*, SCARCE. 2.
8° *Oahu, na na Misionari i Pai*, 1843
The New Testament (*Ke Kauoha Hou*, etc.) has *Honolulu; na na Misionari i Pai*, 1843." The revised version (by the Missionaries of the American Board), printed at the Mission Press."

5848 — Ke Kauoha Hou *etc.* — The New Testament *etc.* *Hawaiian and English, in parallel columns* (with Scripture references between), *pp.* 727, *sprinkled sheep, fresh copy.* 1
wide 12° *New York, Am. Bible Society*, 1860
The *Third* edition of the Hawaiian New Testament, published by the Am. Bible Society.

5849 BURKITT (Wm.) Expository Notes with Practical Observations, on the New Testament, *old calf, one joint broken.* 1.
folio, *Leeds, Binns and Brown*, 1796

5850 CARTWRIGHT (T.) Harmonia Evangelica, Commentario analytico, metaphrastico, practico, illustrata, *pp.* 1142, (35), *old calf, fine copy*, VERY SCARCE. 5° *Ludg. Batav., Fr. Hackii*, 1647 1 50

5851 HARRIS (Thaddeus M.) The Natural History of the Bible. 12° *Boston*, 1793 — A Dictionary of the Bible. First American, from 2d London edition, enlarged. 16° *Worcester, I. Thomas, Jun.*, 1798. (2 vols.) .50

5852 MOLLER (H.) Enarrationis Psalmorvm Davidis, . . novissima editio, *old calf rebacked, neat.* folio, *Genevæ, P. Chouët*, 1639 1.
The title-page bears the autographs of the Rev. JOHN WILSON, THOMAS WELD (1691), and JOSHUA GEE ("hunc librum jura possidet, anno 1715").

5853 NEWCOME (Wm.) D.D. A Harmony in Greek of the Gospels, with Notes. Reprinted from the Text and select Various Readings of Griesbach, . . under the superintendance of Moses Stuart, *pp.* xvi, 424; Notes, *pp.* 188; *sheep.* 8° *Andover*, 1814 1.75

5.50 5854 NEWMAN (*Rev.* Samuel) A Large and Compleat Concordance to the Bible in English, According to the last Translation. (A like Work formerly prepared by Clement Cotton,) Now this third impression corrected and amended, . . far exceeding the most perfect that ever was extant in our Language, . By Samuel Newman, Now Teacher of the Church at Rehoboth in New-England, *old calf, rebacked, neat.* folio, *London*, 1658

A good copy of this scarce Concordance. "The first edition was published at London, 1643, in folio. After Mr. Newman's removal [from Weymouth] to Rehoboth, he revised this Concordance and greatly improved it, using, in the evening, according to President Stiles, pine knots instead of candles."—BLISS, *Hist. of Rehoboth.*

7. 5855 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) A List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures, and Parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860, *half dk. green mor. extra, gilt top*, UNCUT. l. 8° *Albany, Munsell & Rowland*, 1861

.25 5856 Remarks on the Book of Daniel and on the Revelations, *pp.* 503, (2), *sheep, sound clean copy.* 8° *New York, Greenleaf's Press*, 1794

.75 5857 SAMPSON (Ezra) Beauties of the Bible: being a Selection from the Old and New Testaments, with Remarks, *etc.* 2d Hudson edition, *pp.* 338, *sheep, used copy, scarce.* 12° *Hudson, Sampson, Chittenden & Croswell*, 1802

3. 5858 Tracts. **Winthrop (James)** Prophecies relating to Antichrist, with their application to the course of History, *pp.* 32. *Boston*, 1795 — **Winthrop (J.)** Attempt to arrange in order of time those Scripture Prophecies remaining to be fulfilled. *Cambridge*, 1803 — **Winthrop (J.)** Attempt to translate the prophetic parts of the Apocalypse of St. John in familiar Language. *Boston*, 1794 — **Sewall (S.)** Scripture Account of the Shechinah. *Boston*, 1794 — **Sewell (S.)** Scripture History relating to the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah. *Boston*, 1796 — Thoughts upon . . Passages of Scripture . . relative to Jacob and Esau; by Philotheorus, *pp.* 60. *Worcester*, 1791 — **Bacon (John)** Conjectures on Prophecies. *Boston*, 1805 — A Paraphrase on eight chapters of Isaiah. *Worcester*, 1795 — **Webster (N.)** Errors and Obscurities in the common version of the Scriptures, etc., *pp.* 24, *n. t. p.* — **Hastings (G. H.)** Illustrations of Original Use of Sacred Lyrics, *with musical notes. Phila.* 1843 — Report on History of English Version of the Bible, made to the Am. Bible Society, *N. Y.* 1857 — **Brown (John)** Brief Concordance to the Scriptures, *pp.* 92. *N. Y.* 1812. 12 *in* 1 *vol., new half. mor.* (*Roxburghe*), *nearly all uncut.* 8°

4 5859 Tracts. **Gale (Benjamin)** A Brief Essay [on the Periods of Prophecy], *uncut. New Haven.* n. d. — **Gleason** (*Dr.* **James**) Exposition of the three first Chapters of Genesis, *pp.* 190. *Norwich*, 1797 — Attempt to Illustrate the Great Subject of the Psalms, . . with a Digression on Baptism. *Boston, Mills & Hicks*, 1773 — A Prophetic Leaf, containing an Illustration of the Signs of the Times. *New Haven*, 1798 — **Smith (Lem.)** The History of Job. *Utica*, 1806. 5 *in* 1 *vol., new half mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 8°

5860 Tracts. Notes upon Mistranslations [in the N. Test.], *pp.* 71, *uncut.* *Boston,* 1804 — **Priestley (Jos.)** Familiar Illustration of certain Passages of Scripture, *uncut.* *Phila.,* 1794 — **Priestley (J.)** General View of the Arguments for the Unity of God, *uncut.* *Phila.,* 1794 — Northern Light; or, a New Index to the Bible: by a Citizen of New-York *pp.* 101, v. *Troy, R. Moffitt & Co.,* 1800 — [**Devens (R.)**] A Paraphrase of some Parts of the Book of Job. *Boston,* 1795 — The Trial: Calvin and Hopkins *vs.* the Bible and Common Sense: by a Lover of the Truth. *n. p., n. d.* — **Pillsbury (P.)** The Bible; its History and Inspiration. *Boston,* 1848 — **Balfour (W.)** Letter to Rev. B. Whitman, on the term Gehenna, *uncut.* *Boston,* 1834. 8 *in* 1 *vol., new half mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

1.00

CATECHISMS. THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER.

35. 5861 **Noyes** (James) A Short | Catechism | Composed | By Mr. James Noyes, | Late Teacher of the Church of | Christ in | Newbury, | in New-England. | For the use of the Children there. | *pp.* 15, *str. grained olive morocco extra, filleted sides, gilt back and edges* (*Bedford*). sm. 8° *Boston, Bartholomew Green*, 1714

A BEAUTIFUL COPY of this EXRTEMELY RARE Catechism.

33. 5862 **Stone** (Samuel) A | Short | Catechism | Drawn out of the | Word | of | God. | By Samuel Stone, | Minister of the Word at Hartford in | Connecticut. | *pp.* (2), 13, *str. grained olive mor., filleted sides, gilt back and edges* (*Bedford*), UNCUT. sm. 8° *Boston, J. Franklin, for D. Henchman*, 1720

Hardly less rare than the First Edition (see No. 867, in Part I.).

2. 5863 **Vincent** (Thomas) An Explicatory Catechism: or, an Explanation of the Assemblies Shorter Catechism, *etc.*, *pp.* (8), 326, *wants the last leaf* (*half a page*) *and a corner torn from a preliminary leaf, old sheep*, RARE. sm. 8° *Boston, repr. by John Allen*, 1711

— The same, *worn copy, wants a few leaves*, *pp.* viii, 315. (2 vols.) sm. 8° *Boston, for D. Henchman* [*et al.*], 1729

34. 5864 **Westminster** Confession and Catechism. The Confession of Faith, Together with the Larger Catechism; Composed by the Reverend Assembly of Divines then Sitting at Westminster.. With a brief Sum of Christian Doctrine, *pp.* (2), 161, (1), *original sheep*, VERY RARE. *Boston, S. Kneeland*, 1723

— The same, *another good copy, original sheep:* with the autographs of Rev. Isaac Stiles, 1742, and Rev. Dr. Benjamin Trumbull, 1761. (2 vols.) sm. 8°

612. 5865 The | New-England | Primer | Enlarged. | For the more easy attaining the true | Reading of English. | To which is added, | The Assembly of Divines | Catechism. | *Boston: Printed by T. Fleet,* | *and Sold by the Booksellers*, 1737.

40 leaves, n. n. On the recto of the first leaf, an awesome woodcut of "The Pope, or Man of Sin," fearfully and wonderfully made: on the reverse, the head of "King George the Second," facing the Title. The familiar rhymes—from "In *Adam's* Fall | We sinned all," to "*Zaccheus* he | Did climb the Tree | His Lord to see,"—with their twenty-four illustrative woodcuts, are on leaves 6 and 7. Mr. John Rogers burns at Smithfield, "his Wife, with nine small Children, and one at her Breast, following him to the Stake," on the 16th leaf.

— The New-England Primer Improved. For the more easy attaining the true reading of English. To which is added, The Assembly of Divines, and Mr. Cotton's Catechism. *Boston: Printed for, and Sold by John Perkins, in Union-Street.* 1768.

40 leaves, n. n. (A to E) in eights. Cotton's Catechism (entitled "Spiritual Milk for American Babes. Drawn out of the Breasts of both Testaments") was printed in the earliest editions of the Primer, but was omitted in that of 1737: as was also "A Dialogue between Christ, Youth and the Devil," which is restored in this edition. The copy perhaps wants a leaf preceding the title.

— The New-England Primer Improved ... To which is added, The Assembly of Divines Catechism, &c. *Boston, William McAlpine*, 1770.

Sigs. A to E8, in eights. A leaf preceding the title has, on the recto, the head of "King George the Third Crown'd September 22d, 1761, Whom God long Preserve"; on the reverse, "A Divine Song of Praise" by Dr. Watts. This edition agrees page for page with that of 1768, but is in larger type and on larger paper.

— The AMERICAN Primer Improved, etc. *Concord: Printed and sold by N. Coverly*, . . 1776.

40 leaves, n. n. (A to E8) in eights. On the first leaf, a head, which evidently was intended for that of King George III., serves for "The Hon. John Hancock, Esquire." In other respects, this is a reprint of the Primers of 1768 and 1770.

— The same. *Boston: Printed by Edward Draper*, . . *and sold by John Boyle*, 1777.

40 leaves (A to E) in eights. On the first leaf, recto, "The Honorable JOHN HANCOCK, Esq. President of the American Congress," displaces King George.

— The New-England Primer, Enlarged and Improved: or an easy and pleasant Guide to the Art of Reading. Adorned with Cuts. Also the Catechism. *Newburyport: Printed and sold by John Mycall*, n. d. [1790.]

40 leaves, n. n. (A. to E8) in eights. This differs in many respects from any of the preceding editions. There are more woodcuts, some of which are copied from Isaiah Thomas's "Royal Primer" of 1785. Mr. Cotton's Catechism is omitted. [The first two leaves of the Westminster Catechism are misplaced by the binder.]

6 vols. sm. 16° (32°), *elegantly bound in best levant brown morocco, backs full-gilt, sides filleted and panel-gilt, with centre ornaments, g. e.* (*F. Bedford*); *in a str. grained olive morocco Solander case, lined with velvet, and lettered.*

It is unnecessary to remark on the EXTREME RARITY of early editions of this Primer,—which has been called "the little Bible of New England." The late Mr. George Livermore, one of the most persevering and successful collectors of early Catechisms and Primers, in one of a series of articles on the origin and history of the N. E. Primer (published in 1849,) said: "I have not been able to find a copy of the work bearing an earlier date than the year 1775 . . Nor have I seen a person who has seen a copy of an earlier date."

5866 **The New-England Primer** (and others); 1784–1802:— 3.84.

— The New-England Primer Improved, *etc. Boston: Printed and sold by the Booksellers*, 1784.

32 leaves, n. n. (A to D8) in eights. Follows the standard editions, but omits Mr. Cotton's Catechism. On the first page a woodcut head of "General Washington," in an oval, surrounded by military trophies.

— The Royal Primer; or, An Easy and Pleasant Guide to the Art of Reading. Adorned with Cuts, *pp.* 72. *Worcester, Mass., Isaiah Thomas*, 1784.

This has little in common with the New England Primer, but may have been a more attractive book to some of the boys and girls of its day. It contents "A short Scripture Catechism," but not the Westminster Assembly's, nor Mr. Cotton's. There are woodcuts of animals and birds, and in illustration of Bible stories; and the cuts are far superior to those in earlier editions of the N. E. Primer. It is probably a reprint of an English primer.

— The New-England Primer; much improved. Containing, A Variety of Easy Lessons, for attaining the true reading of English. 40 *leaves, n. n.* (A *and* B, *in twelves;* C, D, *in eights.*) *Philadelphia, T. Dobson*, 1797.

No woodcuts, except one of the burning of John Rogers (in which, by the way, Mrs. Rogers's "nine small children *and* one at her breast" may be fairly enumerated). A very pretty edition.

— The American Primer. Improved. Or, an easy and pleasant Guide to the Art of Reading. Adorned with Cuts. To which is added, The Assembly of Divine's Catechism. *Medford: Nathaniel Coverly*, 1798.

— The New-England Primer, Or, the first Step to The Art of Reading. To which are Added, The Shorter Catechism, And many Things proper for Children. Revised, Corrected, and Improved, *pp.* 79, *cuts. Worcester, Isaiah Thomas*, n. d. [1802]
A fresh clean copy of this handsome edition.

— The New-England Primer, Improved. . Added, The Westminster Assembly's Catechism, *wants a leaf or two of the Catechism. Printed for Simeon Butler, Northampton*, n. d.

6 vols. 32°, *smooth calf gilt; enclosed in a pull-off case of fine russet calf, lettered.*

2 5867 **The New England Primer.** 32° *Hartford*, 1803
— The same. 32° *Concord, N. H., Isaac Hill*, 1813
— The same, *facsimile of Boston edition of* 1777. 32° *Hartford*, 1843

The Columbian Primer, . . Added, a Catechism for Children of four or five years old. And A Larger Catechism formed by the Westchester Associated Presbytery, and approved by the Morris County Assoc. Presbytery, *pp.* 71. 24° *New York*, 1805

The New England Primer Restored. Copied chiefly from a London edition of 1771, *pp.* 62. 16° *Trenton, for Rev. E. F. Cooley*, 1846

The Child's Instructor, *pp.* 72. sm. 12° *Portland, A. W. Thayer*, 1822

Six (v. s.) in 1 *vol., half blue morocco.* (*Roxburghe*). 16°

5868 **The New England Primer.** 32° *Massachusetts*, 1810
— The same, *pp.* 63, *in covers.* 32° *Newark, B. Olds*, 1824
— The same. *Boston, Mass. S. S. Society*, 1843
— The same. (With the Episcopal and Assembly's Catechisms.) 24° *New Haven, S. Babcock*, n. d.
— The same. *Rochester*, 1827
— The same. *Middletown, Ct.*, 1825

Six (v. s.) in 1 *vol., half blue morocco.* 16°

2 75 5869 **The New England Primer.** *Boston, Jas. Loring*, n. d.
— The same. *Walpole, N. H., I. Thomas & Co.*, 1814
— The same, *with cover. Hartford, G. Goodwin & Sons*, 1820
— The same, *with cover. Newark, B. Olds*, 1842
— The same . . With a Historical Introduction by H. Humphrey, D.D., *pp.* 64. *Worcester*, n. d. [1848 ?]
— The same. *Boston, Mass. S. S. Society*, n. d.

Six (v. s.) in one vol., half blue morocco. 16°

2 5870 **The New England Primer,** *pp.* 36, *in cover. Phila., M. Carey*, 1810
— The same, *in cover. Philadelphia, F. Scott*, n. d.

The American Primer. 4th ed., *woodcuts, covers.*
Philadelphia, M. Carey, 1813

The Youth's Primer (with Westminster Catechism and Proofs): by Jona. Fisher, *woodcuts, engraved by the compiler, pp.* 108.
Boston, 1817

The Franklin Family Primer. Improved Edition.
Boston, Manning & Loring, [1811]

The Evangelical Primer: by J. Emerson, *pp.* 72. *Boston,* 1820
Six (12°) *in* 1 *vol., half blue morocco.* 16°

5871 **The New-England Primer,** *bds. Massachusetts, for the Purchaser,* 1810. — The same, *bds. Walpole, N. H., I. Thomas & Co.,* 1814. — The same, *good woodcuts (by J. W. Barber), paper cover. Hartford, Geo. Goodwin & Sons,* 1820. 3 vols., *clean, unused copies, in the original binding.* 32° .90

5872 **Catechisms** (1742–1801) The Shorter C., of the Westminster Assembly. *Boston, T. & J. Fleet,* 1765 — A Short C. . . . agreeable to the Doctrine of the Moravian Church, [transl. from the German of] J. Bechtel. *Phila., Isaiah Warner,* 1742 — The Shorter C. with the Scripture Proofs. *Boston,* 1762 — The Master and Scholar attending Catechising. *Boston, B. Edes & Son,* 1787 — Mr. [Samuel] PIKE's Present Thoughts of the Assembly's Shorter C. *Boston,* 1768 — STINTON (B.) A Short C., 4th edition. *Boston, repr.* 1745 — WATTS (I.) The Young Child's Catechism. *Cooperstown, E. Phinney,* 1801 — The Articles of Belief professed by followers of Calvin, Luther, and Arminius; respecting the Five Points about which there is much Dispute. *Norwich, Green & Spooner,* [ab. 1774] — Shorter C. with Scripture Proofs. *N. London,* 1746: — The same. *Boston,* 1768 — WATTS (I.) The First Set of Catechisms and Prayers, or, the Religion of Little Children, etc. 8th ed. *Boston,* 1770 — A Scripture-C., or, the Principles of the Christian Religion . . in the Words of the Bible. n. p., n. d. *Twelve in one vol. (v. s.) clean copies, mostly uncut, half mor. extra (F. Bedford).* 12° 3.

5873 **Catechisms.** The (Assembly's) Shorter Catechism, . with Proofs. *Lansingburgh, [N. Y.],* 1795: — The same. *Hartford,* 1809 — I. Watts' C. for Children. *Windham, [Conn.]* n. d. — H. Ballou's Child's Scripture C. 2d edition. *Boston,* 1819 — The Baptist C. *Wilmington,* 1809 — Dr. Watts' Catechisms for Children. *Canandaigua,* 1827 — Catechism of the Church of Geneva (Calvin's); trans. by Rev. E. Waterman. *Hartford,* 1815 — The Churchman's C., by Wm. Jones. *Norwalk, [Conn.],* 1819 — Wilbur (H.) Sabbath-School Edition of the Biblical C. 10th ed. *Boston,* 1821 — The Shorter C. with Proofs. *Hartford,* 1835 — The Church C.; broke into short Questions and Answers, by Bishop Hobart. *New York,* n. d. *Eleven (v. s.) in one vol., half blue mor. (Roxburghe).* 16° 1

5874 **Catechisms.** Dr. Watts' Catechisms for Children, with the Westminster Catechism, &c. *Exeter, [N. H.]* 1792 — Short Biblical Catechism; by Hervey Wilbur. 4th ed. *Exeter,* 1813 — The 3.25

Catechism of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the U. S. [with] a Cat. recommended by the Bishop and Clergy of N. York. 6th ed. *N. Y.*, 1814 — New Catechism compiled by the Worcester Assoc. of Ministers. *Worcester*, 1804 — Watts' Catechisms for Children. *Hartford*, 1820 — The Assembly's Shorter Catechism. *Concord*, [*N. H.*], 1806 — A Catechism of Scripture Doctrine; by W. R. Weeks. 2d edition. *Albany*, 1818 — A Catechism (Westminster Larger and Shorter) for Youth. *Phila.*, *R. Aitken*, 1783. *Eight in one vol., blue half mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

3. 5875 **Catechisms.** A Catechism containing the First Principles of our Religious and Social Duties; by Arminius Calvinus. *Boston*, *S. Hall*, 1795 — The Assembly's Shorter Cat.: with a brief Explication, by I. Watts. 6th edition. *Boston*, 1748 — New Catechism, compiled by the Worcester Assoc. of Ministers. 3d edition. *Worcester*, 1810 — Catechesis Religionis Christianæ Brevior HEBRAICE, versa per Gulielmum Seaman, M.D. Editio secunda per Timo. Alden. *Phila.*, *Gul. Fry excud.* 1821 — Minor Catechism, extracted from the Evangelical Primer; by Joseph Emerson. *Providence*, 1821 — Scripture C.; by a Clergyman of Massachusetts. *Cambridge*, 1804 — MARSHALL (W.) C. for Youth, [with] a Catechetical Explanation of sundry Terms belonging to Religion, *pp.* 172, *uncut.* *Phila.*, 1783 — C. of Scripture Doctrine by W. R. Weeks. *Albany*, 1816 — Smith (Ethan) Prophetic Catechism. *Boston*, 1839 — Abstact (*sic*) of Sacred History, being the First Part of the Geneva Catechism, *uncut.* *Boston*, 1823. *Ten* (*v. s.*) *in one vol., half blue morocco* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

2. 5876 **Catechisms,** *etc.* Channing (W. E.) Elements of Morality and Religion, in the form of a C. 7th ed. *Boston*, 1831 — Sunday School Book, No. I. *Portsmouth*, 1835 — [Ballou (A.)] Manual of Exercises for Opening and Closing a Sabbath School. *Boston*, 1836 — Ballou (H.) Child's Catechism. *Boston*, 1821 — Hudson (Chas.) Evidences of Divine Revelation; in the form of a C. *Boston*, 1830: — *and others. Seven in one vol., continuous MSS. paging, hf. bd. neat.* 16°

THE CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

31 5877 A | Platform | of | Church-Discipline | Gathered out of the | Word of God; | And Agreed upon | By the Elders and Messengers of the Churches | Assembled in the | Synod | At Cambridge in N. E. | To be presented to the Churches and General Court for their Conside-|ration and Acceptance in the Lord, the 8th Month, Anno 1649. | (6 *lines, quotations.*) 6 *prel. leaves, pp.* 33, (3), *best grosgr. levant red morocco, sides filleted, center ornaments, back full gilt, ins. borders, g. e.* (*F. Bedford*), UNCUT.

4° *Cambridge: Printed by Marmaduke Johnson*, 1671

The *second* American edition of the Cambridge Platform, VERY RARE in any condition, and of HIGHEST RARITY, UNCUT. The title is in facsimile, admirably executed. It would have passed the compiler of the Catalogue, as genuine, had it not been for Mr. Brinley's penciled note. The margins of two or three leaves have been skillfully mended and restored.

5878 — A Platform of Church-Discipline, .. agreed upon by the .. Synod at Cambridge .. Anno 1649, *pp.* (25), 64, *unbound.* 6
sm. 8° *Boston, Barth. Green & John Allen*, 1701

"Reprinted for the First Church of Christ in Boston, pursuant to a Vote of that Church, Febr. 10th, 1700–01." VERY RARE.

5879 — A Platform of Church Discipline: *etc.* *pp.* xvi., 40, *calf gilt, good copy*, RARE. sm. 8° *Boston, J. Allen, for N. Boone*, 1717 5.

MUSIC AND PSALMODY.

⁂ For Music engraved in, or bound with, early editions of the Psalms in Metre, see, under PSALMS and HYMNS, Brady and Tate's Version, *Boston*, 1713, 1755, 1762, 1763, 1771: New England Psalm Book, *Boston*, 1718, 1730; Barnard's Psalms, *Boston*, 1752; Watts's Psalms, 1767, 1772, 1781.

5880 GOSPEL MUSICK, or, The Singing of Davids Psalms, &c., In the publick Congregations, or private Families asserted, and vindicated . . . By thy loving Brother, N. H. [Nathaniel Holme?] *D. D. M. M. S.* Unto which is added, the Iudgement of our worthy Brethren of New-England touching singing of Psalms, *etc.*, *pp.* (2), 30, *half morocco, neat*, VERY SCARCE. 11 50
sm. 4° *London, for Henry Overton*, 1644

"The Preface to the New-England Psalms" is reprinted, pp. 25–30.

5881 WALTER (*Rev.* Thomas) *of Roxbury.* The sweet Psalmist of Israel. — A Sermon Preach'd at the Lecture held in Boston, by the Society for promoting Regular & Good Singing, And for Reforming the Depravations and Debasements our Psalmody labours under, In order to Introduce the proper and true Old Way of SINGING . . . *pp.* (8), 28, *crimped olive morocco extra, filleted sides and insides, gilt tops,* (*Bedford,*) UNCUT. 16.
8° *Boston, J. Franklin, for T. Fleet*, 1722

One of the RAREST tracts from James Franklin's press. It was unknown to Hood, who mentions Symmes's "Discourse concerning Prejudice" etc., printed the same year (see No. 5882), and [Mather's] "Pacificatory Letter" of Dec. 1723.

Walter dedicated his Sermon to Paul Dudley, as, "with respect to its *Publication*, the First-Fruits of [his] Young Minister."

5882 SYMMES (Thomas) A Discourse concerning Prejudice in Matters of Religion. Or, An Essay To shew the Nature, Causes, and Effects of such Prejudices: And also the Means of Preventing, or Removing them, *pp.* iv, 21, 1, *hf. cf., neat*, VERY RARE. 7.
sm. 8° *Boston, S. Kneeland, for S. Gerrish*, 1722

"Though the words 'music' and 'singing' do not once occur in it, yet it was aimed at and, to use the words of the preface, 'partly occasioned by, a most unhappy and unreasonable controversy about *Singing by Note.*'"—HOOD'S *Hist. of Music in N. E.*, p. 113. It is dedicated to the Second Church in Newbury, "of which the Rev. Mr. *John Tufts* is Pastor." The Preface is dated, Bradford, Dec. 27, 1721.

On the last leaf is an advertisement of books sold by Samuel Gerrish, including "A very plain and easy Introduction to the Art of Singing Psalm Tunes," by Mr. Tufts, and "The Grounds and Rules of Musick explained," etc., by the Rev. Mr. Thomas Walter. (See Nos. 5885 and 5886.)

5883 SYMMES (Wm.) *of Andover.* The Duty and Advantages of singing Praises unto God. A Discourse, at an Occasional Lecture in Andover, April 6, 1779, to promote and encourage the religious Art of Psalmody, *pp.* 241, *uncut.* 8° *Danvers, E. Russell*, 1779 7 50

5884 HOOD (Geo.) A History of Music in New England: with Sketches of Reformers and Psalmists. 12° *Boston*, 1846 7.

10.50

5885 [TUFTS (*Rev.* John) *of Newbury.*] A very Plain and Easy Introduction to the Art of Singing Psalm Tunes, *pp.* 4, 12 (*wants one or more leaves, at the end,*) *n. t. p.*, EXTREMELY RARE.
long 12° *Boston, J. F[ranklin], for S. Gerrish,* 1721

This is believed to be the FIRST MUSIC BOOK printed in this country. Coffin in his *Annals of Newbury* (p. 185) says it was first published in 1714. Hood (*Hist. of Music in N. E.*, p. 65) says, "about the year 1712;" but adds, that "having *never seen* this work, he is unable to give any account of it, or its contents," having gained his only knowledge of it "from its advertisement on the blank page of the Rev. Mr. Symmes's discourse 'Concerning Prejudice in Matters of Religion,'"—which was published in 1722 (see, ante, No. 5882). The full title (or description) given in that advertisement, is: "A very plain and easy Introduction to the Art of Singing Psalm Tunes; With the Cantus or Trebles of Twenty eight Psalm Tunes, contrived in such a manner as that the Learner may attain the Skill of Singing them with the greatest ease and Speed imaginable. By the Rev. Mr. John Tufts." On the same page is advertised "The Grounds and Rules of Musick Explained," by the Rev. Thomas Walter (No. 5886). Both were "to be sold by Samuel Gerrish."

This copy, though not quite complete, is in good condition, and retains half of its original marbled wrapper. The Introduction occupies four pages, with the imprint (as above) in colophon. The number of Tunes is sixteen. In printing them *letters* are used upon the staff instead of *notes;* F, S, L, M, for Fa, Sol, La, Mi, (see Hood, p. 66.) The *Cantus* (Treble) only is given. There are no *bars*, except for marking the end of the lines and verses.

13.

5886 WALTER (Thomas) The | Grounds and Rules | of | Musick | Explained: Or, | An Introduction to the Art of Singing | by Note. | Fitted to the meanest Capacities. | . . Recommended by several Ministers. | *sheep.* obl. 8° *Boston, J. Franklin, for S. Gerrish,* 1721

Title, 1 leaf; Recommendatory Preface signed by Increase and Cotton Mather and 13 other Ministers, 3 pp.; Explanation of Musical Characters, 1 p.; Instructions, etc., pp. 1–24 (*wanting one leaf, pp.* 7, 8); Rules for Tuning the Voice, 1 p.; Engraved Music, 15 pages. In this copy several *additional tunes* are scored, in manuscript.

VERY RARE. "The First music printed with *bars*, in America."—Hood, p. 77. "The tunes are composed in three parts only; and are made up of half and whole notes. . The harmony is full, rich, and correct, and the whole style, purely choral."

Hood had not seen this (first) edition, nor the edition of 1746, but took his title of the work from that of 1760–63, printed by B. Mecom.

2.50

5887 — The Grounds and Rules of Musick Explained: *etc. Another edition, pp.* (4), 25, *and engraved music,* 12 *pages, wanting probably the last two leaves, hf. green morocco.*
long 8° *Boston, for Samuel Gerrish,* 1746

A much used copy—which has been mended, and protected at the margins. This edition is scarcely less rare than the first. The music was, probably, engraved by Thos. Johnston.

9.

5888 — The Grounds and Rules of Music Explained: *pp.* (2), iv, 25, and 19 *pp. of engraved Music, polished calf extra* (*Bedford*).
long 8° *Boston, Benj. Mecom, for Thos. Johnston,* n. d. [1760–63?]

A BEAUTIFUL COPY, nearly UNCUT, and, in this condition, VERY RARE. Engraved by Thomas Johnston.

4.50

5889 LYON (James) *A. B.* Urania. Or, a choice collection of Psalm-Tunes, Anthems, and Hymns, from the most approv'd authors, with some entirely new: In two, three, and four parts: . . to which are prefix'd the plainest and most necessary Rules of Psalmody: *pp.* (6), xii, 198, *handsomely engraved throughout, by Henry Dawkins, half sheep,* FINE COPY, RARE. long 8° [*Philadelphia*] 1761,

"This book was much larger than any previous work that had been published in the colonies. Report says that it ruined the publisher."—HOOD'S *Hist. of Music,* 159.

15

5890 A Collection of Psalm Tunes, with a few Anthems and Hymns, Some of them Entirely New, for the Use of the United Churches of Christ Church and St. Peter's Church in Philadelphia, 1763. *Title engraved,* 1 *leaf; Dedication to "the Rev. Mr. Richard Peters,* *Rector," etc.*, 2 *pp.*; *Short Introduction to the Art of Psalmody, pp.* v.–ix.; *engraved Music* (*in* 3 *parts*), *pp.* 22; *used copy, names on title page, lower margin of preliminary leaves gnawed by mice, but neither text nor music injured.* obl. 4°

VERY RARE. By James Lyon, and engraved by H. Dawkins?

5891 [BAYLEY (Daniel) A New and complete Introduction to the Grounds and Rules of Music.] Book I. Containing the Grounds and Rules of Musick explained, *etc.*, *pp.* 24, [Book II] *Engraved Music. pp.* 36: *wants title.* obl. 8° [*Newbury-Port*, 1768] 2.50

The first edition was published in 1764: see Hood's Hist. of Music, 165. The Introduction to this edition is dated, May 15, 1768. "The Grounds and Rudiments" are taken chiefly from Thomas Walker: the tunes are, mostly, from Tans'ur's "Royal Melody." The Preface is dated, at Newbury-Port, May 15, 1768. The music (round notes) was engraved by J. W. Gilman (of Exeter): see pp. 27, 94.

5892 BAYLEY (D.) The American Harmony: or Royal Melody Complete. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. containing, I. A New and correct Introduction to Grouuds of Musick. . II. A New and Complete Body of Church Musick, adapted to . . Psalms . . III. A New and Select Number of Hymns, Anthems, etc. . . In two, three, four, and five musical parts . . 7th Edition. By WILLIAM TANS'UR, senior: *pp.* (2), 8, *Music engraved, pp.* 96 — The American Harmony, or Universal Psalmodist. Vol. II. containing, A choice and valuable Collection of Psalms and Hymn Tunes, *etc.* By A. WILLIAMS . . To which is added a Variety of favourite Hymn Tunes and Anthems, *etc.*, *pp.* 4, *Music, pp.* 88 (*wants a few leaves at the end*). *Two vols. in one, old sheep, good copy*, VERY RARE. 4.50
obl. 8° *Newbury-Port, Daniel Bayley*, 1771

Bayley's Preface to Vol. II. is dated Jan. 5, 1771. Mr. Hood knew no edition earlier than that of 1774 (which was Bayley's *third* edition).

5893 — The same. Vol. I. *pp.* (6), 10; *Practical Scale* (*engraved*) 2 *pp.*; *Music, pp.* 96: Vol. II., *pp.* (4), 36. Preface to Vol. II., dated, Jan. 5, 1773. 2 vols. in one, *complete, good copy.* 2.
obl. 8° *Newbury-Port, Daniel Bayley*, 1773

Vol. I. "The Eighth Edition, with Additions." (*New York* and *Plymouth*, p. 96, are among the additions, and are not named in the Alphabetical Table.)

5894 BAYLEY (D.) The Essex Harmony, or Musical Miscellany.
obl. 8° *Newbury-Port, by the Author and Son*, 1785 1.

Title, Preface, Grounds and Rules of Music, and Table of Tunes, 8 *pp.*; *Engraved Music, pp.* 40. Contains 40 tunes (in four parts). The Preface is dated, Newbury-Port, Dec. 18, 1784.

The first edition of The Essex Harmony was "Printed and sold by the Author, and sold also by most Booksellers in Boston, 1770," in sm. octavo, engraved Title, Introduction, and 22 pages of Music,—of a size suitable for binding up with Brady and Tate's and other versions of the Psalms. *See*, under PSALMS AND HYMNS, Brady and Tate, *Boston*, 1770, 1771.

5895 STICKNEY (John) The Gentleman and Lady's Musical Companion. Containing, A Variety of Excellent Anthems, Psalm Tunes, &c. Collected from the best Authors; with a short explanation of the Rules, *etc.*, *pp.* 9, (2), *engraved Music* (*in four parts*), *pp.* 212, *sheep.* obl. 8° *Newbury-Port, Daniel Bayley*, 1774 2.50

The initials of the engraver, John W. Gilman, of Exeter ("J. W. G. sc." and "I. W. G. sc."), are at the foot of pages 64, 128, 134, etc.

5896 — The same, *a later edition, pp.* (8), 212, *old boards, good copy.* 1.50
8° *Newbury-Port, Daniel Bayley*, n. d.

1776–1820.

2.25 5897 ALBEE (Amos) The Norfolk Collection of Sacred Harmony, *pp.* 48. long 8° *Dedham, H. Mann*, 1805

2.25 5898 BABCOCK (Samuel) The Middlesex Harmony: being an Original Composition of Sacred Music, in Three and Four Parts, *etc.* Second Edition, with large Additions, *pp.* vi, 110. obl. 8° *Boston, Thomas and Andrews*, 1803

"At the request of a number of gentlemen of that Fraternity, [the Author] has published, at the end of this Work the MASON SONG [Words by the Rev. Mr. Harris], which was composed by their particular desire, and for their use."—*Preface* (dated, Watertown, Jan. 25, 1803).

2.50 5899 BELCHER (S.) *of Farmington, Me.* The Harmony of Maine: An Original Composition of Psalm and Hymn Tunes, *etc.*, *pp.* 104, *boards.* obl. 8° *Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews*, 1794

2.75 5900 BELKNAP (Daniel) The Evangelical Harmony. Containing a great Variety of Airs, suitable for Divine Worship, besides a Number of Favorite Pieces of Music, *etc.*, *pp.* 80. obl. 8° *Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews*, 1800

Preface, Framingham, Aug. 1800.

10.50 5901 BENHAM (Asahel) Federal Harmony; containing, in a Familiar Manner, The Rudiments of Psalmody; with a Collection of Church Music. (Most of which are entirely new.) *pp.* 12, *engraved music, pp.* 36, *wants some leaves at end, water-stained.* *New Haven, A. Morse*, 1790

— The same. Second Edition, *pp.* 14, *music, pp.* 15–58, *original boards.* *New Haven, A. Morse*, 1792

— The same. Sixth edition, pp. 16, *engraved music*, pp. 15–58, *original boards.* *Middletown, M. H. Woodward*, n. d.

(3 vols.) obl. 8°

5. 5902 BENJAMIN (Jona.) Harmonia Cœlestia: a Collection of Church Music, in two, three, and four parts: . . The Tunes correctly figured for the Organ and Harpsicord, *etc.*, *pp.* 72, (2 copies, *one wanting a leaf.*) 8° *Northampton, A. Wright; for O. D. & I. Cooke, Hartford*, 1799

8.50 5903 BILLINGS (Wm.) The Singing Master's Assistant, or Key to Practical Music. Being An Abridgement from the New-England Psalm-Singer; together with several other Tunes, never before published, *pp.* 32; *Music, pp.* 104 (*engraved by Benj. Pierpont, Jun., Roxbury*, 1778,) *smooth calf extra, yellow edges* (*F. Bedford*), RARE. obl. 8° *Boston, Draper & Folsom*, 1778

3. 5904 — The same. Third Edition, *pp.* 32, *and Music*, 104, *old sheep, very neat, good copy.* obl. 8° *Boston, Draper and Folsom*, 1781

The (manuscript) score of "Trumpet" ("Hark how the Gospel Trumpet sounds") is added, on a guard leaf.

2.75 5905 BLANCHARD (Amos) The Newburyport Collection of Sacred European Music, *engraved frontispiece, pp.* 152, 7, *bds.* long 8° *Exeter, Ranlet & Norris*, 1807

Preface dated, Newburyport, May 28th, 1807.

5906 **Blanchard** (Amos) The American Musical Primer, *pp.* 80, *bds.* long 8° *Exeter, Norris & Sawyer, April,* 1808 1.00

5907 **Brown** (Bartholomew) *and others.* Columbian and European Harmony: or, Bridgewater Collection of Sacred Music. Second Edition, improved, *pp.* vi, 9–168, (*wants one leaf of introduction?*) *boards, broken.* long 8° *Boston, Thomas and Andrews,* Feb. 1804 2.25
Preface dated, Bridgewater, Dec. 16, 1802.

5908 **Brownson** (Oliver) Select Harmony, Containing the Necessary Rules of Psalmody, . . with a Collection of approved Psalm Tunes, Hymns, and Anthems, *engraved title, pp.* 8, *Music* (*I. Sanford, sculp.* 1783,) *pp.* 84, *hf. sheep,* FINE COPY. obl. 8° 1783 7.50
An important, and a VERY SCARCE volume. Brownson has given the names of the composers of most of the American tunes included in his Selection.

5909 **Bull** (Amos) The Responsary; containing A Collection of Church Music, set with Second Trebles instead of Counters, And peculiarly adapted to the use of the New-England Churches, *pp.* 100, *boards, fresh copy.* obl. 8° *Worcester, Isaiah Thomas,* 1795 4.

5910 — The same, *another copy, boards.* 2.75

5911 **Dyer** (Samuel) A New Selection of Sacred Music, *pp.* 94, *bds.* long 8° *Baltimore, for the Author,* [1827] 2.

5912 The Federal Harmony; in Three Parts . . . Compiled for the Use of Schools and Singing Societies, *pp.* 18, *music engraved, pp.* 19–114, *boards, used copy.* obl. 8° *Boston, John Norman,* 1790 2.50
The Advertisement by the Compiler (p. 17), is dated, Boston, Oct. 28, 1790. Hood (*Hist. of Music,* 175) notes an edition of 1788.

5913 The First Church Collection of Sacred Musick. Second Edition, *pp.* 136, *bds., fresh copy.* long 8° *Boston, Thomas & Andrews, for the First Church Singers,* n. d. [*Sept.* 1806] 2.

5914 **French** (Jacob) *Musico Theorico.* Harmony of Harmony. In Five Parts, pp. xii, 9–152. long 8° *Northampton, A. Wright,* 1802 1.75

5915 A Gamut, or Scale of Music. To which is added, Blank Lines for favorite Music, pp. 32, (12), *several tunes in manuscript.* long 16° *Hartford, O. D. Cooke,* 1805 2.

5916 **Gram** (Hans) Sacred Lines for Thanksgiving Day, Nov. 7, 1793. Written and set to Music by Hans Gram, Organist to Brattle Street Church, in Boston. To which are added several Psalm Tunes, *pp.* 16, *uncut,* RARE. obl. 8° *Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews,* 1793 2.50

5917 **Griswold** (Elijah) and **Skinner** (Thomas) Connecticut Harmony: Containing a Collection of Psalm Tunes, Anthems and Favorite Pieces, many of which were never before Published . . Added, Concise Rules of Singing, *pp.* 62, *engraved throughout* (*by J. Allen*), *with blank staffs on the last six leaves, for additions.* (2 copies.) sm. obl. 8° n. p., n. d. [ab. 1800] 5.50

5918 **Harmon** (Joel) Musical Primer, containing a concise Introduction to Music, and a Selection of Psalm and Hymn Tunes, *pp.* 72, *bds.* *Harrisburg, n. d.* 2.50

3. 5919 **Hill** (Uri K.) Solfeggio Americano. A System of Singing for the American Conservatorio, with a Variety of Psalmody, *etc.*, *pp.* 96, *engraved throughout* (120 *Tunes*), *boards*, *fresh copy*.
obl. 12° [*New York*,] *Sold by R. Meetz, & Tiebout & Sons*, [1820]

"The names of persons given to *original* tunes inserted here, are merely complimentary to the Rev. Patrons and the Fellows of the American Conservatorio, and not intended as the price of their approbation."—*Advertisement.*

1.75 5920 The same, *another copy, clean and fresh, boards.*

2.50 5921 **Holden** (Oliver) The Union Harmony, or Universal Collection of Sacred Music. 2 vols. *in one*, *pp.* 120, 176, *printed typographically, sheep, good copy.*
obl. 8° *Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews*, 1793

1.75 5922 **Holyoke** (Samuel) Harmonia Americana . . A concise Introduction . . with a Variety of Airs, suitable for Divine Worship, and the use of Musical Societies. In three and four parts; *pp.* 120, *bds., nice copy.* obl. 8° *Boston, I. Thomas & E. T. Andrews*, 1791

2. 5923 — Harmonia Americana, *wants pp.* 113–120. *Boston*, 1791 — **Palfray** (Warwick) The Evangelical Psalmodist, *pp.* 56. *Salem, Joshua Cushing*, 1802 — **Belknap** (Dan'l), *of Framingham.* The Harmonist's Companion . . Airs suitable for Divine Worship; together with An Anthem for Easter, and a Masonic Ode, never before published, *pp.* 32. *Boston*, 1797. 3 *in one vol., bds.*
obl. 8° 1791–1802

5924 **Holyoke** (Samuel) The Columbian Repository of Sacred Harmony. Selected from European and American Authors, with many new Tunes not before published. Including the whole of Dr. Watts' Psalms and Hymns, to each of which a Tune is adapted, *etc.*, *pp.* xxiv, 471, *printed typographically, boards.*
obl. 4° *Exeter, N. H., Henry Ranlet*, n. d. [ab. 1805 ?]

2.25 5925 **Holyoke** (Samuel) The Christian Harmonist: containing a Set of Tunes adapted to all the Metres in Mr. Rippon's Selection, in the Collection of Mr. Joshua Smith, and in Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns, *etc.* . . Designed for the use of Baptist Churches in the U. States, *pp.* 199, *clean, uncut, in the original covers.*
obl. 4° *Salem, Joshua Cushing*, 1804

1.55 5926 **Holyoke** (Samuel) The Vocal Companion, *etc.*, *pp.* 176, *bds.*
long 8° *Exeter, Norris & Sawyer*, 1807

1.25 5927 **Howe** (Sol.) The Worshipper's Assistant, *etc.*, *pp.* 32, *printed typographically.* long 8° *Northampton, A. Wright*, 1799

1.25 5928 **Howe** (Solomon) *A. M.* The Farmer's Evening Entertainment, *pp.* 32. long 8° *Northampton, A. Wright*, 1804

Preface dated, Greenwich, Mass., April, 1804.

5929 **Ingalls** (Jerém.) The Christian Harmony; or, Songster's Company, *pp.* 200 *bds.* long 8° *Exeter, N. H., H. Ranlet*, 1805

Preface dated, Newbury, Vt., Nov. 1804.

5930 **Jenks** (Stephen) Laus Deo. The New-England Harmonist: containing . . Rules of Music; with a number of Tunes . . most of which were never before published, *pp.* 8, 17–24, *Music, engraved by A. Doolittle*, 1800, *pp.* 25–64, *nice copy.*
obl. 8° *Danbury, Douglas & Nichols*, n. d. [1800]

The Preface is dated, Ridgfield, 24 Sept. 1799.

5931 **Jenks** (S.) The Royal Harmony of Zion Complete, *etc.*, *pp.* 40. 2.
long 8° *Dedham, H. Mann, for the Author,* 1810

Preface dated, Plainfield, Conn., Feb. 1810.

5932 **Jocelin** (Simeon) and **Doolittle** (Amos) The Chorister's Companion: or Church Music Revised, *etc.* . . With A Collection of approved Hymns and Anthems, many of which were never before Printed, *Engraved title, pp.* 20, *music* (*engraved by A. Doolittle*) *pp.* 64. *New Haven, Simeon Jocelin and Amos Doolittle,* n. d. [1783] 3.25
— *The same,* Part Third, Containing A Collection of Hymns and Anthems, etc. *pp.* 16, 32. *N. Haven, T. & S. Green, for S. Jocelin and Amos Doolittle,* n. d. [1783]
3 *in one vol.* obl. 8° *New Haven,* 1783

Mr. Hood (*Hist. of Music,* 174) assigns to this collection the date of 1788. The *second edition* was published that year. This copy has on the title, "Alexander Gillet's book, 1783." The preface is dated, Dec. 16, 1782. It was advertised, as just published, in the *Conn. Gazette,* Feb. 21, 1783.

5933 **Jocelin** (S.) A Collection of Favorite Psalm Tunes, From late and approved British Authors: Never before printed in America, *pp.* 16, *n. n.* (*two leaves wormed*), *engraved by A. Doolittle.* 1.
obl. 8° *New Haven, for S. Jocelin,* n. d.

5934 **Kimball** (Jacob) Jun. *of Topsfield, Mass.* The Rural Harmony, *pp.* xvi, 17–112, *bds.* long 8° *Boston, Thomas and Andrews,* 1793 2.50

0000 **Law** (*Rev.* Andrew) *of Cheshire, Conn.* A Select Number of Plain Tunes adapted to Congregational Worship. By Andrew Law, A.B. Joel Allen sculpsit. (about 1775.) *See,* under **Psalms and Hymns,** Watts, (*Boston,* 1767, 1772) Nos. 6048, 6050.

This, which was Law's first published work, was not known to Hood.

5935 **Law** (Andrew) A Collection of Hymn Tunes from the most modern and Approved Authors. By Andrew Law, A.M. *Printed by Wm. Law, Cheshire. Engraved title* (*J. Allen, sc.*) 36 *pp. music, handsomely engraved* (*by Daniel Hopkins*); *and* A Collection of Hymns, for Social Worship. By Andrew Law, *pp.* 48; *fine clean copy, in the original cover, nearly uncut.* 1.50
8° [*Cheshire, Conn.,* 1782]

The Collection of Tunes was printed in 1781, and the General Assembly of Connecticut, in October, granted Mr. Law the exclusive privilege of publication and sale for five years. The Collection of Hymns was printed, separately, in 1782.

This copy has the autograph of "J. Millet, Prisonnier a Hartford le 5 Avril, l'an 1801."

5936 — The same, *sheep, good copy* (*with a MS. Index*). 2.

5937 — The same, *n. t. p., fine unused copy, in the original wrapper, uncut.* [8° *Cheshire, Wm. Law,* 1782] 3.

5938 **Law** (Andrew) The Rudiments of Music: or A Short and Easy Treatis (*sic*) on the Rules of Psalmody. To which are annexed A Number of Plain Tunes and Chants, *pp.* 8, *music* (*Daniel Hopkins sculp.*) *pp.* 12, 48, *orig. wrapper, uncut, good copy.* 2.75
obl. 8° n. p. [*Cheshire, Conn.*] 1783

5939 **Law** (Andrew) The Musical Magazine; containing a Variety of Favorite Pieces. A Periodical Publication. Number First, *Title, and* 16 *pp. engraved music* (*three pieces,* Philadelphia, Boston, *and* Baltimore,) *clean, uncut.* *Cheshire, Wm. Law,* 1792 2.75
— The same; Number Sixth, *pp.* 210–224, *printed typographically,* n. p., *Nov.* 1801. (2 *pamphlets.*) obl. 8°

2 25 5940 **LAW** (Andrew) The Art of Singing; in Three Parts . . I. The Musical Primer: II. The Christian Harmony: III. The Musical Magazine; *pp.* 24; *engraved music, pp.* 25–208; (The Musical Magazine: Number Sixth,) *pp.* 209–224, *bds.*
long 8° *Cheshire, Conn.* 1800, 1801

"The divisions of this work were firstly published in detached parts. They have been since collected, and, . are, in this edition, calculated to form a consistent whole."—*Advertisement.*

1/ 5941 **LAW** (Andrew) The Art of Singing; in Three Parts; to wit, I. The Musical Primer: II. The Christian Harmony: III. The Musical Magazine . . . [Part First.] The Musical Primer; *Cambridge, W. Hilliard,* 1803 — Part Third. The Musical Magazine . . Fourth Edition, with additions and improvements. Printed upon a new plan. No. 1, *pp.* 96. *Boston, E. Lincoln,* 1805. 2 vols., *hf. bd., nice copies.* obl. 8°

"This book exhibits a New Plan of printing Music. Four kinds of characters are used; and are situated between the single bars that divide the time, in the same manner as if they were on lines and spaces; . . and every purpose is effected without the assistance of lines. . . The diamond, has the name of *mi;* the square, of *faw;* the round of *sol;* and the quarter of a diamond, of *law.*"—*Advertisement,* p. 5.

.25 5942 — The Art of Singing . . Part First. The Musical Primer; *etc., pp.* 96, *hf. bd.* (2 copies.) obl. 8° *Cambridge, W. Hilliard,* 1803

1/ 5943 — The Musical Primer: containing the Rules of Psalmody, newly revised and improved, *etc.* Third Edition; printed upon the Author's New Plan; [with the] Supplement to the Musical Primer; *pp.* 64 — Harmonic Companion, and Guide to Social Worship: being a Choice Selection of Tunes, etc., *pp.* 120 (*copyrighted,* 1807). *Phila., R. & W. Carr.* n. d. — The Art of Singing, in Three Parts. 5th edition. Part Third: The Musical Magazine, *pp.* 128. 3 *in one vol., clean fine copy, hf. bd.*
obl. 8° *Philadelphia, Anderson & Meehan,* n. d. [1811]

2. 5944 **LAW** (Andrew) Harmonic Companion, and Guide to Social Worship: . . Printed upon the Author's new plan, *pp.* 112, *bds., clean.*
obl. 8° *Philadelphia, Press of T. T. Stiles,* [1807]

2. 5945 **LAW** (Andrew) Select Harmony. Containing . . the Rules of Singing . . With a Choice Collection of Psalm and Hymn Tunes. Printed upon the Author's New Plan, with lines and spaces, *pp.* 64, *clean, in original paper cover.*
obl. 8° *Philadelphia, R. & W. Carr,* n. d.

2 55 5946 **LEE** (Thomas) *Jun.* Sacred Harmony, *pp.* 116, *engraved throughout.* long 12° n. p., n. d.

"The Tunes contained in this Collection are principally American compositions, and were never before published."—*Advertisement.* Some of the Hymns are taken from Barlow's collection (first published in 1785).

2 75 5947 **MANN** (Elias) The Northampton Collection of Sacred Harmony, *pp.* iv, 140, *bds.* long 8° *Northampton, A. Wright,* 1797

3.40 5948 The Massachusetts Harmony. Being a New Collection of Psalm Tunes, Fuges (*sic*) and Anthems, selected from the most Approved Authors . . By a Lover of Harmony, *pp.* (6), *engraved music, pp.* 10–95, *wanting one leaf, old leather binding, scarce.*
obl. 8° *Boston, for John Norman,* n. d. [1778–84?]

See Hood's "History of Music in New England," p. 172.

5949 **MAXIM** (Abraham) The Oriental Harmony; being an Original Composition. In Three Parts, *pp.* viii, 9–56.
obl. 8° *Exeter, J. Ranlet*, 1802 .63

5950 The Middlesex Collection of Church Music: or, Ancient Psalmody Revived, *etc., pp.* 136, *sheep, with name of "Eliph. Pearson LL.D., Midd. Mus. Soc.," in gilt panel, on cover.*
long 12° *Boston, Manning & Loring*, 1807 .20

5951 **OLMSTED** (Timothy) The Musical Olio, *pp.* 111, *boards* (2 copies.) long 8° *Northampton, A. Wright*, 1805 1.87

5952 — Another copy, *bds.* 1.

5953 **PALFRAY** (Warwick) The Evangelical Psalmodist: an Original Work; consisting of Plain Tunes, Fuges, and set Pieces, in three and four parts, *pp.* 56, *typographically printed, bds. clean.*
obl. 8° *Salem, Joshua Cushing*, 1802 2.50

5954 Plain Psalmody, or Supplementary Musick . . Consisting of Seventy Psalm and Hymn Tunes, and an Anthem, *etc., pp.* 72.
obl. 8° *Boston, I. Thomas & E. T. Andrews, Nov.*, 1800 1.25

5955 **READ** (Daniel) The Columbian Harmonist. No. I. *pp.* 40, *all "engraved by A. Doolittle,* 1793."
long 8° *New Haven, for the Editor*, [1793] 2.20

5956 — The same. Third Edition, enlarged, *pp.* 112, *bds.*
long 8° *Boston, Manning & Loring*, 1809 1.35

"Over some of the tunes are the initials of the Author by whom, or the publication in which, together with the date when, the tune was first published."

5957 **SELBY** (Wm.) Two Anthems, for Three and Four Voices. Composed . . by Wm. Selby, Professor of Music, in Boston, *Title, and* 8 *leaves, n. n., engraved music.* long 4° n. p., n. d. 1.

"To be Sold at the Author's House, in Boston."

5958 **SHAW** (Oliver) The Providence Collection of Psalm and Hymn Tunes. In Two Parts, *pp.* 128, *bds.*
8° *Dedham, H. Mann & Co.*, 1815 1.

5959 **SWAN** (Timothy) New England Harmony, *pp.* 104, *boards.*
obl. 8° *Northampton, Mass., Andrew Wright*, 1801 3.25

"Sold also at Suffield, Conn., by the Author."

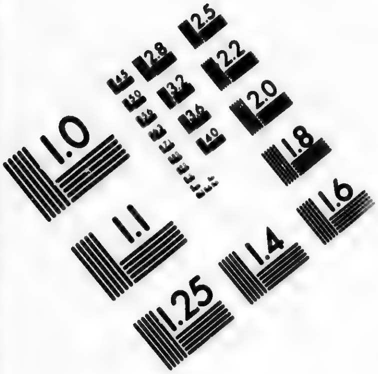
5960 The Village Harmony: or, Youth's Assistant to Sacred Music, *etc.* Sixth Edition, corrected and improved, *pp.* 206, *boards, clean.*
obl. 8° *Exeter, N. H., H. Ranlett*, 1803 1.25

5961 **WOOD** (Abraham) Divine Songs, extracted from Mr. J. Hart's Hymns; and set to Musick in three and four parts, *pp.* 32, *printed typographically, a corner torn from title.*
obl. 8° *Boston, Isaiah Thomas & Co.*, 1789 1.25

Preface dated, "Northborough, March, 1789."

5962 **WOODRUFF** (Merit N.) Devotional Harmony: a Posthumous Work of Merit N. Woodruff, late of Watertown, Conn., deceased. Published, by his Relations and Friends, under the Inspection of Asahel Benham. A short Narrative of the Life and Death of the Author, may be found in the Introduction, *pp.* 7, *and Music* (*engraved*), *pp.* 9–60. long 8° n. p., n. d. [ab. 1800] 3.25

RARE. The author, son of Mr. Isaac Woodruff of Watertown, was born in 1780, and died in 1799.


1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6

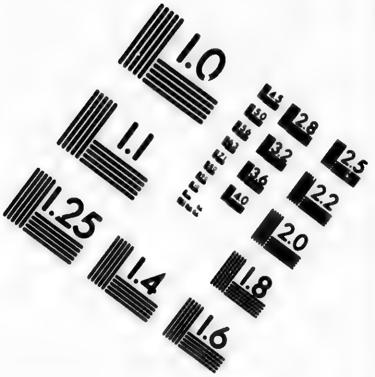
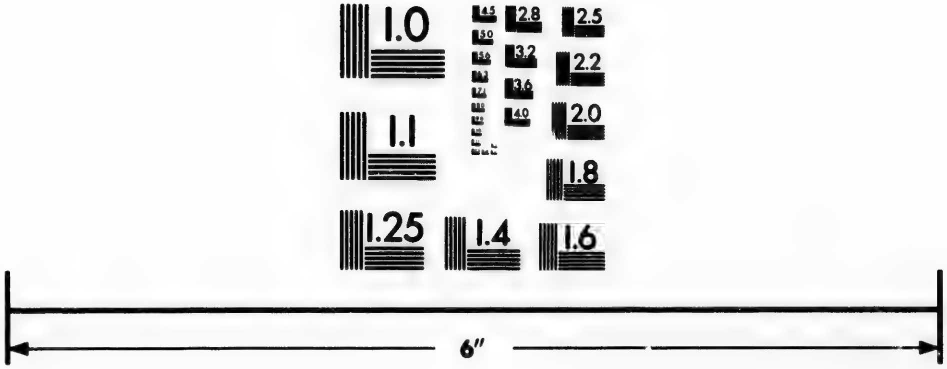
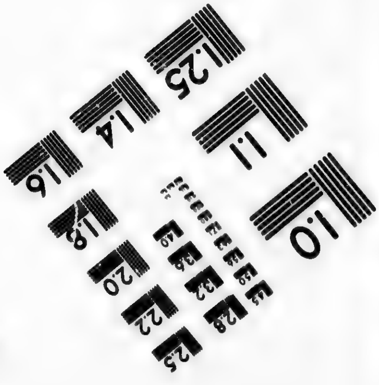

1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)


1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6"

1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0


1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
4.0
2.0
1.8
1.6
1.1
1.0

5 7.6 5963 Laus Deo! The Worcester Collection of Sacred Harmony. First and Second Parts.. To which is now added, An Appendix, containing a Number of excellent Psalm Tunes, (several of which are entirely New) and other Pieces, *etc.* Third Edition, with large Additions, *pp.* 144. *Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews,* 1791

— The same. Fourth Edition, *pp.* 152. *Boston,* 1792

— The same. Seventh Edition, *pp.* 144. *Boston,* 1800

(3 vols.) obl. 8° 1791–1800

PSALMS AND HYMNS.

10.- 5964 (NEW ENGLAND PSALM-BOOK.) The | Psalms, | Hymns, | and | Spiritual Songs | of the | Old and New-Testament: Faith-|fully Translated into | English Meeter, | For the Use, Edification, and Comfort | of the Saints in Publick and Private, | especially in New-England. | .. | The Thirteenth Edition. | *wants pp.* 53–68, 75–94, *and after* 288, *Forel (Bedford),* VERY RARE.
sm. 12° *Boston, B. Green, for Samuel Phillips,* 1706

13.- 5965 — The same. The Nineteenth Edition, *pp.* 376, *with* 12 *pages of Music, very handsomely engraved on copper, bound at the end of the volume; polished calf gilt, g. e. (Bedford),* an ELEGANT COPY.
sm. 12° *Boston, T. Crump, for S. Gerrish,* 1718

This edition (printed the same year with Cotton Mather's "Psalterium Americanum") has an "Appendix" containing a second version of Isaiah XXVI., and Brady and Tate's Psalms LXXXII. and CXXXVII., "a Specimen taken out of [their] New Version of the Psalms," &c.

10 — 5966 — The same, 13th Edition. *London, for John Osborn,* 1719 — The same, 18th Edition. *London, for J. Osborn and T. Longman,* 1741. *Two vols. in one, dk. blue mor. extra, gilt back and edges, inside borders, elegant.* sm. 12°

13 5967 — The same. 23d Edition, *pp.* 346, *and* 10 *pages of Music, neatly engraved, bound at the end of the volume, dark blue mor. extra, gilt back and edges, elegant.* 12° *Boston, for D. Henchman,* 1730

On pp. 338–346, under the head, "The Tunes of the Psalms," are "Some few Directions for ordering the Voice in setting these following Tunes of the Psalms," and the music (the cantus only) of twelve tunes, cut on wood or type-metal. The *engraved* Tunes, in three parts, are probably Tuft's Collection, printed to be bound up with the Psalm Book. The initials, F, S, L, M, (Fa, Sol, La, Mi,) are used on the staff instead of notes.

11 5968 — The same. 25th Edition, *pp.* 346, *dk. blue morocco extra, gilt back and edges, elegant.*
12° *Printed for D. Henchman and Thos. Hancock, in Boston,* 1742

1 5969 — The same. 27th Edition, *pp.* 334, *large copy, clean and fine, sheep.* 12° *Boston, F. and J. Fleet,* 1762

2 5970 — Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs, *etc.*... Being the New England Psalm-Book Revised and Improved [by THOMAS PRINCE,] with the addition of fifty other Hymns, *old red mor., g. e.*
Boston, D. Henchman and S. Kneeland, 1758

This volume was bound by Andrew Barclay, Cornhill, Boston, as the style and tooling show.

— The same. (Prince's revision,) 2d edition, *wants pp.* 3–22, *old paneled calf. Boston,* 1773. (2 vols.) 12°

5971 (Brady and Tate.) A New Version | of the | Psalms | of | David, | Fitted to the Tunes | Used in Churches. | By | N. Brady, D.D. Chaplain in | Ordinary, & N. Tate, Esq; | Poet-Laureat, to Her Majesty. | London: | Printed in the Year, 1704. | *At the end of the Psalms*, The Usual Hymns, &c. To the Proper Tunes, *pp.* 270, *wanting one or two leaves at the end, dk. blue morocco extra, filleted sides, gilt back and edges* (*Bedford*), VERY RARE.
sm. 12° *Boston: repr. by J. Allen, for Nich. Boone*, 1713

18.

Nine tunes (pp. 267–70) engraved on wood or type-metal. Hood, *Hist. of Music in N. E.*, p. 156, mentions "an edition of Tate and Brady's Book of Psalms published in the Colonies, not far 1741." He had not seen this FIRST AMERICAN edition of 1713, the Boston editions of 1720 and 1737, or the Philadelphia edition, printed by Franklin in 1733.

5972 Brady and Tate. A Supplement to the New Version of Psalms, by Dr. Brady and Mr. Tate; containing the Psalms in Particular Measures; the usual Hymns, . . and *Tunes* (Treble and Bass) proper to each of them, and all the rest of the Psalms. The Tenth Edition, corrected. With the Addition of Plain Instructions . . in Psalmody; near Thirty New Tunes, *etc.* The whole being a Compleat Psalmody, *An Introduction &c.*, *pp.* xx, *A Supplement &c.*, *pp.* 47, *Tables*, 16 *pp.*, *n. n.*
sm. 12° *London, A. Pearson, for R. Ware*, n. d.

1.50

This Supplement was first published in 1703. (Its use was authorized in England by Order in Council, July 30, 1703.)
The music is printed from *metal types*, with diamond-shaped notes.

5973 Brady and Tate. A New Version of the Psalms, *etc.*, *original sheep, wants leaves after pp.* 262.
sm. 12° *Boston, repr., J. Allen for B. Elliot*, 1720

— The same. Another edition, *pp.* 288, *old sheep, good copy.*
12° *London, for the Stationers' Company*, 1728

— The same. another edition, *wants pp.* 5–8, *old calf.*
wide 12° *Boston, J. Draper, for J. Edwards*, 1737

(3 vols.) 1720–37

2.25

5974 — The same. (*With* "an Alphabetical Table shewing where to find each Psalm," *on two leaves, one imperfect*), *pp.* 286, *old sheep, worn copy.*
12° *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by* B. Franklin, *at the New Printing Office, near the Market, etc.*, 1733

36.

Not a very good copy, but the best that Mr. Brinley had been able to find, of a very EARLY and a VERY RARE Franklin imprint. The edition was not known to Hood, and is not in Haven's Catalogue of Ante-Revolutionary Publications.

5975 — The same: with Appendix containing a Number (30) of Hymns, taken chiefly from Dr. Watts's Collection, *pp.* 344.
16° *Boston, J. Draper, for J. Edwards*, 1754

1.25

5976 — The same: with Appendix containing a Number (76) of Hymns, taken chiefly from Dr. Watts's Scriptural Collection, *pp.* 376: *and, at the end*, 16 *pages of Music, neatly "engraved, printed, and sold by Thomas Johnston, Brattle Street, Boston,* 1755;" *old red morocco gilt, g. e.* [by Andrew Barclay], *a fine copy.*
12° *Boston, B. Edes and J. Gill, for J. Winter*, 1755

2.25

5977 — The same: *with* 14 *pages of Music*, "*engraved, printed and sold by Thomas Johnston, Boston, Aug.* 1762," *wants pp.* 1–22 *of the Psalms.* 12° *Boston, D. & J. Kneeland*, 1762

.50

The music is in three parts, and is engraved on Mr. Tufts's plan, the initial letters F, S, L, and M, (for fa, sol, la, mi,) being used on the staff instead of proper musical notes.

— The same edition: *with* 16 *pages Music engraved by T. Johnston*, 1755; *old red morocco, worn.*
12° *Boston, D. & J. Kneeland, for T. Leverett*, 1762
(2 vols.)

1 1 5978 — The same: *title imperfect. Green and Russell*, 1757 — The same: *with* Hymns: *pp.* 276, 84; *and with* 22 *pages Music* (*T. Johnston*, 1755), *old calf, gilt. D. and J. Kneeland*, 1763 — The same (with the Hymns): *wants leaves at the end, after p.* 84. *D. Kneeland for J. Eliot, at the Tree of Liberty*, 1766.
(3 vols.) 12° *Boston*, 1757–66

1 12 5979 — The same; with the Hymns. *W. McAlpine*, 1767 — The same: with the Hymns (1771). *J. Boyles*, 1770 — The same: with the Collection of Hymns, *old sheep. Mein and Fleeming*, n. d.
(3 vols.) 16° and 12° *Boston*, v. y.

25 5980 — The same (Psalms only), *nice fresh copy.*
high 12° *London, Mary Harrison*, 1770

2 75 5981 — The same: *with* THE ESSEX HARMONY, *by Daniel Bailey*, 1770, RARE. 12° *Boston, John Boyles*, 1771

"The Essex Harmony containing a new and concise Introduction to Musick, to which is added a . . Collection of Psalm Tunes . . composed in Three and Four parts; carefully set in Score by Daniel Bailey *Philo Musico.* Newbury Port, Printed and sold by The Author; Sold also by most Booksellers in Boston, 1770." Engraved Title, and Index, and 22 pp. of Music (round notes), wanting one leaf.

35 5982 — The same: *with Bayley's Essex Harmony* (*wanting one leaf*) *engraved*, 1771. 12° *Boston, A. Barclay*, 1771

This edition of the Essex Harmony was re-engraved throughout, with a different arrangement of the Tunes.

70 5983 — The same. *Boston, E. Russell*, 1771: *J. Fleeming*, 1771: *A. Barclay*, 1773: *Mills & Hicks*, 1773: *J. Perkins*, 1773: *J. Boyles*, 1773, *Hymns imperfect: A. Ellison*, 1773, *with engraved tunes.* (7 vols.) 12° *Boston*, 1771–3

70 5984 — The same, with Hymns, *pp.* 416. *For T. Leverett*, 1774
— The same, *pp.* 414, *not quite perfect. Henry Knox*, 1774.
(2 vols.) 12° *Boston*, 1774

10 5985 — The same: with Hymns. **First Worcester Edition,** *pp.* 358, *fine clean copy.* 12° *Worcester, Mass., Isaiah Thomas*, 1788

"Hymns for Public Worship. Part II. For the use of the Church in Brattle Street" (*Boston*, 1808), are bound in.

10 5986 — The same edition. *Another copy.* 12°

.20 5987 — The same; with Hymns, *clean. Samuel Hall*, 1791: — The same; *S. Etheridge*, 1795. (2 vols.) 12° *Boston.*

1 88 5988 ALLINE (H.) Hymns and Spiritual Songs, *pp.* 281, *clean fresh copy, sheep.* 12° *Stonington-port, Conn., S. Trumbull*, 1802

6 25 5989 (BARNARD'S Psalms.) A New Version of the Psalms of David; Fitted to the Tunes used in the Churches: With several Hymns out of the Old, and New, Testament. By John Barnard, Pastor of a Church in Marblehead, *pp.* (4), 278, 1: *at the end, Rules to learn to Sing, and Tunes, pp.* 1–14, (*wanting* p. 10), *handsomely "engraved and printed by James Turner, near the Town House, Boston*, 1752."
12° *Boston, J. Draper, for T. Leverett*, 1752

A sound but not entirely perfect copy of a VERY SCARCE book; some blank pages of the music defaced by scribblings. The music wants one page, and perhaps two more at the end. The Psalms want (pp. 45–60) eight leaves.

5990 BELKNAP (Jeremy) Sacred Poetry, consisting of Psalms and Hymns, adapted to Christian Devotion, in Public and Private. Selected from the best Authors, with variations and additions, *pp.* vi, 344, *old mor. gilt, g. e.* 12° *Boston, Apollo Press*, 1795

5991 — — 3d edition. 12° *Boston, for Thomas & Andrews*, 1801

5992 — — 4th edition. 12° *Boston, Thomas & Andrews*, 1804

5993 — — A new edition, with Additional Hymns. sm. 12° *Boston*, 1812

"The Hymns, from the 300th to the end, are added in this Edition, and have been selected by the successor of the Author."

5994 — — New edition, *fine copy, red mor. gilt.* 24° *Boston*, 1818

5995 — — New edition, *sheep gilt.* sm. 12° *Boston*, 1820

5996 BENSON (Joseph) Hymns for Children and Young Persons, 1st Am. edition. *hf. bd.* sm. 16° *New York, for the Meth. Episc. Church*, 1822

5997 COLLIER (Wm.) A New Selection of Hymns, as a Supplement to Dr. Watts, *sheep.* 12° *Boston*, 1812

5998 DOBELL (John) A New Selection of Evangelical Hymns, *autograph presentation by Lowell Mason*, 1815. 12° *Morris-Town, P. A. Johnson*, 1810

5999 DOBELL (J.) New Selection of Seven Hundred Evangelical Hymns, intended as a Supplement to Watts' Psalms and Hymns, *sheep, nice copy.* 12° *Morristown, N. J.*, 1815

6000 DUTCH (REFORMED) Church. The | Psalms | of David, | with | The Ten Commandments, | Creed, Lord's Prayer, &c. | in Meter [*with the music*]. | Also, | The Catechism, Confession of Faith, | Liturgy, &c. | Translated from the Dutch. | For the use of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of the City of New York, | *clean copy, old red calf, gilt, red edges*, SCARCE. 8° *New York, James Parker*, 1767

6001 — The same; with Hymns and Spiritual Songs, also the Heidelbergh Catechism, *etc.* 12° *New York, G. Forman*, 1796

6002 — Psalms and Hymns with Catechism, Confession of Faith, and Liturgy, *etc.*, of the Reformed Dutch Church in America.. Selected.. by John H. Livingston, D.D., *sheep, nice copy.* sm. 12° *Philadelphia*, 1829

6003 ELLIOT (*Elder* Geo.) A Collection of Divine Hymns from various Authors, by Elder George Elliot, Pastor of the Free Baptist Church in Canajoharry, State of New York, *pp.* 145 (*wants* 139–42). 32° *Sangerfield, N. Y., J. Tenny*, 1814

6004 ERSKINE (Ralph) Gospel Sonnets, or Spiritual Songs. 6th edition, *old calf* — The same: 7th edition (*stained*) — A Paraphrase, or Large Applicatory Poem upon the Song of Solomon, *used copy.* (3 vols.) 12° *Boston*, 1742, 1743

6005 GODDARD (Josiah) A New and Beautiful Collection of Hymns and Spiritual Songs, *worn and soiled, pp.* 396, (10), *scarce.* sm. 12° *Walpole, N. H., Thomas & Thomas*, 1801

Mr. Goddard's Preface is dated, Conway, Oct. 10, 1801.

6006 HART (J.) Hymns, &c., 3d edition with a large Supplement, *pp.* 226, *sheep, nice fresh copy.* 12° *London: repr. Worcester*, 1782

.35 6007 — The same: with the Author's Experience, the Supplement, and Appendix. 15th edition, *pp.* 231, (3).
16° *Elizabeth-Town, S. Kollock,* 1799

The Preface (with the Account of the Author's experience) is dated April, 1759.

.90 6008 **HARTFORD** Collection of Hymns, compiled by Nathan Strong, Abel Flint, and Jos. Steward, *first leaf of Hymns wanting, otherwise a good copy. Hartford, J. Babcock,* 1799 — The same, 2d edition. *Hartford, for O. D. Cooke,* 1802 — The same, 6th edition. *Hartford,* 1818. (3 vols.) 24°

.80 6009 **HASTINGS** (T.) and **PATTON** (W.) The Christian Psalmist, or Watts Psalms and Hymns, with . . others. 32° — The same. 24° (2 vols.) *New York,* 1836

.40 6010 **HOWE** (Solomon) Divine Hymns on the Sufferings of Christ. *Greenwich, Mass., J. Howe,* 1805 — **Smith** (**Joshua**) and **Sleeper** (**S.**) Divine Hymns, or Spiritual Songs. *Portland,* 1803 — **Hurlbutt** (**S.**) Hymns on . . the Religion of Jesus Christ. *Danville, Eb. Eaton,* 1820 — **Willard** (**S.**) Hymns, . . with Musical Directions, *pp.* 132, (*Music, pp.* 121–8.) *Greenfield, Mass.* [1824]. *Four in* 1 *vol., new half blue mor.* (*Roxburghe*). 12°

1 25 6011 **LATHROP** (Reuel) Hymns and Spiritual Songs, composed on various Subjects, in a plain style. With the Author's Experience. By Reuel Lathrop, a Reformed Sinner, *pp.* 120, *sheep, scarce.*
16° *Concord, N. H.,* 1814

The First Part of the "Experience of R. L." is in *Common Metre:* the Second and Third Parts, in Long Metre.

1.50 6012 Lieder-Samlung (Erbauliche) zum Gottesdienstlichen Gebrauch in den Vereinigten Evang. Lutherischen Gemeinen in Nord-Amerika. Erste Auflage. *pp.* (14), 592, (8), *old sheep, very scarce.*
12° *Germantown, Leibert & Billmayer,* 1786

Water-stained and soiled by use. At the end is bound: Kurze Andachten, einer Gottsuchenden Sele, auf alle Tage der Woche, *etc.* 1te Auflage. *Germantown,* 1786. A rare imprint. The printers are not mentioned by Thomas.

1 25 6013 Lieder-Sammlung (Erbauliche) zum Gottesdienstlichen Gebrauch in den Vereinigten Evang. Lutherischen Gemeinen in Pennsylvanien. Vierte Auflage, *brass clasps.*
12° *Germantown, Michael Billmayer,* 1811

Bound with it: Kurze Andachten, &c., *pp.* 26. 5te Auflage. *Germantown, M. Billmayer,* 1812.

5. 6014 Marburger | (Vollstandiges) | Gesang-Buch, | Zur | Uebung der Gottseligkeit, | in 649 Christlichen und Trostreichen | Psalmen und Gesängen | Hrn. D. Martin Luthers, | und andrer | Gottseliger Lehrer, | *u. s. w.* Mit . . | Morgen- Abend- Buss- Beicht- und | Communion-Gebätlein vermehret. | *woodcut of Luther, Title, and* 5 *prel. leaves pp.* 490, (15), Der kleine Catechismus Lutheri, *pp.* 13, RARE. 12° *Germantown, Christoph Saur,* 1770

3 50 6015 — The same: Fünfte und vermehrte Auflage.
Germantown, C. Saur, 1777

"Fifth edition, printed by the second Chr. Sower, the same year that his establishment was broken up by the battle of Germantown."—G. B.

This edition adds the "Evangelia und Episteln auf alle Sonntage" (pp. 56).

1 75 6016 **MERRICK** (James) The Psalms, translated or paraphrased in English Verse, 2d edition. *Reading* [*Eng.*], 1766

6017 (Methodist) Pocket Hymn-Book, designed as a Constant Companion for the Pious. Collected from Various Authors. 12th edition, *pp.* 276, (10), *sheep, good copy,* SCARCE. sm. 12° *New York, Wm. Durell,* 1791 2.10

6018 — The same. 22d edition. *Phila.,* 1798 — The same. 46th ed. *N. York,* 1819. (2 copies.) (3 vols.) 24° 1.80

6019 — A Collection of Hymns adapted to the use of the M. E. Church, including the whole collection of the Rev. John Wesley . . Condensed on a new plan, *pp.* 230, 8 *pages of Music.* — The Doctrines and Discipline of the M. E. Church, *pp.* 62. *In one vol., blue mor. gilt.* 32° *N. York,* 1830, 1831 .150

6020 **Nettleton (A.)** Village Hymns, designed as a Supplement to Watts' Psalms and Hymns; 5th ed., *used copy.* 32° *Boston,* 1826 .25

6021 **Newton (John)** Olney Hymns, *good copy.* 12° *Phila.,* 1791 .25

6022 OCCOM (SAMSON) *a Mohegan Indian.* A Choice | Collection | of | Hymns | and | Spiritual Songs; | Intended for the Edification | of sincere Christians, of all | Denominations. | *pp.* 119, *large fine copy, nearly uncut, the last leaf repaired, with a few lines in excellent facsimile, blue morocco, full gilt back, filleted sides, and inside borders, g. e.* (*F. Bedford*). 12° *New London, Timo. Green,* 1774 34.

The first edition of Occom's Collection, VERY SCARCE; and, in such fine condition, EXTREMELY RARE.

6023 **Occom (Samson)** A choice Collection of Hymns and Spiritual Songs, *etc.* The Second Edition, *pp.* 112, *fine copy, blue mor., full gilt back, g. e.* (*F. Bedford*). 16° *New London, Timo. Green,* 1785 26

6024 — *The same,* The Third Edition, with additions, *pp.* 112, *blue mor.* (*to match the preceding*), *g. e.* (*F. Bedford*). 16° *New London, Timo. Green,* 1785 22.

6025 **Parkinson (W.)** A Selection of Hymns and Spiritual Songs, designed as an Appendix to Dr. Watts. 3d edition, *worn.* 16° *New York, for J. Tiebout,* n. d. [1817] .25

6026 **Prindle (C.)** Collection of Hymns for the use of the Wesleyan Methodist Connection; new edition. 24° *New York,* 1848 .25

6027 Psalms (The Whole Book of) in Metre; with Hymns suited to the Feasts and Fasts of the [**Prot. Episc.**] **Church,** and other Occasions, *pp.* (2), 226, (2), *wants two or three leaves, and a portion of pp.* 73–76; *a scarce edition.* 12° *Wilmington, P. Brynberg,* n. d. .10

6028 — The same, *pp.* 230, (2), *good copy.* 8° *New York, Alex. Ming,* 1805 1.38

6029 Psalms of David in Metre. According to the Version used in the **Church of Scotland.** Reynold's 2d Edition, *sheep, neat.* 32° *Salem, N. J., J. P. Reynolds,* 1815 60

6030 Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs; selected and original. Designed for the use of the **Church Universal.** (2 copies.) 12° *Boston, Thomas & Andrews,* 1792 2.76

"A revision of Relly's Hymns, and a selection of other composition," by Geo. Richard and O. W. Lane, a committee of the First Universal Church (Rev. John Murray's) in Boston.

187 6031 Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs: selected and designed for the use of the Church Universal, *pp.* ix, 360.
15° *Boston, Munroe & Francis*, 1802
Prefixed: "Articles of Faith and Uniting Compact adopted by the Members of the Universal Church in Boston, Feb. 1791."

1.75 6032 — Hymns, composed by different Authors, at the request of the General Convention of Universalists, of the N. E. States and others. 2d edition, *pp.* 360. *Charlestown, Mass.*, 1810
Prepared by Hosea Ballou, Abner Kneeland, and Edward Turner.

5.50 6033 **Psalterspiel** (Das Kleine Davidsche) der Kinder Zions, von Alten und Neuen auserlesenen Geistes Gesängen, *etc.* Zum sechten mal ans Licht gegeben, *pp.* (6), 572, (22) — Die Kleine Harfe, Gestimmet von unterschiedlichen Lieblichen Liedern oder Lob-Gesängen... Zum *Ersten mal* ans Licht gegeben. 2 in one vol., *calf, brass clasps, fine copy, very scarce.*
12° *Chestnut-hill, Samuel Saur*, 1791, 1792

2. 6034 RELLY (James and John) Christian Hymns, Poems, and Spiritual Songs, sacred to the Praise of God our Saviour, *pp.* 241, *old spr. sheep, fresh clean copy.* 8° *Portsmouth, N. H.*, 1782
At the end, five "Hymns by J. M." (John Murray).

50 6035 — The same, *paper cover.*

.50 6036 RIPPON (J.) A Selection of Hymns, intended to be an Appendix to Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns, *good copy.*
18° *Elizabethtown, S. Kollock*, 1792

.25 6037 Selection [Cambridge] of Hymns and Psalms for Social and Private Worship. 10th edition, *sheep, nice copy.*
12° *Boston, Munroe & Francis*, 1830

2. 6038 SMITH (Joshua) and others. Divine Hymns, or Spiritual Songs, for the use of Religious Assemblies and Private Christians, *old sheep, good copy.* 12° *Norwich, T. Hubbard*, 1784 — The same (with additional Hymns), *poor copy.* 16° *New London, J. Springer*, 1800. (2 vols.)

1.50 6039 — The same, 10th edition. With a large addition of Hymns never before published. By **Wm. Northup.** *Suffield, Edward Gray*, 1805 — The same, 11th edition. With additions and alterations by W. Northup, *wants pp.* 3–10. *Norwich*, 1803. The same, 12th edition, additions by Northrop. *Norwich*, 1811. (3 vols.) 12°

.50 6040 SPALDING (Joshua) The Lord's Songs: a Collection of Composures in Metre, such as have been most used in the late glorious Revivals, Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns excepted, *worn copy, wants a few leaves.* 12° *Salem, J. Cushing*, 1805

1. 6041 Spiritual Songs; or, Songs of Praise with Penitential Cries to Almighty God.... With the Song of Songs, which is Solomon's: paraphrased, *in English verse.* 15th Edition, *poor copy. Boston, T. Fleet*, 1742 — The same. 16th Edition, corrected, *fresh, unused copy, sheep. Boston, Green, Bushell and Allen*, 1743. (2 vols.) 12°

6042 **TERRY** (Ezekiel) Hymns and Divine Songs: on Various Subjects: calculated for Social and Divine Worship, *a good copy.*
12° *East Windsor, L. Pratt, for the Author,* 1801 5.

The author was born in Enfield about 1770. He was an occasional preacher, an occasional printer and publisher, and an occasional author. He published "a new edition" of "Hymns and Spiritual Songs," at his own press, in Palmer, Mass., 1816.

6043 **WALLIN** (Benj.) Evangelical Hymns and Songs, in Two Parts. .. Added, A Collection of Hymns from Dr. Watts, .. and Mr. Stennet's Sacramental Hymns, *pp.* 155, *original sheep, good copy,* VERY SCARCE. sm. 12° *Boston, Edes & Gill,* 1762 3.75

The Rev. Isaac Backus's copy, with his autograph, 1762.

6044 **WATTS** (I.) The Psalms of David Imitated in the Language of the New Testament, and apply'd to the Christian State and Worship, *Title and Preface* (*dated Dec.* 1st, 1718,) *pp.* xxxii; *The Psalms, pp.* 399; *An Index, and A Table of First Lines,* 11 *leaves, n. n.; Advertisements,* 1 leaf; *best levant dk. blue morocco, back and sides filleted, ins. borders, g. e.* (*Bedford*).
12° *London, for J. Clark* (*& others*), 1719 13

A beautiful copy of the FIRST (ENGLISH) EDITION of Dr. Watts's version of the Psalms. VERY SCARCE.

6045 — The same: The Thirteenth Edition, *pp.* vi, 319; *Index,* 17 *pp. n. n., dk. blue morocco extra, filleted sides, gilt back and edges,* (*Bedford,*) *elegant.*
16° *Boston, G. Rogers and D. Fowle, for J. Edwards,* 1741 13.

The FIRST AMERICAN edition of Watts's Psalms. VERY RARE.

6046 — The same. The Sixteenth Edition. *Philadelphia, J. Chattin,* n. d. [1750?] *imperfect:* — The same: 20th Edition. *Woodbridge, James Parker,* 1760: — The same: 23d Edition. *Boston, D. & J. Kneeland,* 1761: — The same edition, *at the end several pages of Tunes* (*engraved by T. Johnston*), *and others in manuscript; soiled and worn:* — The same. 24th edition. *Boston, D. & J. Kneeland,* 1763. (5 vols.) 12° 2.50

6047 — The same. 25th edition. 12° *Boston, Kneeland & Adams,* 1767 1.63

6048 — The same. 25th edition. *Kneeland and Adams,* 1767: *with* Watts's Hymns and Spiritual Songs. *London, W. Strahan* (*et al.*) 1770. *At the end,* A Select Number of Plain Tunes .. By Andrew Law, *engraved by Joel Allen,* 16 *pp.* 12° 1.25

6049 — The Psalms, 26th edition. With the Hymns and Spiritual Songs, 22d edition. 12° *Boston, Mein and Fleeming,* 1768, '69 .62

The only Watts's Psalms printed in America, with the *large Preface* (24 pp.) and *Notes.*"—Mein's Advertisement.

6050 — The Psalms, 27th ed. *For J. Hodgson,* 1772: — Hymns, n. d. — A Select Number of Plain Tunes, *etc.* By Andrew Law, 16 *pp. music* (*J. Allen, sc.*). *In one vol.* 12° *Boston.* Out

The collection of Tunes includes "BUNKER HILL," which was composed for "The American Hero. A Sapphick Ode, by Nathaniel Niles, A.M." The printed Ode (2 pp.) "Norwich, Conn., October, 1775," is bound in with the music.